

ноок 11.99

£3.99

TITUS THE FOX 9.49

QUEST & GLORY

14.49





16.99





3.99



8.99

F1 GRAND PRIX 14.99



10.49



13.99

MONKEY ISLAND 13.49





14.99

9.99



12.49

8.99



14.99





#### CHOOSE YOUR ATARI ST GAMES BELOW ALL AT AMAZING PRICES - NO H

3D CONSTRUCTION KIT 231.99	DARKMERE
A320 AIR-BUS 21.99	DEJA VU
ADDAMS FAMILY (1 MEG)11.99	DOODLEBU
ADI ENGLISH (12-13)16.99	DUNGEON M
ADI ENGLISH (13-14)16.99	CHAOS STRI
ADI FRENCH (11-12)	DYNA BLAST
ADI FRENCH (12-13)16.99	ELITE
ADI FRENCH (13-14)16.99	EPIC
ADI MATHS (11-12)16.99	ESCAPE FRO
ADI MATHS (12-13)16.99	OF THE ROB
ADI MATHS (13-14)16.99	ESPANA-THI
ADVANTAGÈ TENNIS16.99	EXILE
AFTERBURNER7.49	F.A PREMIER
AIR BUCKS	FOOTBALL
AIR SEA SUPREMACY (GUNSHIP, SILENT SERVICE,	F15 STRIKE
(GUNSHIP, SILENT SERVICE,	F16 FALCON
P47, F15 STRIKE EAGLE, CARRIER COMMAND)20.49	F19 STEALT
CARRIER COMMAND)20.49	(REALMS, P
ALIEN 3	POPULOUS.
ARCHER MACLEAN'S POOL	FIRE & ICE
AWESOME	FIRST SAMU
B.A.T 2	FISH (M/SCR
BART Vs THE WORLD	FLAMES OF
	(MIDWINTER
BATMAN THE MOVIE	FOOTBALLE
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	FORMULA 1
BEACH VOLLEY	FUN SCHOO
BEYOND ZORK (INFOCOM)4.99	FUN SCHOO
BLUES BROTHERS8.99	FUN SCHOO
CAESAR17.99	FUN SCHOO
CAMPAIGN (1 MEG)	FUN SCHOO
CARL LEWIS TRACK &	FUN SCHOO
CARL LEWIS TRACK & FIELD CHALLENGE	<b>FUN SCHOO</b>
CASTLES 16.99	<b>FUN SCHOO</b>
CASTLES	<b>FUN SCHOO</b>
CHAOS ENGINE16.99	<b>FUTURE WA</b>
CHUCK ROCK8.99	GAUNTLET 2
CHUCKIE EGG	GHOULS 'N'
COOL WORLD	GOBLIIINS .
CORRUPTION (M/SCROLLS)3.99	GOBLIIINS 2
CRAZY CARS 28.99	<b>GOLDEN AX</b>
CRAZY CARS 39.99	GOLF WORL
D-GENERATION13.99	

DARKMERE (1 MEG)		
DEJA VU	6.99	
DOODLEBUG	13.99	
DUNGEON MASTER &		
CHAOS STRIKES BACK	19.49	
DYNA BLASTERS	19.99	
ELITE	10.99	
EPIC	19.49	
ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET		
OF THE ROBOT MONSTERS	.7.49	
ESPANA-THE GAMES 92 (1 MEG)	19.49	
EYII E		
FOOTBALL (1 MEG)	17.49	
F15 STRIKE EAGLE 2	11.99	
F16 FALCON		
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	14.99	
FANTASTIC WORLDS		
(REALMS, PIRATES, MEGA LO MANIA,		
POPULOUS, WONDERLAND) (1 MEG)	22.99	
FIRE & ICE	17.49	
FIRE & ICE	13.99	
FISH (M/SCROLLS)		
FLAMES OF FREEDOM		
(MIDWINTER 2)	11.99	
FOOTBALLER OF THE YEAR 2	8.49	
FORMULA 1 GRAND PRIX	14.99	
FUN SCHOOL 2 (2-6)	7.99	
FUN SCHOOL 2 (6-8)	7.99	
FUN SCHOOL 2 (8+)	7.99	
FUN SCHOOL 3 (2-5)	16.99	
FUN SCHOOL 3 (5-7)	16.99	
FUN SCHOOL 3 (7+)	16.99	
FUN SCHOOL 4 (2-5)		
FUN SCHOOL 4 (5-7)		
FUN SCHOOL 4 (7+)		
FUTURE WARS		
GAUNTLET 2	7.48	
GHOULS 'N' GHOSTS	7,49	
GOBLIIINS	15,99	
GOBLIIINS 2	17.99	
GOLDEN AXE	8.49	į
COLE WORLD OLASS LEADERBOARD	8 40	

99	HARLEQUIN
	HEAD OVER HEELS
49	HEIMDALL (1 MEG)
99	HEROQUEST
99	
49	LEGACY OF SORASIL
	HITCH HIKERS GUIDE
49	HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION
49	(ROBOCOP, GHOSTBUSTERS 2.
49	(ROBOCOP, GHOSTBUSTERS 2, INDIANA JONES ACTION, BATMAN
	THE MOVIE) D/S
49	HOME ACCOUNTS 2
99	ноок
99	HOOK
99	IK+
	INDIANA JONES 2 ACTION
	(FATE OF ATLANTIS)
.99	INTERNATION RUGBY CHALLENGE.
49	ISHAR - LEGEND OF THE FORTRESS
99	JAMES POND
.99	JAMES POND 2 - ROBOCOD
	JIMMY WHITES SNOOKER
.99	KICK OFF 2 D/S
49	KILLING GAME SHOW
.99	KNIGHTMARE
.99	KNIGHTS OF THE SKY (1 MEG)
.99	KRUSTY'S SUPER FUN HOUSE
.99	LAST NINJA 2
.99	LEATHER GODDESSES
.99	LEGENDS OF VALOUR
.99	LEMMINGS
.99	LEMMINGS 2
.99	LEMMINGS DATA DISK - OH NO!
.99	LETHAL WEAPON (1 MEG)
.99	LOMBARD RAC RALLY
.49	LOTUS 3 - THE FINAL
.49	CHALLENGE (1 MEG)
.99	LOTUS ESPRIT TURBO CHALLENGE
.99	LOTUS TURBO CHALLENGE 2
.49	LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS (1 MEG) .
.49	

	MAGIC WORLDS
99	(STORM MASTER, DRAGONS BREATH,
.99	CRYSTALS OF ARBOREA)15.9
49	MANCHESTER UNITED8.4
.99	McDONALDS LAND17.4
1.49	MEGA SPORTS
	(SUMMER GAMES 1 & 2.
.99	(SUMMER GAMES 1 & 2, WINTER GAMES)16.9
3.99	MICRO ENGLISH
	(8 YRS TO GCSE. CONFORMS TO NATIONAL CURRICULUM)16.9
	NATIONAL CURRICULUM)16.9
	MICRO FRENCH
0.99	(BEGINNER TO GCSE, CONFORMS TO
3.99	NATIONAL CURRICULUM)16.9
.99	MICRO GERMAN
7.49	(BEGINNER TO GCSE AND
7.49	BUSINESS LEVEL. CONFORMS TO
	NATIONAL CURRICULUM)16.5
.49	MICRO MATHS
.49	(11 YRS TO GCSE. CONFORMS TO
0.49	NATIONAL CURRICULUM)16.9
7.49	MICROPROSE 3D GOLF13.9
6.99	MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE7.4
1.99	MIDWINTER9.9
3.99	MOTORHEAD11.9
1.99	NEW ZEALAND STORY7.4
9.99	NICKY BOOM16.9
2.99	NIGEL MANSELL'S
.49	WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP18.4
7.49	NODDY'S PLAYTIME (EDUCATIONAL
3.99	PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN AGED 3+) 16.9
3.99	OPERATION WOLF7.4
2.49	PANG
0.99	PANZA KICK BOXING8.4
9.99	PARASOL STARS16.9
5.99	PICK 'N' PILE4.9
7.49	PIRATES16.5
	PITFIGHTER7.4
5.99	PLAYER MANAGER8.5
3.49	POPULOUS & SIM CITY16.5
1.99	POPULOUS 2 (1 MEG)19.4
3.49	POWER UP
	(CHASE H.Q. TURRICAN, X-OUT,

ľ	DDEN POSTAGE (H	1
	RAINBOW ISLANDS)1	0.5
	POWERDRIFT	3.5
.99	POWERMONGER D/S1	9.4
49	POWERMONGER WW1 DATA DISK1	
49	PREHISTORIK	8.4
	PREMIER MANAGER1	6.4
	PRINCE OF PERSIA	7.
99	PRO TENNIS TOUR 21	6.1
	PUSH-OVER1	6,5
	QUEST & GLORY	
.99	(BLOODWYCH, MIDWINTER,	æ
	CADAVER, IRON LORD)	
99	RAGNAROK	1.1
99	RAINBOW COLLECTION	3.1
	(BUBBLE BOBBLE, RAINBOW ISLANDS NEW ZEALAND STORY)	~
99	RAVING MAD	9.3
99		
	(MEGA TWINS, JAMES POND 2 - ROBOCOD, RODLAND)	
99	REACH FOR THE SKIES	0.
99		
49	REALMS	
99	ROBOCOP 2	7
99	ROBOCOP 3	
49	ROCKET RANGER	
99	ROOKIES	
	SABRE TEAM	
49	SCRABBLE (US GOLD)	
	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND (1 MEG) 1	13.
99	SENSIBLE SOCCER ('92/93 SEASON) 1	6.
49	SHADOW OF THE BEAST 2	6.
40	CHADOWGATE	

1	RGE TO THE UK!	
i	STARCROSS13	,9
9	STORM MASTER18	K
8	STRATEGY MASTERS	
ĕ	(POPULOUS, HUNTER, SPIRIT	
ě	OF EXCALIBUR, CHESSPLAYER 2150,	95
引	BATTLEMASTER) 2,	19
솅	STRIKER 15	i.
혛	STRIKER	16
	(KICK OFF 2. MICROPROSE SOCCER.	
	MANCHESTER UNITED.	
	INTERNATIONAL SOCCER)19	.9
8	STUNT CAR RACER7	g.
ä	SUPER CARS 28	Z.
	SUPER CAULDRON	Ş
į	SWITCHBLADE 2	þ
a	THE MANAGER 19	ŀ.
	THUNDERHAWK10	۳
8	TITUS THE FOX	v
1	TRANSARTICA17	1
ī	TRANSARTICA	
ū	(LIGHT PHAZER GAME)8	Ľ
ı	TROJAN - FIRESTAR (LIGHT PHAZER GAME)8	
3	(LIGHT PHAZER GAME)8	ĸ.
ł	TROJAN - THE ENFORCER (LIGHT PHAZER GAME)	Ų.
4	TURRICAN	b
4	TURRICAN 2	9
뷒	ULTIMA 519	۲
뒢	UNINVITED6	K
ï	UNIVERSAL MONSTERS16	ĸ.
	VIDEO KID8	x
S	VROOM12	K
ı	VROOM DATA DISK12	g,
i	WIZ-KID 16 WOLFCHILD 12	ě.
ł	WWF WRESTLING 16	ŷ.
ı	WWF WRESTLING 2	
f	ZAK MCKRACKEN 9	۴
i		Ó
ü		
•		
9		

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

HI-FI LEAD FOR ATARI ST (STANDARD PHONO INPUT)3.99
CLEANING KIT FOR COMPUTERS (INCLUDES VACUUM)
DUST COVER FOR ATARI ST (CLEAR PVC)4.99
DUST COVER FOR MONITOR (CLEAR PVC)4.99
MONITOR LEAD FOR ATARI ST TO PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 MONITOR
NULL MODEM CABLE







RF SWITCH FOR AMIGA, ATARI ST OR CONSOLE SWITCH BETWEEN TV AERIAL AND COMPUTER

TV/MONITORS

SONY 14" FST COLOUR

TV/MONITOR



#### **ATARI LYNX 2** BATMAN PACK WITH BATMAN **RETURNS GAME**

MAINS ADAPTOR

LYNX 2 GAMES		
APB	.RC553823.99	
AWESOME GOLF	.RC6751 24.99	
BASEBALL HEROES	RC6758 23.99	
BASKETBRAWL	RC5539 23.99	
BATMAN RETURNS	RC6893 27.99	
BATTLEZONE 2000	RC817923.99	
BILL AND TED'S EX	CELLENT	
ADVENTURE	RC6753 23.99	
BLOCK OUT	.RC818216.99	
BLUE LIGHTNING	RC5269 24.99	
CABAL	.RC800423.99	
CHECKERED FLAG		
CHIPS CHALLENGE	RC527016.99	
CRYSTAL MINES 2	RC6760 22.99	
DAEMONSGATE	BC8181 23.99	
BULLO OLIVERIDA	DC0100 22.00	

#### ATARI LYNX 2

DIRTY LARRY -	ROBOTRON 2084 RC6754 18.99
RENEGADE COP RC6761 23.99	ROLLING THUNDER RC8001 23.99
DRACULA THE UNDEAD RC6918 27.99	RYGARRC5544 23.99
ELECTRO COPRC527118.99	S.T.U.N RUNNER RC5424 23.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER RC8213 27.99	SHADOW OF THE
GATES OF ZENDECON RC5272 23.99	REAST RC5193 23.90
HOCKEY RC6759 23.99	SHADOW OF THE BEAST
ISHIDORC535019.99	SPACE WAR RC6913 23.99
HMMA CUMNUBS, BYD BUA	SPACE WAR
TENNIS CHALLENGE RC691423.99	SUDER ASTEROIDS/MISSILE
JOUSTRC8210 23.99	COMMANDRC821223.99
KLAX	SUPERSKWEEKRC6786 23.99
LEMMINGSRC800723.99	
LYNX CASINO RC5541 23.99	TOKI RC5400 24.99
MALIBU RIKINI	TOKI
MALIBU BIKINI VOLLEYBALLRC691523.99 MS PACMANRC548616.99	III TIMATE CHESS
MS PACMAN RC5486 16 99	CHALLENGE RC5960 24.99
NFL FOOTBALL RC5542 23.99	III TRA STAR
NINJA GAIDEN	ULTRA STAR RAIDERSRC800623.99
NINJA GAIDEN 3 RC8214 27.99	VIKING CHILD RC6736 23.99
NINJA NERDRC800523.99	VINDICATORS RC8002 23.99
PACLAND	WARBIRDSRC5549 24.99
PINBALL JAMRC691223.99	
PITFIGHTER	ZARLOR
POWER FACTOR RC8211 23.99	MERCENARYRC5528 23.99
RAI-DENRC800323.99	
RAMPARTRC605123.99	
ROAD BLASTERS RC5526 23.99	
ROBOSQUASH RC5543 16.99	

99.99 • 0279 600204 • Special Reserve Sales • 0279 600204 •







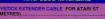








AN AUTOGRAPHED COPY OF NIGEL
ANSELL'S WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP -FULL DETAILS IN THE NRG CLUB MAGAZINE





CALL 0279 600204 **FOR A FREE 8 PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE** 











#### **PRINTERS FOR ATARI ST**



PRINTER LEAD



PRINTER LEAD MEMBERSHIP



PRINTER LEAD



PRINTER LEAD







FOR BJ-10EX PRINTER



**ALL HARDWARE** PRICES INCLUDE VAT & **CARRIAGE TO UK MAINLAND** 



#### **SCART TELEVISION**



#### FOR A FREE 8 PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE PHONE 0279 600204

We only supply members but you can order as you join. Annual Men NRG also contains competitions to win EEEs worth of prizes. Currently on offer: An autographed copy of N

We sell games and accessories, all at amazing prices, for Megadrive, Master System, Game Gear, Super NES, Gameboy, NES, Lynz, Amigo, Atari ST and IBM PC.

Over 140,000 people have joined Special Reserve, so don't delay, join today! The club with no obligation to buy!

You can phone in your order or use this coupon

#### DISKS, BOXES ETC.

VERBATIM 3.5" DSDD DISK WITH LABEL 10 Pack £7.99

27.99 FOR 50





No obligation to buy & all prices include UK Postage and

We only stock official UK product

Special

The Biggest and Best computer games club in the world. Probably, Join now for £6.99 (UK) and

Save Eff's on games

£30 worth of cou

Latest News and Rev 6 keeps you up-to-date on games on

WIN over £2000 worth of P

get all this:

600204

WE ONLY SUPPLY MEMBERS BUT YOU THERE IS A SURCHARGE OF 500 PER G	DU CAN ORDER AS YOU JOIN. AME ON TELEPHONED ORDERS.
PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITÂLS)	DIP
Name	
	With the Part of the

Address	
	Postcode
Phone	Machine
Enter membership Membership £6.99	number (if applicable) or UK, £8.99 EC, £10.99 World
item	
item	
item	
item	
ALL PRICES INC	LUDE LIK BOSTAGE & VAT

expiry date Signature

#### yable to: SPECIAL RESERVE P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW, CM21 9PH

Overseas OrdersSurcharge (EC or World): Software orders please add £2.00 per item. Non-software items please add 25%. Hardware items supplied to UK mainland only. Overseas orders must be paid by credit card.

# **FORMAT**

ABC Jan - June 1992 69,509

**Editor Paula Richards Art Editor Steve Fardy Production Editor David Roberts Disk Editor Chris Lloyd Technical Editor Clive Parker** Staff Writer Rob Mead **Art Assistant Helen Hayward** Contributors Billy Allan, Frank Charlton, Peter Crush, Andy Curtis, Mac Marsden, Jon Pillar, Sandra Vogel, Tony Wagstaff Photography **Ashton James ADVERTISING Ground Floor, Rayner House,** 23 Higher Hillgate, Stockport SK1 3ER **Advertising Manager Gail Blincow** (# 061 474 7333, fax: 061 476 3002) Ad Sales Exec David Eckett (± 0225 442244) **Ad Production Laurie Van Huss** (fax: 0225 423929) **EDITORIAL** 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW □ 0225 442244 • FAX: 0225 465982 BBS: 0225 465977

Telex: 9312134560 (FU G)

Stuart Anderton, Colin Campbell **Group Publishing Director Greg Ingham** Printed in the UK by Chase Web Ltd. a St Ives plc company **UK Distribution Future Publishing** (# 0225 442244) **Worldwide Distribution MMC Ltd** (± 0483 211678) **Circulation Director Sue Hartley** (# 0225 442244) SUBSCRIPTIONS/MAIL ORDER **FUTURE PUBLISHING**, Somerton, Somerset TA11 6TB ■ © 0458 74011 ■ FAX 0458 74378 ISSN 0957-4859

reproduced or re-sold without the written permission of Publisher. We would also like to point out that we cannot be h responsible for any mistakes or misprints that you might find

Any that you don't find don't exist

Letters received are assumed to be intended for publication, so

say if they're not. We also reserve the right to edit letters for

ST FORMAT ISSUE 45 APRIL 1993

# Contei

# **Create monstrous**

programs using our & essential guide to starting with bits and bytes







#### REGULARS

#### **NEWS**

The latest happenings in the ST world are revealed here.

#### 20 COVER DISK

Get the most out of your Cover Disk with our easy to follow guides.

#### **44 ST ANSWERS**

Hints and tips for all manner of ST nrohlems

#### **54 GAMEBUSTERS**

More indispensable hints to help you get right to the end of that oh-sofrustrating game.

#### **58 SUBSCRIBE!**

Where else could you get 14 issues of STF for the price of 12?

#### **FEATURES**

#### **12 CONTINUED AFTER** THIS PROGRAM

If you've always wanted to create your own programs but never known where to start, look no further.

#### **28 GRAPHICAL BLISS** Check out the add-ons you need to

make your good graphics superlative.

#### **34 WHOSE TURN IS** IT ANYWAY?

Most activities are more fun if you do them with a partner - and ST games are no exception. Discover those that can enhance your sociability.

#### **38 KANT YOU SPELLE?**

This month you can become a master of the Protext word processor.

#### **41 AMONG THE PINS** What happens inside your printer's

94 WE DON'T NEED NO **EDUCATION** Learning about music with the help of

case? We reveal all.

#### 97 THE BYTECRUNCHER'S **GUIDE TO ASSEMBLY** See how to make numbers work for

your ST can make music lessons

something to look forward to.

you in the second part of our learning to assemble series.

#### **103 WHAT'S YOUR VIEW?**

Take time to fill out this simple questionnaire to help us make ST FORMAT even better.

SCREENPLAY
As the financial year comes to a close we celebrate with a select of cheap and cheery games.

**Advantage Tennis** Dragon's Lair 3

Fire and Forget 2 **Grand Prix 500** Off Shore Warrior Super Ski 2

**■** Dreaming of becoming a spy kind of guy? Turn to page 64. Need a break from it all? A bit of Grand Slalom should do the trick. Page 68.

page 74 page 68 page 70 page 70





Paula Richards, Editor

#### WELCOME TO ST FORMAT!

Hello there! Congratulations - you've made a good choice in picking up the best mag for your ST - and this issue is even better than the last - if that's possible. This month we're helping you along the way to starting programming - where the best places to begin are. how you can cheat if you can't face a fully-fledged language and, to give you some inspiration, how the best in the business got going.

Then we show you the best way to make your ST work harder, faster and more effectively to help you produce real quality graphics - no more excuses about slow screen redraws and not enough detail. We follow this with a feature on games for at least two people, so, remember, the more the merrier, get out your null modem lead and you need never have to play alone again! Of course, there's also the usual selection of news, reviews, hints and tips, making this an indispensable issue. Finally, could we ask a favour - please take the time to fill out the questionnaire on page 103 and send it in to us at the Freepost address - we really need to know what you think so we can continue to improve the magazine. Thanks.

#### GRAPHICAL

If you want to make vour artistic creations even better, you need to upgrade - we show you how on page 28





#### **COMPANY... THREE'S EVEN BETTER**

Check out the best multi-player ST games on page 34



#### **61 REVIEWS**

Find out what's new and worth getting your mitts on in our huge 20 page reviews section.

#### **86 NEXT MONTH**

Spring forward to May with news of our next splendid issue.

#### 92 SPECIAL OFFERS

More essential goodies at incredible prices here.

#### 98 FEEDBACK

Your right to reply is in these pages, then it's the Editor's right to reply...

#### **106 LIFE, THE UNIVERSE AND EVERYTHING**

Classifieds and the rest.

#### **BETTER THAN THE FIRST?**

The upgrade to That's Write comes to an ST screen near you - we see if it's worth



■ Do the Arabesque on page 76.

Our essential reviews start here Degasart v2.0 Imagecopy Colour





COVER 45



#### **KEEP ON DRIVIN'**

This month's Disk is just incredible we've got two, yes, that's two, playable demos of brilliant racing games for you. First up there's Nigel

Mansell's Grand Prix so you can get racing around that circuit just like the man himself and we've also got No Second Prize. This is a brilliantly speedy racing game which has you sitting on a of your own home. motorbike leaning

a world racing champ in the comfort

into the curves until, well, until you nearly fall off. After you've driven

around the circuits you're probably going to want something a little more sedate -Patience is just the thing to relax you and we're giving you three games of it: 4-7-11. Prepare to get addicted.

No Second Prize - lean into those curves and just try to Tying in with this stay upright!

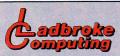
month's main feature is a selection of demos with all their source codes - adopt the bits you want and adapt the rest to get coding with the

best of them. There's also an incredibly useful address book, a dictionary for you to add to Protext for spell checking and much more.



nd absorbing - what more could you possibly want?

TURN TO PAGE 20 FOR **FULL DETAILS!** 





#### 33 Ormskirk Rd, Preston, Lancs, PR1 2QP

Ladbroke Computing international are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the UK. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all Hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offening free advice and support over the phone and keeping cultomers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and

All prices are correct at copy date 15/02/93 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery. **How to Pay** 

You can order by mail Cheques/Postal orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

Delivery

Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for couner delivery, Next working day delivery on Maniland UK subject to stock (£11 for Saturday delivery). Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm. Ladbroke Computing Ltd Trading As Ladbroke Computing international.

Fax: (0772) 561071 Tel: 9 am - 5:30 pm (5 Lines)

#### Data Puise %

#### Hard Drives

- All Data-Pulse Plus Drives are formatted, partitioned and tested before despatch.
- Autobooting and Autoparking. Extremely low noise.
- DMA device selector & On/Off switch on front of case, DMA Out port.
- Full metal case measuring 300mm x 285mm x 51mm (wdh), providing good shielding and monitor stand.
- We only use quality ICD controllers with clock.
- All drives include 12 months warranty & free expert support.

 Data-Pulse + 42Mb
 £
 319.99

 Data-Pulse + 85Mb
 £
 379.99

 Data-Pulse + 127Mb
 £
 429.99

#### **Floptical Drives**

- Stores over 20Mb of data on a 3.5" Floptical disk, Reads/Writes 720K and 1.44Mb 3.5" disks.
- Average access time 65ms, Data transfer rate 200K per second (6 times faster than Floppy disk).
- Available as a stand alone unit. an upgrade to Data-Pulse(Plus) or as a combination unit with Hard drives. 21Mb Floptical diskette included with every drive.

21Mb Floptical Drive  $\mathfrak L$  399.99 Datapulse upgrade  $\mathfrak L$  299.99 21Mb 3.5" Floptical Disk  $\mathfrak L$  24.99

#### STE Packs

520 STE Discovery Xtra	£219
1Mb STE	£229
2Mb STE	£275
4Mb STE	£329
1040STE Curriculum 2	£289

#### Falcon 030

- 16MHz 32 bit 68030 Central Processor, 16MHz Blitter.
- Processor, 16MHz Blitter.
   32 MHz 56001 Digital Signal Processor.
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy, up to 14Mb RAM.
- Displays 65536 colours from 262144 palette at 768 x 480 resolution.
- 8 Channel, 16 bit, higher than CD quality, stereo sound sampling.
- Multi TOS MultiTasking Operating System.

 FALCON 1Mb No HD
 £ 479

 FALCON 4Mb 65Mb HD
 £ 879

#### **Budget Hard drives**

Limited Offer Bargain basement hard drives based on a GEsolf controller and 42Mb Quantum Mechanism. The Hard drive has no on board clock and is not compatible with an Atari Laser but will daisy chain to any existing Data-Pulse Plus drive. This is an ideal low cost introduction to Hard Drivin.

42Mb Budget Drive £249.99

#### Printers

# Star Star LC100 Colour £ 165 Star LC20 £ 124 Star LC24/100 £ 17 Star LC24/200 colour £ 259 All Star Dot Matrix printers include 12

months on site warranty.

Starjet SJ48 Bubblejet	L	210
SJ48 Sheetfeeder	£	69
Citizen		
Citizen 120D+	£	119
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£	270
Hewlett Packard		
HP Deskjet 500	£	339
HP Deskjet 500 Colour	£	449
UD D 11 1 550 O 1	•	

HP Deskjet 500 Colour	£	449
HP Deskjet 550 Colour	£	580
Triumph Adler		
JPR7825 Bubblejet	£	224
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Lasers		
Seikosha OP104	£	549
Seikosha 1Mb RAM	£	69
Saikocha Toner (2 units	2 (2	10

 Seikosha 1Mb RAM
 £
 69

 Seikosha Toner (2 units)
 £
 19

 Seikosha Drum Unit
 £
 79

 Ricoh LP1200
 £
 759

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £5 for next working day courier delivery.

#### Monitors

Atari SC1435 £ 179.99

The SC1435 comes complete with cable and tilt/swivel stand.

Philips 8833MKII £ 229.99
Includes 12 months on site warranty and free Lotus Turbo challenge II.

Philips 15" FST Tv & 229.99 Philips 15" Cube Teletext & 259.99

SCART input Tv
 Fastext teletext

8833 MKII-ST cable £ 9.99
Philips SCART to ST £ 9.99

#### **ST Networks**

#### Datanet Network Hardware

- Cartridge based high speed network solution.
- Compatible with ST(F)(M), Mega ST, STE, Mega STE.
- Connects via Coax and BNC connectors.

#### Powernet Network Software

- MultiTasking Network software allows applications to run on the server while drive and printer accesses take place in the background.
- Allows the mixing of Network types. ie DataNet, LanNet and MidiNet devices.
- Full Falcon compatibility using LanNet device.
- Ethernet compatibility and E-Mail coming soon.

#### **Arles Upgrades**

- Will fit any ST(F)(M) or Mega ST. Solder in design for higher reliability.
- Extremely compact in house designed Multi-Layer circuit board, smaller than a credit card. Upgradeable in stages from the base 512K to 2Mb then 4Mb.
- All Aries RAM upgrade boards come packaged in a 10 capacity disk box, complete with full fitting instructions and memory test software

512K Board	£	39.99
2Mb Board	£	79.99
4Mb Board	£	129.99
512K SIMM's STE	£	9.99
2Mb SIMM's STE	£	49.99
4Mb SIMM's	£	94.99
2xSIPP to SIMM adaptors	£	3.00

#### Repair Services

Our Service department can repair ST's in minimum time at competetive rates. We can arrange for fully insured, courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure it's satety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day. We can fit memory upgrades, PC Emulators, Security devices, ROM upgrades, hard drives to Mega STE's etc.

We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge.

Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, any extra parts are chargeable.

Quotation	£	15.00
Minimum repair charge	£	35.25
Same day service	£	15.00
STFM(E) PSU	£	39.99
1Mb Internal drive	£	39.99
TOS 2.06 + Switch STFM	£	65.00
TOS 2.06 + Switch STE	£	65.00
Courier Pickup	£	11.00
Courier return	0	7.00

#### **Cl Brush Mouse**

## "The Natural way to draw"

- 240Dpi resolution.
- Opto/Mechanical mechanism.
   500mm/SEC tracking speed.
- Switchable between ST/Amiga.
- Direct Mouse replacement.

GI Brush Mouse £ 19.99

#### Mies

Golden Image Mouse £ 14.99
The Golden Image Mouse was recently given an Amiga Format Gold Award with 90% and offers 290 Dpi resolution. 2 high quality microswitched buttons and a free mouse mat.

Optical Mouse £ 24.99
The Golden Image Optical Mouse is a

high quality. 3 button, replacement mouse. The fully Optical mechanism means no moving parts offering far higher reliability. Includes Mat.

Mouse £ 7.99

Don't be deceived by the low price of this mouse. Mass production of the Jin mouse has resulted in a high quality Opto/Mechanical mouse featuring 290 Dpi resolution.

Ladbroke's Mouse mat £ 2.98

Please add £2 for P&P on mice.

#### Floppy Drives

- 720K formatted capacity.
- Double sided, Double density.
   Daisy Chain Through port for compatibility with older ST(M) machines.
- External Power Supply.
- Attractive case design.

GI External drive £ 54.99 ST Internal drive £ 44.99

#### Hand Scanners

- 100,200,300,400 Dpi resolutions.
- 1 letter mode, 3 photo modes.
- 105mm scanning head.
- Includes the excellent MIGRAPH TOUCH UP 1.8. This is the full package with manual.
- Includes DELUXE PAINT ST, full package with animation and manual. One of the best available art packages for the ST.
- MIGRAPH'S OCR Package available as an Upgrade to all Golden Image Scanner Owners.

Golden Image Scanner £ 119.99

#### **Silhouette**

- Autotraces bit image graphics to resolution independant vector graphics.
- Produces Beziers, B-Splines, High resolution grey scales.
- Imports IMG, DEGAS. TINY, MacPaint, GEM, SGF files.
- Exports IMG, GEM(1,3), SGF, DXF, EPS(Postscript) files.
- Requires 1Mb ST, Hi-res monitor.

Silhouette £ 60 Calamus CVG support coming soon.

# FALCON PHOTO-CD

#### PAULA RICHARDS

ou could soon be taking your holiday snaps, then bringing them home to show off to your family and friends on your Falcon's screen and all in a stunning more-than-16 million colours in brilliant high resolution.

Photo-CD is a new concept that's been developed by Kodak to bring photographs to your screen and, as well as being an excellent way to view your most

FALCON

embarrassing moments in the sun, it could also change the face of desktop publishing applications. ST FORMAT were at the initial meeting between Kodak and Atari UK at the beginning of February -Kodak hadn't seen the capabilities of the Falcon, nor had Atari seen Photo-CD in action, but with some specially written software the Falcon and Photo-CD were merged with very impressive results, both in terms of the quality of the image and for the possibilities for the future it unfolds. At the moment, if you want to incorporate photographs into a document, you have to send the document to a repro house where the photographs are scanned in - this can cost hundreds of pounds; exactly how much depends how many scans you want to incorporate. With Photo-CD, however, you can just import your photographs directly into your document from the CD-ROM drive; the results are stunning and the cost is much lower. Although there is an initial hardware outlay for the CD-ROM drive, prices start at around £300 and are likely to come down as more people are made aware of what it can do. Alternatively you could view your photographs on a TV with SCART input using a Kodak Photo-CD player, costing around £400.

Acquiring your own Photo-CD is also a simple process; you can just take your exposed 35mm film down to your local photo finishers - most High Street photographic outlets - and ask for your film to be returned to you on a Photo-CD they can oblige for £17 for 24 exposures. At home you insert the disc into your CD-ROM drive and can view the photographs on your Falcon in a variety of resolutions. It's simple, cheap and looks incredible. You need to ensure you have a multi-session CD-ROM, however, as the standard CD-ROMs are

designed to search for just one index and ignore all but the first. You can take your CD back to the photo finishers along with another film – up to 100 images – and have them add these photos to your original CD. The multisession CD-ROM acknowledges that there are several indexes and you can choose which you want to view.

Talks are under way about the software that can be developed to take advantage of the potential of both the Falcon and Photo-CD in tandem. The programs

are likely to have similar capabilities as those already developed for Macs and PCs – select and display multiple images, rotate and flip, export images to a variety of formats, copy, cut and paste images to other applications, as well as the ability to view and crop low res images then export the high res images with all changes intact. Video-titling and retouching applications are also likely to emerge.

At the moment clip art libraries are the main source of copyright-free images for you to put into your own documents. With the advent of Photo-CD, however, discs containing stock images will be available – more and more developers are becoming interested in the concept, and as the use of CDs for purposes other than listening to music becomes more widespread, you can be sure that there will be an increasing number of discs coming on to the market.

For additional information, contact Herald Communications on © 071 222 8515.



■ Photography in the 21st Century? No, the Photo-CD's for real. This little beauty enables you to capture up to 100 photographs on one single CD.

#### **SNIPPETS**

#### D2D-Edit now available

D2D System's direct to hard drive recording software for the Falcon is now available for £150. D2D-Edit features a full suite of direct to disk recording and editing software consisting of 16-bit 50KHz stereo sampling, non-destructive cut, paste and copy options, a MIDI time-code driven cue sheet and the ability to set markers while recording. For additional information, call D2D Systems direct on # 0223 420252 or fax them on 0223 421096.

#### Easy as 1,2,3

Kuma launch another book; this time it's Spreadsheets Made Simple (£12.95), a stepby-step guide to getting the most out of your spreadsheet using examples. The book is relevant to spreadsheets on all machines, so if you are completely baffled by your rows and columns, give Kuma a ring on \$\pi\$ 0734 844335.

#### Language upgrade

Academic Software have released updated and revamped versions of their ST-Vocab and Verbmaster programs. The new versions feature extended printer drivers and support, improved disk management, an improved file selector, hard drive support and keyboard

shortcuts for all main options.
Both Verbmaster and ST-Vocab run on all ST and TT systems and cost £14.99 each; upgrades from the older versions are £4.99 each. Contact Academic Software on \$\pi\$ 0296 82524 for more details and ask them for your free demo disk.

#### **More monitors**

Get a converted mono VGA monitor from System Solutions (© 0753 832212); they have an excellent mono monitor with a speaker available for £149.95 and one without any sound at all for £129.95.

#### **Switched on TOS**

Analogic Computers (© 081 546 9575) are developing a range of peripherals and they have just announced the arrival of their first items. These include a high resolution paper white monitor with tilt and swivel base (£129.95), a plug-in TOS Switcher for the STE (£19.95 until the end of April) and an STFM TOS switcher which needs a little bit of soldering to install (£29.95).

#### DIFFERENT RESOLUTIONS

Photo-CD might seem like magic, but it's not there's actually a very simple, but clever, explanation. Each exposure is scanned at a very high resolution of 2,000 by 3,000 pixels to create an 18MByte 24-bit file. This means that a 600MByte CD can only hold around 33 images - not really very many. To get around this, each image is encoded into five different resolutions in an image pack just 4.5MBytes in size using highly efficient data compression routines - this improves the response time for retrieval and enables around 100 images to be stored on a single Photo-CD. The software we saw for the Falcon can access the four lower ones - the highest is stored in an 18MByte file. Base x 16 has a resolution of 2,048 lines by 3,072 pixels and you'd use that for final printing or enlargement. The highest resolution the Falcon can access is that for High Definition TVs, base x 4 - 1,024 lines by 1,536 pixels. High Definition televisions are expected to become the standard in the next ten years and have double the resolution of standard TVs. You could work with DTP applications quite happily at this resolution. The base level is the present TV resolution - 512 lines by 768 pixels - you could show off your photographs at this level. The final two are both thumbnails - a quarter of base level (256 lines by 384 pixels) and a sixteenth of base level (128 lines by 192 pixels) - these thumbnail images can be displayed on-screen as a visual index of the files on the Photo-CD, double-click on the thumbnail of the picture you want to see and up it is displayed in full screen mode. Works like magic.

FORMAT

## VIRTUAL VISION

#### **CLIVE PARKER**

irtual Vision of London have developed an amazing new audiovisual interactive presentation, editing and sequencing system based around the TT. The system enables up to five broadcast quality Sony LVA optical video

disc machines to be accessed and controlled in real-time and synchronised with multi-track audio tape systems and MIDI instruments.

The system was demonstrated at the Victoria and Albert Museum as part of the Olympic Exhibition, The Virtual Vision show consists of an arc of five projection televisions displaying the output of

#### Controlling it all

This is the control screen of Virtual Vision on the TT monitor. The system is designed to be operated in the same way as a MIDI sequencer,

with each square on the screen representing one still frame of video Each of the five LVA discs can hold over 32,000 frames of video which

can be accessed and displayed instantly either as a single frame or a series of frames. The beauty of the system is that a frame from any disc can be aligned to be displayed at exactly the same time as a key frame on any other disc. MIDI events and digitised sound samples can also be triggered at the same moment for added theatrical impact.

#### System capabilities

Non-destructive real-time editing and mixing on a maximum of five video tracks.

Over 120 minutes of broadcast video accessed at 125 events per second.

Panoramic five screen output.

Parallel Systems Editing (PSE) enabling computers to talk to each other.

Video Disc manipulation enables search, pre-roll and edit

functions to be performed instantaneously.

Virtual Track Environment -MIDI used to control synchronisation; MIDI time code, MSP and SMPTE simultaneously with MIDI track information providing EDLs (Edit Decision Lists) on a track by track basis.

Virtual Tracking - Video sequence editing is almost exactly the same as MIDI sequencing and, as such, is as easy to use.

### **DESKTOP VIDEO EDITING**

#### **CLIVE PARKER**

rue Desktop video editing is here for the ST and Falcon at an affordable price. Editman Super has been developed by Syntronix of Derby and is an ST-controlled video editing system. You need at least two Super VHS video recorders with sophisticated features such as jog-shuttle, perfect freeze frame and slow motion to use the system. It is called Editman Super because it is designed for use with Super VHS.

Syntronix take the practical view that computers are tools that can be used to control existing video editing equipment rather than being simply a device to grab video imagery and process it internally. Editman Super consists of an interface box and software with the hardware being available in several versions, the basic unit can be traded in for more powerful units when required

The main editing screen looks rather like a MIDI sequencer with standard tape transport control, and is just as easy to use. The source or destination video can be selected by a button above the transport controls and operated as if by a hand-held remote control, only with a great deal more precision. Details of tape movement are displayed on a real-time counter on your ST's monitor, along with details of the start and end points of a clip and its duration in time.

You can run back and forth through a video tape selecting the sections you want to be transferred, marking the start frame and the end frame of each clip you wish to transfer (cut and paste) to your final edit. A script file of all the clips required from the source video tape is built up and stored. The system is then started and the first clip is found, a five second pre-roll started and the first clip is transferred. The program then moves to the next clip required, sets the pre-roll and transfers that. This system completely bypasses the traditional method of setting up each edit by hand and recording it. The editor can now set up his script file during the morning and set it to perform the transfer while he goes to lunch.

Because the editing sequence has been stored as a script file by the ST, the editing can be exactly repeated at a later date, in effect a new master can be created from a source video avoiding loss of quality when making copies from a master. If a customer wants something added or removed from the tape, the script file can be edited at will in the same way as a word processor document. Script files can be set up to import ST-generated titles and animations as well as video. Difficult editing processes such as audio and video insert are



■ Editman Super showing the main working screen of the A/B Roll three machine editing software. Although this screenshot was taken from the PC version, the ST and Falcon screens are going to be identical in every detail.

#### All those features

Audio insert - non-destructive.

Can be used with other video hardware to produce fades, wipes, picture-in-picture and other effects.

Combined audio and video insert. Import still graphics and animations into videos

On-screen tape transport controls.

No SMPTE required.

Option for two video sources to be edited at once.

Optional genlocking for titles.

Script files can be created for automated semi-intelligent editing.

Auto detection of video equipment.

Source and destination videos synchronised and controlled by ST.

Video insert.

Video timing on ST monitor in hours, minutes, seconds and frames.

the LVA disc players simultaneously on a 35 foot wide panoramic curved screen, while the audio output comes out of a four dimensional sound system. The sound system is similar in concept to the high-fidelity quadrophonic systems of the '70s, but updated with the latest audio technology to enable sound to be placed accurately so that it appears to be generated from any point in the arena between the four speakers.

All the software is written entirely in GFA Basic 3.6 and is

loaded and run directly from the interpreter, not compiled into a standalone program. That means the software is potentially able to be run on any ST, although you would actually need at least a Mega STE because you need multiple serial ports to control the LVA disc machines.

One of the innovations to be added to the system is laser projectors. These enable you to have large scale displays outdoors – even in daylight. Powerful targetting lasers from ex-Soviet MIG

fighter-bombers are being adapted for this purpose generating images hundreds of feet high.

The system is not cheap, however; the setup we saw at the V and A comes in at about £150,000, although compared with traditional professional video editing methods this is chicken feed. Virtual Vision can be hired for shows, demonstrations and presentation purposes. Virtual Vision can be contacted at PSi plc, call = 071 937 9801 or fax 071 581 4445 for more information on prices and availability.

#### **SNIPPETS**

#### The Accompanist

If you have a copy of the disks that came with the book. The Best of ST FORMAT (and if not, why not? To order your copy turn to page 80) and you want to register for the full version of The Accompanist, you need the address of the programmer so you can send him his £10. We inadvertently left it off the disk, so here it is now: Henry Cosh, 31 Dukeswood, Crowthorne, Berks RG11 6NF.

#### **Falcon US software**

There is no official news yet on the contents of the software bundle to be supplied with UK Falcon030s. However, we have managed to obtain the contents of the US bundle, this should be available now:

- Atari Works integrated productivity software a combined word processor, spreadsheet and database package.
- Audio Fun Machine, a DSP sound effects processor with built-in graphic equalizer.
- Breakout, a Desk Accessory
  Game
- Calappt, short for calendar/appointment book, a "Personal Time Manager."
- FalconD2D, a cut down version of the direct-to-disk recording and effects software
  - from D2D Systems.

    Landmines, a Desk
  - Accessory Game.
  - MultiTOS, Atari's allsinging, multi-tasking
  - operating system.

     Procalc, a professional calculator
  - SpeedoGDOS with 14 Bitstream Speedo fonts,
  - latest GDOS replacement.

    System Audio Man-
- ager, a utility that replaces system events and key clicks with digitized sounds.
- Talking Clock, a clock which talks at pre-determined times.

This software bundle is to be provided with machines with hard drives, machines without hard drives will not have FalconD2D, Atari Works and SpeedoGDOS although they will be available separately.

#### **Total recall**

Ladbroke Computing International, have SIMMs available at reduced prices. Contact them on # 0772 203166 for details. Also available from Ladbroke at a hugely reduced price is MIDIstudio Master (reviewed in STF 30, STF Rating: 91%). Was £99.99, is now £19.99.

#### WHAT'S IT FOR?

The basis of the Virtual Vision system is to provide realtime non-destructive video editing at broadcast quality standards. With Virtual Vision, all the visual information can be stored on a video disk in any order and then be sequenced together in a matter of hours or days. Normal linear video editing, however, consists of hundreds of hours of shuttling backwards and forwards through video tape to find the exact sequences required and then transfer them to another tape. We saw an Olympic Flame demo which was just over six minutes long and was edited in four and a half days. A video of this length and quality created using traditional methods typically takes about six weeks to be edited. This is five screens we are talking about, not just one. This system is being considered for TV adverts for Coca-Cola to be broadcast in Europe. All the filming can be completed and transferred to video disc along with a soundtrack for each language. The advert for each country can be individually created from the same visual data on the laser disc and the sequenced data saved. The adverts don't even have to be the same, the UK version could have shots of London, the French version Paris. Each broadcaster can then be supplied with an identical video disc and a floppy containing the sequence relevant to his language.

made simple by Editman. Audio insert is another name for audio dubbing, laying another soundtrack over or alongside the original. This could be title music. background music during a wedding video or even sound effects from another audio source. Video insert is a much more difficult operation, this is laying down new video material over the destination tape. Using Editman this process is almost completely automated. The start frame for the insert is selected on the destination video along with the duration of the insert, you may want to replace a five second and eight frame scene with something else, perhaps a close-up of the subject's face during a wedding. You then select the start frame of the edit on the source video and start the insert, both machines operate in sync and stop when the clip is recorded. Video insert does not affect the original sound track.

Editman Super is probably the first true Desktop video editing system available at a reasonable price, and is just the basis of a complete range of competitively priced equipment - in comparison professional systems cost thousands of pounds more. The ST software should be finished by now, and a Falcon version of the software is being developed. Give for more details of the Editman Super range. The EX 300 two video version costs £399, while the more sophisticated three machine A/B Roll system costs £599.

#### **Another Gajits Breakthru**

Gajits are releasing a video manual to Sequencer One and Sequencer One Plus. The video consists of ten lessons guiding you from first basic steps through to recording, editing and arranging your music.

Breakthru is a new music sequencer with 64 tracks, score editing screen, drum editing, a grid editor, a song arranger, a juke box feature and Gajits' Diamond Drag'<sup>m</sup> note editing system. It can play back 16-bit sound samples through the Microdeal Replay 16 sampler at the same time as playing MIDI devices. There is also a Plus version supplied with extra hardware to provide an extra MIDI out socket and the software supports 32 MIDI

channels instead of the standard 16. Breakthru costs £129.95 and Breakthru Plus is £159.95. For further information call Gajits on \$\pi\$ 061 236 2515.



■ The sample sequencer in *Break-thru* from Gajits. It can play digitized sound samples at the same time as a MIDI instrument.

#### **D-DAY**

On 6 June 1944, General Eisenhower pitched the combined Allied forces against Hitler's Fortress Europe. Now you too can relive that fateful day thanks to US Gold. D-Day is a strategy/war game with four different simulations covering seven increasingly complex missions. Each simulation tackles a certain area of the Allied assault – bomber raids, parachute landings, tank battles and infantry combat.

The action takes place over 144 locations, with 129 of these being controlled by you. To succeed you must take part in at least 100 of these missions in each of the four simulations, your ultimate aim being to progess through the ranks from soldier to the ultimate accolade, general.

D-Day is released by US Gold at the end of March, £TBA. Call = 021 625 3366 for information.



■ Carruthers' valiant attempt to land inconspicuously behind enemy lines was ruined by the great big arrow his mother had sown into his parachute.

#### **IMPRESSIVE STUFF**

Hot on the heels of Caesar and Paladin 2, Impressions are set to release two new war/strategy sims on your ST. We managed to track them down

#### When Two Worlds War

When Two Worlds War finds you in control of a planet on the verge of intergalactic conflict, your aim being to destroy your enemy's war machine before he destroys yours. The action takes place both on planet and in space with you or your ST controlling various vehicles to achieve mission objectives. As well as battle sequences, you also have to manage your planet's resources and make sure the war effort goes according to plan.

The game enables you to generate your own planets, customise your armies and create your own warring civilisations. You can also design vehicles to certain specifications including armour, radar, space travel and firepower.

When Two Worlds War is released on the ST in March, price £TBA.

E Lada's new wonder car is aimed at the cost-conscious Russian and comes with a 20mm cannon and a food short age detector.

#### **Rules of Engagement 2**

If When Two World War wasn't enough, Impressions are also releasing another space combat sin in the form of Rules of Engagement 2.

This time around you're cast in the role of Fleet Commander in a series of intergalactic campaigns whose task is to defeat enemy aliens and help various planetary outposts prosper. A large part of the game is taken up with dealing with your Fleet's captains, who each have distinctive personality traits which you can define.

One of the main features of the game is the ability to create your own campaigns, spaceships, fleets and aliens. It's possible to build up a fleet, for example, from many different specifications of ship and battle with many different forms of alien.

During the game you can instruct ships to carry cargo to locations around the galaxy, or even tow other damaged vessels. You can also use the autofire option for selected targets.

Rule of Engagement 2 is provisionally scheduled for release in April, price ETBA. Further information about both games can be obtained from Impressions on # 071 351 2133.





#### LLAMAZAP FOR THE FALCON

Llamasoft's Jeff Minter has virtually completed work on his first shoot-'em-up for the Falcon.

Llamazap is a synthesis of Jeff's previous games for the ST – such as Defender 2, Revenge of the Mutant Camels and Llamatron – and looks set to take the Falcon by storm when it's eventually released. The game makes use of Atari's new 21 button joypad controller featured in *STF* 43.

Although Atari are reluctant to give release details yet, STF understands the game will be released in March to coincide with the launch of the Falcon in the UK.

Don't miss our feature on Jeff Minter and *Llamazap* in next month's issue of *ST FORMAT* – turn to page 106 to secure your copy now!

■ When you're not shooting mutant camels, *Llamazap* also enables you to take pot shots at cows and rescue dolphins.



# OCEAN SIGN UP POPULOUS

Electronic Arts have recently announced plans to release their back catalogue through Ocean's budget Hit Squad label.

Titles to be released in April and May include Populous which is going to be bundled with the Promised Lands data disk, Strike Fleet, The Immortal and Hard Nova. All titles will cost between £7.99 and £14.99 each. For additional information on this compilation and any others that Ocean are planning, contact Hit Squad phoneline on ± 061 832 6633.



I "Look what they've done to the Bullring, Maureen." "I know, Barry, it's amazing what those urban redevelopment grants can do."

#### ISHAR 2: MESSENGERS OF DOOM

With the evil Krogh defeated, the land of Ishar lives in peace and harmony. However, beyond its shores an evil syndicate is subjugating the local population with mind-altering drugs. The question is, how long is it going to be before the syndicate turns its attention on Ishar itself?

Ishar 2: The Messengers of Doom is the sequel to the roleplaying game, Ishar: Legend of the Fortress and is to be released on both ST and Falcon formats in May, price £29.99.

Gameplay takes place over seven islands with different land-scapes, including swamps, mountains and dungeons, making the overall playing area three times larger than the original adventure. Townscapes have been enlarged to include opportunities for trade, banking, information-gathering and the ability to meet over 30 new characters. There are also 70 new enemies to contend with.

Other improvements on the original game include better character psychology and the ability to save the game at any point without having to pay for it.

The ST version of Ishar 2 features requires 1MByte of RAM, while the Falcon version features 256 colours and uses 2MBytes of RAM. The original version of Ishar is to be released on the Falcon in May. Call Daze on © 071 328 2762.



I "As Hendryx struggled through the tangled overgrowth, a strange realisation dawned upon him. 'There's nothing here but fog and cobwebs.'' Extract from Journeys into the Mind: A Portait of John Gummer.

#### STF CALAMUS OFFER

laleo are offering their top-of-the-range DTP programs Calamus SL and Calamus S at a specially reduced price exclusively for ST FORMAT readers. Using the form printed below you can order Calamus SL for £500 instead of £587, or you can order Calamus S for just £285, it normally costs £334.88. Haleo can only supply the programs at these prices if you use this form or photocony. Watch out for our review of Calamus S next issue.

Please send me

- copies of Calamus S at £285 plus £4.50 p&p Total £289.50
- copies of Calamus SL at £500 plus £4.50 p&p Total £504.50

I enclose a cheque for £\_\_\_\_\_ made out to Halco Sunbury Co Ltd

or debit my Access or Visa card number

Name

Address \_

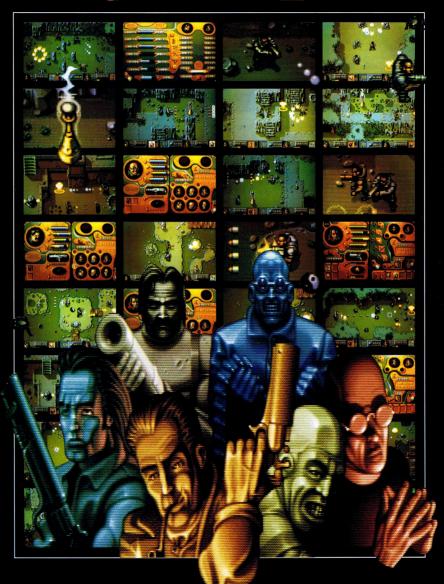
Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Daytime telephone number \_\_\_\_

Post this coupon to Halco Sunbury Co Ltd, Unit 4, Headley Park 9, Woodley, Reading, Berks RG5 4SQ

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies

#### · The Bitmap Brothers ·

# THE CHAOS ENGINE



#### • TIME FOR CHAOS •

Atari ST (STE Enhanced), I Meg Amiga & PC • 1 or 2 Player

C1, Metropolitan Wharf, Wapping Wall, London E1 9SS. © 1992 The Bitmap Brothers. Published by Renegade.



# CONTINUED AFTER THIS PROGRAN

In an attempt to learn programming by osmosis. Chris Llovd. Clive Parker and Rob Mead have immersed themselves in a hath of disks

#### DIVERSE DISCOURSES

There is a wide range of languages available for your ST and choosing the right one to suit your needs is the single most important aspect of programming. Struggling with a complicated or inappropriate language and getting nowhere fast is going to put a dampener on your programming projects more quickly than a missing <E> key. Like every skill worth its salt, you need to put the effort in first, so don't expect any overnight sensations. They just don't happen. Generally speaking,

the easier it is to learn a language. then the less powerful it is. If you intend to get serious about things and plan to produce fast quality arcade games, then there's no real substitute for assembler language. Nothing can run vour system as fast as a good niece of assembler code It accesses the hardware at a very low level squeezing the most out of your ST.

If you're not a complete speed freak, then you open up a much wider choice. The more powerful the lan-

quage the better the potential results and the worse the potential problems. If you plan to use your programs on other machines, then C or Pascal are obvious choices, since the source code can be compiled and run on other machines as long as you avoid ST-specific functions - like GEM. C can be a frustrating experience to learn but is capable of creating serious applications, like operating systems. Pascal is easier to learn with much more readable code, but it's not as fast or flexible as C.

By far the easiest language to learn is BASIC. You can get programs typed in and running relatively quickly

without having any detailed knowledge. They are also the slowest and if you plan to write speed intensive programs, it can get limiting. If you've never programmed before, you are well advised to cut your teeth on a spot of BASIC first. Although it lacks raw power, it is adequate for starters and can produce impressive results moderately easily

Programming languages of all types are also available in the Public Domain. You can get your hands on Common LISP, a language developed in 1959, as well as the practically unknown Scheme. Check out our Public Domain section starting on page 88.

#### PROGRAM YOUR WAY TO THE TOP

There's no better way of learning how to program than by taking the advice of someone who's already doing it. We asked some of the UK's top programmers how they got into the programming business



#### GRAFTGOLD

"I had formal training

in the Civil Service years and years ago, but I taught myself how to program assembler on the Spectrum."

did you start? "When I was at school we had one of the very first computer types in a little computer club and all we could do was key in a few numbers and get an answer out on a teletype machine. But it was so exciting getting a machine to respond to you, that I was immediately hooked from the age of 15." "FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, ALGOL, 68000, 8086, Z80 and

6502.

"It's the joy of seeing something working... you get this terrific thrill when the thing that you program

actually works on-screen." Have you got any advice for poten-

"Generally speaking - and this is typical of the industry – it's very ence to get into a company. It's down to the person to show, not only that they can program in a language, but they can hold a big project together in their head – programming a little routine to put something up on-screen is completely different from programming a whole game.

"If anyone is trying to get a job, I would advise you to get a good demo together to send to people, you should never apply and say 'Well, I can just do this.' You've got to prove yourself."



#### **DIMENSION** CREATIVE DESIGNS How did you get started

"I went out the day after my

birthday and bought a ZX81 and a 16K RAM pack and wrote a Dungeons and Dragons character editor

"Because there weren't many programs available at the time on the ZX81, there was next to nothing that you could get - you certainly

couldn't get something like a character designer for Dungeons and Dragons, and it was so number intensive it was obvious you wanted to do it on a computer. It was purely a utility I developed for myself, but in the end myself and a few of my friends used it, because we all played Dungeons and Dragons and we all had ZX81s or black and white Spectrum computers. "BASIC, C, MODULA 2 and 68000 assembly language. BASIC gives you a good grounding really, it gets you thinking the way the machine thinks and sorting out the bugs. It's a very easy system to work with. If you do get a problem, then you see it instantly and it's very easy to fix, whereas with a compiled or an assembled language, it's a bit of a problem - it just slows things down a bit for a learner, makes it a bit more immediate with an interpretive language like BASIC.

"It's a challenge."

"If you want to do programming from a games point of view, there's nowhere to go to that I'd recommend to learn programming in assembly language. Having said that, a good understanding of

coding in any language - be it Pascal, FORTRAN, C, whatever - it's all really quite portable knowledge if you understand how the computer works, then you can bring that to games programming.

"As with most things in industry, unless you can find a company who's willing to train you - and they're few and far between in this country - the only thing you're going to be able to do is get books and sit in a room until you get somewhere. We've trained people in-house and we are planning to do so again. If somebody's taken the time to show they're trying to do something, that's always a big advantage over someone who turns up cold and says 'teach me how to program.



#### BULLFROG

How did you get started "I actually got started

really early on with a BBC Acorn Atom. I played around with that for about a year and did absolutely nothing at all, that's how I really got interested in games. The first game I did was like a Space Invaders thing. The trouble was I really didn't understand how to program anything apart from in BASIC at that time."

0

Z

3

D

ver sat back from your ST and said. "I wouldn't have done it like that?" It's easy to criticise a program because it isn't exactly what you want. Why don't you stop talking to your ST and actually have a go at this programming lark yourself?

All you need is the idea for a program, some modest typing skills and time to sit down with your ST and explain how your wonderful program is going to work. It sounds easy enough, but there's a small hurdle, Your ST can't do anything without a detailed set of instructions and, unfortunately like all computers your ST can only understand binary. This consists entirely of noughts and ones not the easiest of languages to deal with. Thankfully, there are plenty of alternatives. These work by producing the binary code from a series of words or commands that you actually have a chance of learning and understanding.

Your choice of language depends on the kind of program you want to produce and how much blood you want to sweat trying to produce it. At its most basic, the commands are simple managine for the binary commands. Languages, such as assembler, are called low level languages and are the fastest and most complicated. To make programming more accessible, high level languages, like BASIC, were created. These use commands that can represent reams of low level commands. High level lanquages are easier to get started on. but aren't as powerful or flexible

Whichever language you use the environment is likely to be roughly the same. Programs are typed into an editor. These are then translated into something your ST can understand. There are two types of programs that do this, compilers and interpreters.

Interpreters, like BASIC, convert each line in turn and execute it, then move onto the next line. This slows everything down and the programs can only be run from within the interpreter program. The advantage is that it's easy to track down problems and you can run programs as soon as you've written them. Compilers work by converting the whole program in one lump. The resulting code is faster and is independent from the language it was written with It's a let harder to track down bugs though, and it takes longer to see the actual results. Most interpreted languages also have compilers that convert your finished program and speed them up.

Once you've chosen your language and typed in your first lines of code, you're in danger of catching the programming bug. Using someone else's program is one thing but producing your own is something else altogether. A bit like the difference between walking around a gallery and actually painting your own pictures. Whatever you end up creating, beware of one fact - it can get addictive. stf

#### Starting with the basics

BASIC - Beginners All Symbolic Instruction Code - was developed to bring programming within reach of mere mortals and not just those very clever types that know how to tell the time in hexadecimal. When the first BASICs appeared, you could only write very crude programs. Things have developed a lot since then, and the latest crop offers sophisticated commands

that do hideously complex things using only a line or two of code. There are no standard versions of BASIC and each has a different set of commands and syntax. They range from the complex but comprehensive HiSoft Basic 2 to the relatively simple STOS. If you have never programmed before then it's advisable to start with something accessible like STOS or GFA Basic



#### GFA BASIC PRICE: 450

FROM: GFA DATAMEDIA CONTACT: # 0734 794941

Canable of accessing your ST's operating system functions like

> ■ GFA Rasic's hea tiful editor. OK, it doesn't look like much but it's a joy to use GEA makes full use of GEM and has over 350 commands and a manual to match

XBIOS and GEMDOS, this is nowerful BASIC, GFA Basic has all the functions you'd expect. It has an excellent editor with automatic syntax checking and indenting. It lacks the impressive all-in-one commands of STOS but it has a more flexible and lower level set of

commands. It's the fastest BASIC going and another £30 gets you a compiler to give you standalone programs that move even faster. It's got bags of horsepower and potential and isn't too complex to get started on. If you

Why did you start?

"I just wanted to program games As soon as I saw computers and games I thought, 'Oh wow! This is going to be great.' That's how I really started off with that, and then I went to university - that's the worst possible thing you can do if you want to write games they teach you how not to program games in a way, although that's useful stuff for the sort of games that we [Bullfrog] do. "Everything from COBOL to FOR-TRAN, but mainly assembly and C. Certainly on the ST you have to think about going down to assembly level to get the best out of the machine, but now that machines are getting more powerful you can program in high level languages like BASIC and more especially C, which makes life much easier.

"BASIC. Actually, It wasn't really like the BASICs now, in a way they're more like C, they were much slower and more primitive, although the BBC BASIC was very good at the time.

"Because I'm a sad individual! I still really enjoy it. I think it's very creative. The biggest reward you can get out of it is to see something you've created actually happen onscreen. It gives you a real kick." lave you got any advice for poten

"The best advice on learning to program is don't pick up a book and read it from cover to cover that's the worst possible thing you can do. Try by hook or by crook to get some sort of system by somebody which does a sprite draw, opening the screen up and reading a mouse - If you get involved in the hardware level at the early stages, you just get completely demotivated, you get blinded by bits and bytes and hardware registers and god knows what else.

'Set yourself a task, just say 'I want to move a sprite across the screen,' and then just use books for reference and find out how to do that. Otherwise you're trying to learn everything, and to learn about the hardware level of the computer, and to learn how to program games all at once is just too much.

IMAGITEC low did you get started

"I applied for a job, basically. I used to program as a hobby and I wrote some demos and things like that. I was 13 when I first started on the Spectrum,

then on the Commodore 64.

"It's just a hobby that became a job. I actually hate games, I just like making computers do as they're told."

"You name it - 68000, 6502, 8086, a little 780

"I enjoy the challenge." Have you got any advice for poten-

"Don't do it, the money's crap! If they're serious about it, persevere. Write around to the companies. We get a lot of nicely scrolling demos – the best kind of demo to send to a company is a game, because writing demos is completely different from writing a complete game.

> **DMA DESIGN** How did you get started

"It probably all started at school. When I was at school the ZX81s first hit the streets in kit form and you could build them up. That's definitely when I really started because I built up a ZX81 and started programming in BASIC.

"Just the interest really. I actually

found programming computers quite interesting, so I just went out and bought one and tried it." "I started off with BASIC, then I went onto assembly. I did some Pascal at college, a bit of C. I also did quite a bit of MODULA 2 when I was at college.

"It's challenging. I find it interesting. You're always trying to write better, more reusable software, or do it faster, so you're always improving. I really don't think somebody could ever sit down and write a piece of code and think that it's finished. You always keep going back to it, trying to better it

Have you got any advice for poten-

"I wouldn't go straight for assembly, I'd get something like Pascal. It's very good for teaching programming - especially how to program quite neatly - quite well. It's not just a matter of whether you can program or whether you can't. You have to be able to program very neatly and efficiently and Pascal teaches you that, it gives you an idea of how a program works and then go onto assembler for speed and efficiency. Always have a few good reference books by your side."

bought ST FORMAT 35, you have it already, 'cos it was on the Cover Disk – if you missed it, turn to page 59 to find out how to get your hands on a copy.

STERATING: 91%

#### HISOFT BASIC

PRICE: #79 95 EPOM: HISOET

CONTACT: 2 0525 718181

The heavyweight of BASICs. HiSoft Basic comes with two enormous manuals and three disks packed with files. There's a resource editor and it offers excellent control over GFM and TOS using comprehensive COLD functions. To make full use of it, you need 1MByte of RAM, It differs from other BASICs in that it's not an interpreter, but a proper compiler. The BASIC is fairly standardised and you can load in other BASICs and run them without too much modification. The editor is an integrated GEM affair. There is a debugger, which sounds nasty but helps track down bugs. It's the most technically complex implementation of BASIC and can be intimidating to start with. If you're into serious application programming, then there is real potential here but you have to dig in deeper and harder to get at it. A BASIC with muscles on its muscles.

STF RATING: 90%

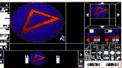
#### STOS BASIC

PRICE: £29 99

FROM: MANDARIN SOFTWARE CONTACT: # 0625 859333

Billed as the game creator. STOS commands with extensions.

The BASIC commands used are often idiosyncratic and programs can be difficult to convert to other languages. A compiler is available for an extra £20.99. STOS Racio is nitched at an easier level than most BASICs, and although it's a little slow and clumsy at times, you can stay well away from horribly complex techy stuff and still do whizzo things. An excellent starting point.



Basic has a slightly different approach with a host of commands geared towards graphics and sound. Tricky things like interrupt driven sprites and sound can be set

up in a couple of lines. It ignores GEM completely, using its own routines which are, unfortunately, not nearly as good. Other unique features include memory banks which can be used to store any kind of data and the ability to add extra

STF RATING: 85%

■ STOS Basic comes with a whole suite of useful utilities that can be run from the editor. Here's the sprite editor in action... editing a sprite. Marvellous.

#### Can you see it?

C is the imaginatively titled language developed from, er. B. Developed by Dennis Ritchielt, it's a fairly new language already with a bit of a cult following. It was designed to be portable, yet still address the hardware at a low level language. The code is efficient and highly structured. It's also a bit of a pig to read and can be terribly confusing at first. The syntax is often obscure and the learning curve can be steep. Once you've mastered it, vou're laughing - it's the next best thing to assembler with the advantage of being portable and more flexible. Operating systems are often written in C; UNIX and your ST's GEM being two for starters. If you are new to C, or of a pervous disposition, then HiSoft's C Interpreter is worth checking out. Heavyweight C compilers are a daunting sight indeed.

#### LATTICE C PRICE: £149 FROM: HISOFT CONTACT: # 0525 718181

COLD

A very powerful and comprehensive implementation of C. capable of producing ANSI C with full support for the TT. Mega STE as well as the maths co-processor. There are over

100 options for the two-stage compiler and optimiser to fiddle with. The finished code is compact and very fast. It comes complete with a resource construction kit, low level debugger assembler and all sorts of extras on its seven disks. Although you can run it on a 512K ST, you do so with a bit of a struggle. You really need 1MByte and two disk drives or a hard drive to get the most out of it.

As expected, there are massive libraries covering all the

■ The integrated GEM editor for Lattice C lacks in Cspecific editing mendit functions but enables you to access all the compiler, debugger, linker and librarian if (button) options from us. You can run char #c! compiled programs and tools too. Now. that's integrated!



#### DON'T CALL US, WE'LL CALL YOU

OK, so you've done some programming and now you want to get rich. How do you go about it? Here's what some leading software houses and PD libraries had to say

#### RICHARD EDDY, PR & MARKETING MANAGER, CODEMASTERS

What advice would you give to a programmer who wanted to send a demo to you? "When you're sending stuff in, treat it as a job application. Don't send a disk with just a scruffy sticky label on it... make sure every thing's clearly labelled, send in a letter of introduction, almost a CV. Every bit of paper, every disk, every graphic should have your name, address and, possibly, your telephone number on it. Just think of it as if you were applying for a job - remember you're not just sending in a game demo to a company."

#### RICK VAPP, DEVELOPMENT MANAGER. **ENTERTAINMENT INTERNATIONAL**

What happens when someone sends in a program

"What we try to do is look at all the programs that come in and normally make constructive criticisms. One of the problems now is that the time of lone programmers sitting at home cre-

ating brilliant games has virtually disappeared. I think the ST is one of the last machines which that was possible on, because it's quite an open system and it's quite easy to get into one person can actually know everything they need to know about the ST.

"With the Amiga it's slightly harder, and then above that it starts getting very difficult. We tend to find that with the things that people send in, the graphics are nearly always substandard if the programming is good enough

Releasing an ST-only game is not some thing we'd be looking for at the moment, so that's one of the problems you get from some body sending stuff in. If they're going to produce something for the ST, the Amiga and the PC then it becomes far more interesting from our point of view.

What you can see from what people have sent in is their technical ability and that's far more interesting to us really, to have a look at either the artwork, the music or the programming. It's not too difficult to assess how good somebody actually is."

#### NICK HARLOW, 16/32 PDL

What do you look for when you want to add a

"Originality is the most important thing to look for, even if the coding is slow or maybe it's not

up to the mark on presentation. If it's original it goes in the library. Originality is the single most important thing.

#### JOHN CRAIG, RIVERDENE PDL

What do you look for when you want to add a program to your library 'We are rather keen on originality if we can get it. That is becoming more and more difficult, obviously, because there are only so many databases and so many word processing packages, and so on, that can be written. Having said that though, on the utilities side there are some phenomenal, interesting bits and pieces coming along at the moment.

"For instance, we've just become the sole distributors for a guitar-playing package, to teach beginners how to play the guitar - amazingly simple it works extremely well.

The idea is to show you the finger positions for a particular chord on the guitar, you can even tune the guitar on an Atari STE those are the kind of innovative ideas we are looking for. Things like that are tremendous, ten out of ten.

"We don"t take demos now with wellknown music on them, because of copyright problems... we do not accept it unless the person who has written the program or sampled the music can give us an assurance that the copyright has been cleared."

٦

П

0

Z

3

D

4

issue

45

RIL

operating system functions as well as ANSI and UNIX ones. There's support for CPXs, maths libraries for the Mega STE and TT and support for the whole Motarola family up to 68040s. A very meaty package that makes no provision for beginners. If this is your first taste of programming, you're likely to start gibbering. Once you know what's what though, it's a very powerful and, considering its complexity, easy to use system.

STF RATING: 90%

#### **C INTERPRETER**

PRICE: £59.95 FROM: HISOFT CONTACT: 2 0525 718181

Coming to the rescue of those who find a full-blown C compiler too much is HiSoft's C Interpreter. It works the same way as a BASIC interpreter - you can type in your programs and run them straight away. It's quicker and a damn sight easier to track down bugs, you can even step through programs line by line. It's an ideal way to learn, and seasoned programmers can quickly develop code before transporting it across to a full blown compiler. There's built-in help and tutorials to get you going. There are libraries of over 460 ANSI, UNIX, GEM and DOS functions. It doesn't have the punch of the professional compilers but it's as painless an introduction to C programming as you can get.

STF RATING: 83%

#### PROSPERO C PRICE: £102.12

FROM: PROSPERO CONTACT: 2 081 7418531

A complete implementation of ANSI standard C with comprehensive AES and VDI libraries as well as the standard ANSI ones. Prospero C uses an integrated GEM editor enabling you to get at most of the options and functions that are available. There's a symbolic debugger and also a syntax checker. It's not as comprehensive or complex a package as Lattice C and the editor is slower, but the resulting code is as fast, and some even say it's faster.

A resource editor is available with the Developer's Toolkit for an additional £70.50. As you would expect for such a serious piece of software, your ST needs to have a minimum of 1MByte of RAM installed - two drives or a hard drive also come in very handy. Prospero C is a serious piece of programming language that takes C as far you want.

STF RATING: 88%

comprehensive powerful assembler going. There's a familiar GEM editor where you can write, assemble and debug your creations. The assembler is fast, claiming a typical speed of

some 35,000 lines a second. You can assemble into

memory and run a program without any disk accessing at all. There is a debugger and disassembler with all sorts of fancy features. With the latest release of version 3, com-

Assemble with care

Enter the serious world of assembly. The most powerful type of language in existence, giving you direct access to the hardware. Nothing can match it for sheer speed or the number of commands needed to do very simple things. The code isn't very portable, and if you're not careful, it can create compatibility problems. It can also be a bit of a nightmare to learn, but if you want to go for serious programming, then it's the business - turn to page 97 to follow our assembly tutorial. Most commercial games are written in assembly or at the very least have portions of assembly code. If your sights are set on fast arcade games and flashy demos, then you need to consider the strange world of stacks and pointers. If you're patient and can survive to become a competent assembler programmer, the world is your oyster, well the ST bit of it is, sort of.

#### DEVPAC 3

PRICE: £79.95 FROM: HISOFT

CONTACT: 2 0525 718181

Devpac 3 is the most

and

patible with all Atari computers including the Falcon, Devpac remains the best assembler available.

STF RATING: 91%

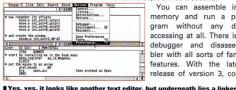
#### **GFA ASSEMBLER**

PRICE: £50

FROM: GFA DATAMEDIA CONTACT: 2 0734 794941

GFA Assembler is a fast macroassembler. The editor isn't GEM and doesn't look as pretty, but it's a hell of a lot faster. Macros can be assigned and saved, speeding things up. The assembler is integral with the editor and each line is checked for syntax. There is a symbolic debugger that does horrible things to bugs. It's not the easiest of assemblers to use and isn't nearly as comprehensive as Devpac 3. If you want a peek into the world of assembler, then check out Cover Disk 35, it has the full version of GFA Asembler on it.

STF RATING: 75%





If you're looking for something to impress your friends with, just sit back and run one of these demos

A glance at the Public Domain libraries and you see lots of programs called demos. They don't do anything much, you just sit and watch. What are they all about then? Demos are there simply to amuse and impress the viewer and show other programmers what a clever swot you are. They range from simple programs in BASIC that throw a few pictures onto the screen and play a sample or two, to very fast assembler programs that showcase new programming techniques.

James Boulton has put together a special little ST FORMAT demo for this month's Cover Disk which should give you a few ideas. James uses Devpac 3 assembler which he reckons is the fastest and easiest assembler to use. With its ability to step through code it makes bug finding easier. Why does he do it? Simply for the fun and to practise programming. Sounds like a good enough reason really. Billy Allan is another whizzo pro grammer who has put together some code for you. This time it's written in STOS and uses its partner in crime, Colin Watt's extension to the language - the Misty extension. This extension adds a heap of new commands mostly aimed at boosting graphics control. Like most programmers he's into it for the fun and to develop programming skills. Ideas are tested out before they're used in games and, of course, the new extension gets a good work-out.

and an assembler capable of doing frighteningly complex things



ra. On the Cover Disk is a small exa artistry plus full annotated source code.



source code is on the Cover Disk

Douglas Little, a member of the Pixel Twins, responsible for the Scoopex demo and the Stupendous demo, uses Devpac 3. "There are some faster assemblers but none are as easy to use. Demos are an ideal way to learn how your ST works. To produce a good game you need to know about the ST's internals." Douglas has worked on commercial games as an in-house programmer before working on his own projects.

The final resting place of all demos is the PD circuit. If you fancy seeing what your ST is really capable of, check out a few libraries. Among the effects are endless scroll lines of text, terrible chip music and graphics that don't stay still. You also find some of the cleverest and fastest programming going.

Originally developed in the '60s, Pascal is a derivative of ALGOL. It is a high level compiled language and embodies the principles of structured programming. The resulting code is orderly and reasonably easy to read. If you stick to standard Pascal libraries, programs are easily portable. It lacks the raw power and flexibility of assembler or C, but has enough poke to develop powerful applications with undue complexity and hair pulling. It's an excellent introduction to structured programming and is widely used in business and industry. A good feather in your programming cap.

#### **HIGH SPEED PASCAL**

PRICE: £99 95

COLD

0

Z

3

Þ

FROM: HISOFT CONTACT: # 0525 718181

As its name would suggest, High Speed Pascal claims to be fast, by stating compilation times of more than 20,000 lines per minute. It's designed to be compatible

with Turbo Pascal on something called a PC. It's a fairly new arrival on the scene and boasts support for the TT as well as being able to run on a standard 520 ST.

The editor is integrated and there is an interactive error correction system. It all sounds terribly swish and comprehensive - probably because it is.

STF RATING: 90%

#### PROSPERO PASCAL

PRICE: £102 12 FROM: PROSPERO

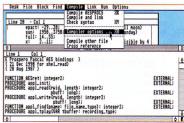
CONTACT: 2 081 7418531

Accompanied by three 200 page manuals, Prospero Pascal is a comprehensive version of the language with complete GEM, VDI and AES

bindings. There are extensions for double precision floating point arithmetic, character string handling and random access to files. You can force it to produce standard Pascal making sorting programs for the dreaded PC a doddle.

■The Prospero Pascal editor - you can write, compile, link and then run a program and return to the editor There's also a source level debugger and an optional developer's kit. It uses a friendly GEM text editor using menus, keyboard short-cuts or macros to speed things along, there's even a syntax checker. One of the better implementations on any machine.

STF RATING: 89%



#### THE PROGRAMMER'S BOOKSHELF

The manual you get with your programming lan-guage is often more of a indrance than a help. We take a look at some of the independent programming books available, from beginners' tutorials to advanced quides

C-MANSHIP COMPLETE PRICE: £14.95 FROM: KUMA

CONTACT: # 0734 844335 ISBN 0-7457-0042-X

C programming is a neglected area on your ST and it is good to see that Kuma have

recognised that there is a large market for it. This book covers both C and **GEM** programming techniques starting with simple string commands, moving through more serious topics such as GEM, the VDI, alert boxes, arrays, object trees and menus, finally going on to program complete applications and Desk Accessories. The book assumes that you have a working knowledge of BASIC programming and builds up on this framework using simple examples, with every line of code described in detail. The book originally started out as a series of magazine articles, and each chapter is a self-contained tuto-

follow if you are new to C programming. STF RATING: 84

ABACUS ATARI ST MACHINE LANGUAGE PRICE: £18.45

FROM: COMPUTER MANUALS

CONTACT: # 021 706 6000

ISBN 0-916439-48-8

Abacus have probably published more ST related books than anyone else, including some excellent technical hardware manuals. They have taken just as much care with their 68000 machine language introduction. If you have a working knowledge of BASIC and are new to machine language, this book is definitely for you.

The book describes the basic building blocks of a program, with a guide to designing your own algorithms, logical operations, program development and plenty of solutions to real problems. Just about the best machine code tutor you can find.



**PROGRAMMING** BY EXAMPLE ST BASIC

PRICE: £14.95 FROM: KUMA

CONTACT: 2 0734 844335

ISBN 0-7457-0142-6

This books assumes that you have only a rudimentary knowledge of your ST, in fact, the first chapter is a dedicated guide to using your ST. The second chapter is an introduction to the principles of binary logic, bits, bytes and number systems. The rest of the book is a straightforward tutorial to ST BASIC with plenty of listings to type in. Most of the information can be used with GFA, HiSoft and STOS BASICs with just a few minor changes to the code. All the usual "how to write a simple database" sections are there, along with a comprehensive reference section for most BASIC commands, with a short example for each command. An excellent starter to BASIC programming.

STE RATING: 75%



That's not yet it on the programming languages front. There is a wide variety of languages about and most have an implementation on the ST. There are a good few specialised languages, developed mostly for business or scientific use. Here's a small taster of the fringes of programming.

APL 68000
PRICE: £190
BY: MICRO APL
CONTACT: © 071 9281006

APL is a unique language that originated on mainframes. The code looks frighteningly complicated. It uses lots of special characters and commands are very terse. It's aimed at manipulating numbers and eats matrices for breakfast, handling 64-bit floating point numbers. The ST version enables you to use GEM windows and has a

friendly editor with the ability to run several tasks at once. It's fast, obscure and a little weird.

#### **NEVADA COBOL**

PRICE: £44.95 FROM: HISOFT

CONTACT: 2 0525 718181

An acronym for COmmon Business Orientated Language, COBOL is a structured and very readable language geared largely to database work. Nevada COBOL runs under the CP/M operating system, so you need to run an emulator first. Ideal if you already use COBAL at college or at work, but of limited appeal to the bog-standard programmer.

#### **PROSPERO FORTRAN**

PRICE: £102.12 FROM: PROSPERO

FROM: PROSPERO CONTACT: © 081 7418531

■ The Prospero
Pascal editor - you
can write, com-

can write, compile, link and then run a program and return to the editor, ready to continue editing. FORTRAN is an acronym for FORmula TRANIslation and is geared toward mathematical and scientific applications. *Prospero Fortran* has comprehensive libraries of GEM functions and uses an integrated editor. It comes with over 800 pages of manuals. For FORTRAN lovers everywhere.





#### THE GAME MAKER'S

PRICE: £12.95
FROM: SIGMA PRESS
CONTACT: = 0625 531035
ISBN 1-85058-158-4

The Game Maker's Manual is an easy to follow guide to creating simple games in STOS Basic – one of the easiest and best languages for creating games.

This manual was written for the more advanced BASIC programmer, and it covers most aspects involved when you sit down to create a game. These include the planning of a game on paper, graphic design, sprites, simulations, shoot-'em-ups, adventures and roleplaying games, along with sections on animation and scrolling.

There is a section on creating STOS extensions, although you need a good understanding of machine code to be able to create your own extensions. This is an excellent introduction to game creation.

STF RATING: 78%



#### GFA BASIC AND ASSEMBLER USER

BOOK

PRICE: £20.00 (INC DISK)
FROM: GFA DATA MEDIA UK
CONTACT: © 0734 794941

If you use both GFA Basic and GFA Assembler, this book is designed for you. It shows how both languages can be used together to create faster and better programs. The book starts out with an introduction to assembler, but is really for the assembly programmer who has already had some experience of GFA Assembler. The GFA Basic 3 part of the manual is an advanced programming course and, as such, is very comprehensive, with sections devoted to keyboard scanning, raster graphics, floppy disks and printer driver creation. A comprehensive book with plenty of in-depth detail, ideal if you're a serious GFA programmer both in BASIC and assembler. All the program listings in the book are provided with the accompanying disk.

STF RATING: 76%



# ADVANCED PROGRAMMING WITH GFA BASIC 2 PRICE: £15.00 (520 WITH OPTIONAL DISK

(£20 WITH OPTIONAL DISK)
FROM: GFA DATA MEDIA UK
CONTACT: = 0734 794941

This is another GFA programming book and is written by the author of GFA himself, so it is absolutely perfect. The book has a no nonsense approach, diving straight into hard programming examples without much in the way of explanations because it is assumed that the reader has a good understanding of the language. Subjects covered include sections on speeding up programs, graphics, GEM, resource files and windows – they are all covered in great detail with easy to understand comments. Almost all of the examples can be used with GFA 3 which makes it an added attraction. Well worth getting, and if you dislike typing in long listings, it's well worth paying the extra £5 for the disk.

STF RATING: 75%



# THE ST ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE WORKSHOP VOLUME 1 PRICE: £14.95

FROM: KUMA
CONTACT: © 0734 84435
ISBN 0-7457-0053-5

This is the first of a three volume set that hopes to eventually cover all aspects of assembly language programming. As you would expect, volume one deals with the basic principles of assembler. Chapter One deals with the most common 68000 instructions and explains the functions of the registers and the memory, the program counter and the stack along with a general overview of the language. The presentation is easy to follow, even though the author does get a bit carried away with exclamations like "wow!" and "hey!", he is an American after all – gee! An ideal tutorial course for learners.

STF RATING: 68%



#### CREATIVE BASIC

FROM: K&M PUBLISHING
CONTACT: D M & K EVANS,
PENTRE GWYN, TY'N-YCEFN, CORWEN, CLWYD
LL21 OER

The good thing about this book is that it's not tied to a specific ST dialect of BASIC. Instead, it's a collection of all the useful routines that are compatible with practically all versions of BASIC on all machines. The book also has a number of the more commonly used machine specific versions of some of the routines. Each routine is designed to be used as a function, using the DEFFN and FN commands common to most versions of BASIC.

Obviously, you need to do some minor code tweaking if you want to use them with GFA Basic and HiSoft Basic, but all in all an effective and useful book. To make your life a lot easier you can get the disk of the routines for an extra £5.

STF RATING: 60%



#### ABACUS ST BASIC

PRICE: £18.45
FROM: COMPUTER MANUALS
CONTACT: © 021 706 6000
ISBN 0-916439-48-8

If you think it's about time you moved on from your ST Basic but aren't quite sure about tackling the mammoth that is assembly, then have a look at this book. It guides you on from ST Basic to explore the more powerful C language.

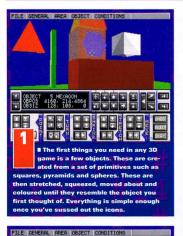
It tackles the change by displaying a number of routines written in both BASIC and C so that they can be compared to each other. In this way it is easy to see how similar in structure both languages are.

The book claims to be able to provide a basic understanding of the C programming language in a single day, although a week is a much more realistic target. This is a good starter in C but not quite as good as the easy to follow C-manship Complete.

STF RATING: 55%

#### HELPING HANDS

#### Imagine a three-dimensional world with 3DCK 2









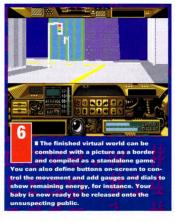
■ After an awful lot of manipulation and fiddling, you should have your own set

of beautiful objects to play with. 3D

Construction Kit 2 comes along with a disk full

of example objects to get you going. The 3D

world is divided into areas filled with your



If you find the prospect of learning a programming language just a little daunting, then you can cheat a bit and use a game creation package. These take all the tedious work out of writing a game and leave you with the fun bits like designing the graphics and the gameplay. Each of the packages reviewed below is geared towards producing a certain kind of game – from shoot-'em-ups to pure text adventures. You can't add features that aren't already available and games bear the unmistakeable hallmark of the system used to create them, so you loose some editorial control. You don't escape from

#### **3D CONSTRUCTION KIT 2**

PRICE: £49.95
FROM: INCENTIVE
CONTACT: © 0734 817288

Flat games are all very well, but what you really want is a proper three dimensional world where you can go round the back of things and rummage about. 3D programming is

notoriously difficult and creating your own version of *Cybercon 3* would require a powerful language and a considerable amount of sweat and skill. Why not let *3D Construction Kit* handle all the dead tricky maths bits? You just design the objects and describe how they behave. Even so, it's still quite a task and there are a lot of controls to work your way around as well as a meaty command language. It's a powerful system and you need a 1MByte ST and lots of patience. The results can be excellent, the only real problem is speed – complex objects can slow things down considerably. Virtual reality here we come.

STF RATING: 90%

#### SHOOT-'EM-UP CONSTRUCTION KIT

PRICE: £9.99

CONTACT: # 0742 753423

If you want to write a juicy shoot-'em-up with a scrolling background, sound effects and loads of sprites hurtling about, you have to be a pretty snazzy programmer. They're not easy to put together – they're at the edge of the capabilities of most BASICs and low level languages require a lot of time to master.

Along comes the very useful Shoot-'em-Up Construction Kit to make the whole thing easy. It figures all the complex stuff leaving you to draw the graphics and design the levels. If you follow the Public Domain scene, then you've probably noticed quite a few SEUCK games about from the truly awful to the passable.

Unfortunately, these games never get very good. Shoot-'em-up Construction Kit suffers from poor collision detection and an inflexible creation system leading to very similar games. If you do fancy knocking off a quick blaster though, it is by far the easiest way.

STF RATING: 72%

programming altogether but the languages are dedicated and much easier to get a grasp of. What isn't missing is hard work. None of the systems produce stunning games overnight, but all your efforts are rewarded at the sharp end of the program. The game engine is all there, and you get to drive it. If you get the urge to let your own games loose on the world but can't face getting bogged down with the complexities of programming, then a dedicated game creation package is just the ticket. Mind the doors and don't miss next month's issue when we bring you a Talegrin masterplass

#### STAC

PRICE: £39.95
FROM: INCENTIVE

CONTACT: 5 0734 817288

Text adventures are one of the oldest forms of computer games – back in the mists of time and space, early programmers played *Colossal Cave* on multi-million pound mainframes when they thought nobody was looking. Text adventures, as the name might suggest, consist entirely of text – you might get the odd picture if you're really lucky. Players are given a textural description of a world and then type in their actions.

The beauty when creating this type of game is that the imagination is left free to roam, the descriptions can conjure up a world in the mind's eye that pictures can't manage. Games can be set anywhere and be about anything. It's a different approach to reaction-testing arcade games, and once you get into them, they can be extremely absorbing. STAC is an excellent utility enabling you to create complex text adventures easily – well, fairly easily anyway.

STF RATING: 81%

#### TALESPIN PRICE: ON COVER DISK 40

PRICE: ON COVER DISK 40
FROM: MICRODEAL

Talespin produces graphically-based adventures played with the mouse, the full version was rather generously supplied with ST FORMAT 40 on the Cover Disk. Games are created using a series of pages, each page is built from stored graphics. A series of conditions can be assigned to each graphic. You can have boxes of text popping up with more lists of options or you can play sampled sounds. You can define a series of variables which are altered depending on the player's actions. These can modify which drawings appear on each page, what text appears and which page the player is taken to next. The game system develops in a flow-chart sort of wav as you move between pages. It's the simplest game creation system and, apart from drawing the graphics, you can get games together relatively quickly. The biggest drawback is that each page is loaded from disk, so games tend to play slowly. Since the system is so simple, the results aren't very sophisticated but budding game creators get to test their mettle without undue programming pain.

STF RATING: 70%

#### You discover a secret door in STAC, and... Agarrah!

Edit room

Room number 50

Short description :

Long description:
You are in a small:
You are in a small:
You are in a small of decay. An archya
y leads south. Standing over a body lyin
y n a large stone block is a cleric. As
he locks up are squart face turns from s
he locks up are squart face turns from s
will be should be sounded to the control of the control
you latest recruit! "He shouts the control
slowly rises, it's a zombie.
Associated picture number: 0

#### this all right [ Type Y,N or Q ]..

For a successful adventure you need to do a mountain of preparation work, keeping track of things on paper helps enormously. The first thing you need is a set of locations or rooms for the adventure to take place in and a set of objects to mess about with. You can have up to 9,999 rooms and 511 objects. So you're not too limited there.

re not too nmi

Edit messages

You lash out at the scout. "Swine
The cave entrance is about 6 feet
You don't recognise the bushes, o
You have never seen bushes like t
The berries taste very sweet. Aft
As you nove to go east you catch
The band is mostly bone and sinew
The body is mostly bone and sinew
You pick up the rusty jemmy.
What would you want with a skelet
You dig a mong the rocks again, but
You dig a mong the rocks, perhaps a s

#### JHN INSERT SPACE ESC F1

the player's actions. Since the adventure relies on text to set the atmosphere and describe events, this is where hard work and creativity pays off. Repetitive or uninspiring text puts people off very quickly. A decent sized adventure must have thousands of lines of scene-setting and mood-inducing text.

It may be a text adventure but a picture or two can add a dash of spice.

STAC has its own art package and pictures can be imported or drawn from scratch.

You can add as many pictures as you have memory for and use them at any point in the adventure. You can fink them to a room, an object or even to the player's input.

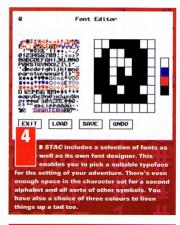
Edit local condition ( Room 45 )
Condition line 14 is fiverb "put" and lound ( 188 ) and ( if verb "put" and lound ( 188 ) and ( if verb "put" and lound ( 188 ) and ( if verb "put" and lound ( 188 ) and ( if verb if carried nound then message 327 wait

2 this all right ( Type V.N or 0 )...

STAC is based around a simple programming language. You define sets of once, verbs and adverbs and then set up a series of conditions, either affecting the entire world or only affecting a specific location. Using these sets you can build up com-

plex arrangements to describe the results of

the player's input.







# COVER DISK45

It's square on the outside but round on the inside. Chris Lloyd can't cope with that but he sure knows what it can do for you

#### **PICK OF THE MONTH**

#### Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix

Rip-roaring raceway er, something.

Page 20

#### No Second Prize Two wheels and very, very fast Page 23

#### ardfile

An handy address book with absolutely no crossings out in it.

#### **Protext Dictionary**

Add spell checking to *Protext*.

Page 23

For more details see page 38.

#### with it to your heart's content.

STOS Demos
Three STOS demos complete with

Exclusive demo written for ST FOR-

MAT in assembly along with the full

source code, so you can play about

#### Page 21

Page 23

For more details, turn to our programming feature on page 12.

#### **Error Base**

source code

An incredibly handy STOS accessory so that you can pin down those error messages.

D----

#### 4-7-11

Three addictive games of Patience.
Page 24

Desk Switch

#### Change Desktops with no hassle.

Assembly source code
Assembly source code to go with the

#### ....

■ The second part of our assembly tutorial starts on page 97.

#### Back Up

tutorial

The easiest way to back up your copy of the Cover Disk.

Page 24

#### Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix

BY: GREMLIN RESOLUTION: LOW RES ONLY FOLDER: MANSELL FILES: DEMO.PRG GET STARTED WITH: SEE BELOW

**Unless you've** had your head in a bucket, you may have noticed that some British chap called Nigel Mansell won the Formula One

World Championship last year. Those sporting people down at Gremlin have given you the opportunity to join in by, er, sitting in front of your ST pretending you're the man himself and wrestling with the joystick.

Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix is a superb platform game with loads of power ups... only kidding – it's a Formula One racing game. The Cover Disk demo gives you the opportunity to race around one of the circuits. There's none of the management side of things, but you get to race to your heart's content. Once you've loaded the demo

- see very important box thingy below for details - it's a non-stop race. Everything is joystick controlled. Press the <Fire> button to get past the loading screen and you'll find yourself on the grid

that's your accelerator. Steer by moving the stick left and right and pull back to brake. The most nerve wracking moment of all... Did you leave the gas on? On the grid ready to

Mansell's Grand Prix as well as

throw yourself into Nigel

a few lamp posts.

in the motor. When the lights

hit red press the <Fire> button,

You have three laps to make your mark. You can't crash but every collision costs vital speed. Start revving your engines.



#### SIMPLY AMAZING, MURRAY

Fast cars, leathers and loud engines - who could ask for more? Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix pits you against 12 ST-controlled cars, armed only with a very famous alter-ego and a dead quick William's Renault Formula One racer. You can pop into the pits to change tyres if you fancy it but it's not really worth it on a three lap race. Suit-up and get into gear.

Your times, current lap time, your best lap time and how far behind the winner you are, if this time is zero then you're probably in the lead.

Your position out of the 12 cars and the number of laps you've got remaining out of the three.

The track with coloured blobs representing each car. You're the white one. Each cars driver has a different skill level. You shouldn't have too much trouble with the worst. The best ones are a different ball game altogether.

This shows you your engine revs and what gear you're in. The demo only comes equipped with an automatic gearbox.

Just what it looks like – a bar with tyres written next to it. Doesn't seem to do much in this demo.

The all-important speed. Not surprisingly you need lots of this to win. Hitting track-side obstacles does tend to knock your speed down a bit, so avoid them if you can. Also avoid hitting the other cars. In fact, your best bet is to try not to run headlong into anything.

FO

RS

AT

45

#### Before you do anything else, you must read this

#### Tread carefully

Tread carefully
To keep your STF Cover Disk safe,
write-protect it by moving the black
tab so you can see through the hole.
Nothing can now be written to your
Disk. Write-protection also keeps
your Disk safe from viruses.

#### Study the map

Space on the Cover Disk pages is limited, so you may find text files for some programs on the Disk. These

have the file extension DOC. It's always a good idea to read these for more information on a program. Double-click on them and select "Show" to display the text. If text disappears off the screen when you try to read a DOC file in low res, change to medium res and try again.

#### Avoid the pitfalls

To keep your ST FORMAT Cover Disk

anything goes wrong, you still have the original. Because we use a special disk format to squeeze programs on to the Disk, you can't do a direct disk-to-disk copy. We've made life easy for you, however, with this Back-up program. Follow the instructions on page 24 and you can't go wrong. Now there's no need to risk damaging or losing your disk again!

Some programs are compressed to fit on the Disk and cannot be run

directly from it. Follow the instruc-

#### Is your drive obsolete?

We use a double-sided disk format. If you own a single-sided drive, you can't read the Cover Disks, or much of the new software since single-sided drives are obsolete. We showed you how to fit internal drives in STF 32 – turn to page 58 to order a copy if you missed it.

#### Cardfile

BY: TYSON GILL
RESOLUTION: MEDIUM AND
HIGH RESOLUTION
FOLDER: CARDFILE
FILES: CARDFILE.PRG,
CARDFILE.ACC, CARDFILE.TXT
READ: CARDFILE.TXT
GET STARTED WITH:
CARDFILE.PRG

Address books always end up tatty, covered in scribbled out names and somewhere else when you really need them. Cardfile is a specialised database for names and addresses you can get at in a flash. There are two versions on the Cover Disk, you can either run

the CARDFILE.PRG from the Desk-top like any other program, or use the Desk Accessory version, so you can find that vital postcode in the middle of a word processing session without interrupting things. This needs to be on the root directory of your boot disk – that is, not inside any folders and on the disk in the drive when you turn on your ST. There's a powerful search feature and you can export files to other applications. The program's configuration can be saved and loaded automatically.

Load up CARDFILE.PRG and take a look. You need a disk to save your address book on since the Cover Disk is already jam-packed with goodies. The first thing you want to do is add a few records.

Click on "Edit" to enter the edit screen. A red cursor appears in the text window. You can now type away and add your record. Click on "Add" to add the record to your address book, Clicking on "New" clears the edit screen. When you've added a few, it's worth saving click on "File" and select "Save " this saves your address book as the file CARDFILE.DAT and loads it into Cardfile automatically next time you load it. To save under a different name use "Save as." Having got a mass of addresses in there, you need to be able to quickly get to the one you want.

Cardfile is a powerful database for those sensitive names and addresses. Use the cursor keys to move through the records. Click on "Filter" and enter some known data – the first name, for example, and then click on "Every," this takes you straight to every matching record. Smart. eh?

That's just a brief run through the features of Cardfile. Full details of all the juicy functions are in the text file CARDFILE.TXT. It's advisable to have a good read before you start compiling your address book for real

#### Executing CARDFILE.PRS...

Card: 2 of 2	SIF SIE	EE	AE Edit
Chris M Lloyd			^D Delete
Disk Editor ST Format			AF Filter
38 Hannouth Str	eet		File menu
Bath		A1 28H	Print menu
Home Phone: pri Work Phone: 822			Dial menu
ask for Chris o			AS Sted
*** 101 011 15 0	o of remet		^0 Quit

#### STOS Demo

BY: BILLY ALLAN
RESOLUTION: LOW RES ONLY
FOLDER: STOSDEMO
FILES: DEMOS.BAS
GET STARTED WITH: SEE RELOW

If you're into demo programming and STOS Basic you're going to love this. The file DEMOS.BAS holds compacted source code and an updated version of the Misty extension originally featured on Cover Disk 38. The extension adds all sorts of spiffing commands to make STOS even more powerful

among the goodies are super-fast screen copiers that can muck about with bit-planes. To show off the commands there are example programs with classic demo effects.

Load DEMOS.BAS into STOS and run it. Up comes a menu, select <3> and use the file selector to choose where you want the BAS examples. Then select <4> to write the Misty extension to disk. The examples use the Misty extension so you need to install it before you can see them. Copy MISTY.EXM to the STOS folder on your STOS language disk and MISTY.ECM to the COMPILER folder if you have it. Now when you load STOS. the

extra commands are yours to, er, command. Now take to a look at what STOS and Misty can do. There are three example programs BEER.BAS, COUNTRY.BAS and LARD.BAS. There are scroll lines, parallax scrolling, raster effects and all sorts of wibbly graphics.

Use the Spacebar to start and end each demo. If you end up with a totally black screen press <Undo>twice to reset the editor. BEER.BAS needs 1MByte and all of them

■A scrolling line of text, bouncing letters, manic music and a moving background - must be a demo. One of three flashy pieces of STOS source code to go with the Misty extension.

really benefit from being ccmplied. Once you've gawped at the efforts for a bit, have a look at the source code and have a bash at the demo coding lark yourself. After a while you'll find you too can wibble away with the best of them.





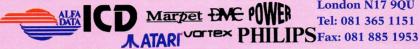
#### **Pre-race notice**

If you have an STE or an ST with IMByte or more, you can run Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix straight from the Cover Disk. If you have a 520 STFM you get a message about not having enough memory when you run the demo. Don't panic – it needs to autoboot.

Copy the file DEMO.PRG across to another disk and place it in a folder called AUTO on the root directory of the disk – that is, not inside any other folders. The game now automatically loads when you boot from this disk.

# GASTEIN





**Millmead Business Centre** Millmead Road London N17 90U

Unit 2

Tel: 081 365 1151

#### ATADI COMPLITERS

ATAKI COMI C	LLICO
520 STE 1/2 Mb	£209.00
520 STE 1 Mb	£230.00
520 STE 2Mb	£275.00
520 STE 4Mb	£325.00
1040 STE 1Mb	£250.00
MEGA STE 2Mb	£465.00
MEGA STE 4Mb	£509.00
MEGA STE 4Mb 48Mb H/D	£679.00
MEGA STE 4Mb 105Mb H/D	£929.00
STBOOK 1Mb 40Mb H/D	£1275.00
FALCON 1Mb	£499.00
FALCON 4Mb 65Mb H/D	POA

#### NEW CASTEINER SPARE SHOP

TEN GROTEINE	. 01101
Power Supply (ST,STF, STFM, STE)	£32.95
Atari Internal Drive	£45.00
Keyboard for STFM and STE	£59.00
STE Mother Board No RAM	£149.00
DMA Chip	POA
TOS 2.06 STE/STFM	£59.00
1/2Mb STFM Mother Board	£149.00
Outer Casing STE	£39.00
Atari Original Mouse	£8.00

#### **MONITORS**

SM146	POA
Philips 8833 II	POA
Atari 1436	POA
Atari 1435	£199.00
Multisync Monitor	£349.00
Gasteiner Mono High Res	£149.00

#### PRINTERS

Citizen Swift 9 Colour	£179.00
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£279.00
Citizen Swift 200 Colour	£219.00
HP 500	£309.00
HP 500 Colour	£439.00
HP 550 Colour	£550.00

#### RAM

Marpet XRAM Deluxe Simms Upgrade STF, STFM and MEGA ST	For ST,
0Mb	£30.00
1/2Mb	£39.00
2Mb	£85.00
4Mb	£139.00
Gasteiner STE and MEGA STE Upgrade	
1/2Mb	£6.99

#### SCANNERS

2Mb

4Mb

SCAINILIO	
256 GreyScale Scanners with OCR Option.	
Features:-True GreyScales, 100-400 Dpi	
105mm Head + Touch Up + Mergelt	£119.95
Scanner + OCR Software	£179.00
Full OCR Software	£165.00
OCR Upgrade for any Golden Image of	r
Alfadata Scanner Only	£69.00

#### HARD DRIVES GASTEINER MEGA DRIVE FOR ST. STE.

MEGA ST, MEGA	STE
High performance dr	ive
<ul> <li>Supports up to 7 extra SCS</li> </ul>	I devices
<ul> <li>Autobooting •DMA Throughport</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Accept a second interna</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Optional battery backed</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>12 Months back to base v</li> </ul>	
Comprehensive man	ual
Fast SCSI drive	
•High quality metal cas	sing
Internal PSU	0000 00
42Mb (24Ms)	£299.00
50Mb (24Ms)	£289.00
85Mb (14Ms)	£369.00
120Mb (14Ms)	£429.00
170Mb (14Ms)	£469.00
240Mb (14Ms)	£569.00
330Mb - 1.2 Gigabyte	from £899.00
Floptical 20Mb Drive	£399.00
Floptical 20Mb Disks	£24.00
Ontional Clock for above	£15 00

#### HARD DRIVE KIT

GASTEINER MA • Case		OWN HARD DR Host Adaptor	LIVE. £59.00
• 45W PSU	£35.00 •	DMA Cable	£6.00
SCSI Cable	£6.00 •	The Link	£79.00
Power Cable	£5.00 •	ICD Host Adaptor	£69.00
• ICD Host Adapt	or (with clo	ck)	£79.00
• Clean Up ST!			£29.00
BARE HARD DRIVES			

50Mb Seagate 42Mb Quantum

240Mb Quantum

#### 85Mb Quantum 120Mb Conner 170Mb Conner £329.00

MEGA STE HARD	DICIVE
With official Atari MEGA STE Atari Host adaptor and Formatting so	
Mega STE Kit	£39.00
Kit + 50Mb Hard Drive	£219.00
Kit + 120Mb Hard Drive	£379.00
Kit + 210Mb Hard Drive	£499.00

MECA STE HARD DRIVE

#### ACCESSORIES

ACCESSURES			
Monitor Switch Box Colour/Mono	£14.95		
Multisync Switch Box	£29.95		
Printer Cable	£6.00		
Modem Cable	£6.00		
Null Cable	£6.00		
Serial Cable	£6.00		
Philips/Atari Cable	£10.00		
Scart Cable	£10.00		
Box of 10 Disks	£7.00		
5.25" External Drive	£89.00		
3.5" External Drive	£50.00		
3.5" 1.44 External Drive for Mega STE/TT	£99.00		
Blitz Turbo	£25.00		
Ripper Cartridge	£25.00		
Supra Fax-Modem	£250.00		
Ad Speed ST	£140.00		
AD Speed STE	£165.00		
Auto Sensing Mouse/Joystick Switch	£12.95		
Forget Me Clock II	£14.95		

#### MICE + TRACKBALL

33	AlfaData	
	Infra Red Mouse	£45.00
8	Mega Mouse	£10.95
	Mega Mouse (Mat + Holder)	£14.95
ŝ	300 Dpi Optical Mouse	£27.95
	The Trackball	£29.95
	Crystal Trackball	£34.95
3	Optical Pen Mouse	£35.95
	Automouse/Joystick switch	£2.95
	Golden Image	
	GI-600	£13.95
	Optical Mouse	£23.95
	Brush Mouse	£19.95
	New Golden Image	
	400 Dpi Mark 2 Mouse	£14.95

#### SOFTWARE

Word Processors	
1st Word +	£55.00
Calligrapher Pro	£79.00
Calligrapher Gold	£109.00
That's Write V1.24	£19.00
DTP Software	
Pagestream V2.2	£149.00
Timeworks Publishing 2	£80.00
Calamus V1.9	£129.00
Calamus SL	£339.00
OCR Software	£165.00
Touch Up	£49.00
Easy Draw	£34.00
Cyber Studio	£25.00
Cyber Control	£25.00
Cyber Paint	£25.00
Human Design Disk	£10.00
Future Design Disk	£10.00
3D Font 1	£10.00
CAD 3D	£10.00
CAD 3D Developers Disk	£10.00
Neo Desk 3	£28.00
Thats FunFace	£8.00
Signs + Banners	£15.00
Calendar + Stationery	£15.00
Greeting Cards	£15.00
Music Software	
C-Lab Notator	£279.00
C-Lab Creator	£179.00
Cubeat	£150.00
Cubase	£279.00
Cubase Light	£150.00



Products advertised represent a small sample of our instock range. A complete price list is available on request.

£59.00

£109.00

DELIVERY CHARGES Small consumables &

software items Other items, except lasers Offshore and Highlands IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE

FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES.

Normal rate plus £15+ VAT per box Saturday deliveries AM next day Normal rate plus £8+ VAT per box

UK MAINLAND (NOT HIGHLANDS)

Despatched by post please check

Next day courier service, 10 per box

charges when ordering

Please enquire

E & OE. Price subject to change without notice, Goods subject to availability, specifications

subject to change without All notice. Trademarks Acknowledged.

#### ST FORMAT No Second Demo

RY- JAMES BOLL TON RESOLUTION: LOW RES ONLY FOLDER: STE DEMO FILES: STF DEMO PRG SOURCE TOS GET STARTED WITH-STF DEMO.PRG

Inside the STF DEMO folder there's an example of the assembly coder's art Run STE DEMO PRG and be reasonably impressed at what is possible with a spot of assembly programming. How about smooth scrolling text, chip music with on-screen volume indicators and large ST FORMAT logos with a distinct sine wave sort of wibble to them?

Now you're probably the adventurous type who fancies a bash at assembler programming yourself, right? Copy the file SOURCE.TOS to a disk with plenty of space and run it. The full source code for the demo extracts itself from its squashed state and writes itself to your disk. Now you can delve deep into its secrets and swine them

## Prize

BY: THALLON RESOLUTION: LOW RES ONLY FOI DED. NED FILES: NSP DEMO.PRG GET STARTED WITH-NSP DEMO PRO

If you think zooming about in a Formula One racer is a buzz, try it on two wheels leaning into the corners. No Second Prize is a phenomenally quick vector graphics racing game that puts you astride a hideously fast bike. If you've 1MBvte or more, open up the NSP

#### **1MByte only**

For the first time this is an ST Format Cover Disk program that needs 1MByte to run. If you try it on a 520 you are politely informed that you don't have enough memory - in French. There are an increasing number of ST games released that are 1MByte or over only and luckily, more and more of you have 1MBute or more of BAM We thought is was too good a demo to miss

folder and run NSP DEMO PRG From the title screen you can take a look at the tracks and the track records. Although you can't enter a proper season of racing the demo enables you to do as much training as you like on the first five tracks Select "Training" and choose your driver from the unlikely selection of characters by clicking on them with the mouse - each has different abilities. Next you get to choose the track to practise on, select it with the mouse then click on "Choose" The next screen enables you to choose who is in the session with you. The more the merrier so select "All Drivers." The penultimate screen enables you to select an automatic or manual gearbox and the mouse sensitivity Phewl That lot out of the way it's time to

belt hell for leather around the circuit. Use the mouse to steer. The right mouse button is the accelerator and the left button is for the wimpy types who want to

■ You choose from these riders. Each has different abilities - ton sneed acceleration, cornering and ability to take pain. This chap sounds just the ticket - adequate in curves apparently. slow down. If you've a manual box then the left <Shift> key puts you up a gear and <Alternate> takes you down one. It isn't easy to come out in front Just staving straight at high speed takes some concentration but once you get the hang of laving the bike over on the curves and using the gears, it's a marvellous rush Pressing Ps nauses the game so you can get your breath back and <0> recentres the bike on the track when you're stuck in the rough. The <Esc> key guits the current race.

If you've never seen fast vector graphics, you're in for a treat. When No Second Prize zooms along, you find yourself physically jumping about when you run into a bridge or something, terrific stuff. Start revving your engines again!





See it wobble, gasp with amazement as it scrolls, whimper at the music, look at the source code and nick all the good bits. The ST FOR-MAT demo shows off why assembler is the top dog language.

#### **MOVING UP A GEAR**

No Second Prize is simple enough. Make vour selections at the start of the game, move the mouse about, zoom up the gears and go sliding off the track at 300 km/h on the first bend. Well. you didn't really expect it to be that easy, did you?

> Speed and revs, if you're using a manual box it pays to wind the bike up to the red before you change gear. If the little

The circuit, each rider appears as a From left to right, your posilittle coloured dot. tion, the current lap - the demo is a six POS 6TH LAP 1 TIME 00: 185 PTIME 00: 185 lap race, elapsed time and current lap time. The current gear Damage done to you and your bike, if the har exclamation lights up you've damaged your engine. reaches the end it's curtains.

#### **Protext Dictionary**

BY: CLIVE PARKER **RESOLUTION: ALL RESOLUTIONS** FOLDER: PRO\_DICT FILES: PRO\_DICT.TOS, READ ME.DOC READ: READ ME.DOC **GET STARTED WITH: SEE BELOW** 

If you bought ST FORMAT 41, by now you must be tapping away at Protext - that excellent word processor we gave away. Now, all you need to make you completely

happy is a dictionary for it. Fret no longer, that Clive Parker chappie has worked late into the night and produced one. It's been squashed to keep the size down to manageable proportions. Copy PRO\_DICT.TOS to a blank disk and run it. After a minute or three the dictionary files appear. Then copy the two DCT files to your working copy of Protext. You now have to tell Protext that it's got dictionaries to work with. Select "Edit Configuration" from the options menu and enter STFORMAT.DCT as Dictionary One. Save the configuration and you are now in the spell checking husiness

#### **Assembly** Listings

BY: TONY WAGSTAFF **RESOLUTION: ALL RESOLUTIONS** FOLDER: ASSEMBLY FILES: BIOMAC.I, DEGASHOW.S. GMDOSMAC.I. XBIOSMAC.I **GET STARTED WITH: SEE BELOW** 

If your appetite for assemblertype things has been whetted by last month's first part to our assembly tutorial, then you're in luck, it's about to be whetted again. This month's dip into the murky depths of traps, stacks and calls is a program to display a Degas picture to screen, complete with a bunch of operating system macros to do all types of clever things with the operating system.

If your appetite is dripping with excitement, you should turn to page 97 to find this month's tutorial quick before it comes over all peculiar and starts whimpering desperately. If your appetite is not remotely interested, you can stand about muttering about how you could learn assembler programming if you really wanted to, it's just that you're busy with other things at the moment.

п

0

RM

4-7-11

BY: JOHN PHILLIPS FOI DER: 4 7 11

FILES: 4 7 11.PRG. 4 7 11.DOC RESOLUTION: MEDIUM AND HIGH RESOLUTION READ: 4 7 11.DOC

GET STARTED WITH: 4 7 11.PRG



4-7-11 is a game of Patience. You might think it's a bit dull right? Wrong. This game swallows time. You load it up for a quick game. and the next thing you know, hours

have magically gone past. You have been warned

There are three games of Patience. The classic seven card Patience, where you put alternate red and black cards in descending order, trying to get all the cards out on the aces. The "Options" menu controls the various different wave of playing. Casting out 11s, where you remove two cards that add up to 11 or a run of Jack, Queen and King. Or finally four or Russian patience, where the aim is to end up with four kings. You can remove cards if it has a lower value as another card of the same suite Full details are in the text file 4 7 11.DOC.

Everything is mouse controlled Start at the "Game" menu and select the game you want. Go to the "Play" menu and select the scoring method. Las Vegas scoring is the strictest one. The cards are moved with the mouse, click on them and hold down the left button. as you move them about and let go when they're in the right place.

None of the ontions are easy to complete. Think about the games you've played with real cards. Did you really complete any without cheating? Be honest. 4-7-11 is Shareware and registration brings a special Desk Accessory version.

■ Patience comes to your ST. It's the game where people lean over your shoulder and point out that you missed a match and you make out like you knew it was there and it was a tactical decision not to take it.

#### **Error Base**

RY- MARTIN WRIGHT **RESOLUTION: ALL RESOLUTIONS FOLDER: ERORBASE** FILES: ERORBASE.ACB ERROR.REC. READ ME.DOC READ: READ ME.DOC **GET STARTED WITH: SEE BELOW** 

At the back of the STOS Basic manual there is a explanation of all the error numbers that appear when things don't work out. Unfortunately, they're not in numerical order and looking up the particular reason why your latest creation crashes is a bit of a chore. Error Rase gives instant access to all the error messages from within STOS.

It runs as a STOS accessory. Copy across ERORBASE.ACB and ERROR.REC to your STOS disk and load it in with the direct command accload "ERORBASE.ACB". When a program crashes type in ?ERRN, this gives you the error number. Then press <Help> to get at the STOS accessories and press the appropriate function key, enter the error number and vou're given the full low

I lust as we suspected the array hasn't been dimensioned to the called size. Error Base brings all those interesting STOS error messages to only a few keystrokes away. down on what's gone wrong. A very handy addition to your arsenal if you're a STOS programmer.

(U1.0) @ MARTIN WRIGHT 1992 FOR ST FORMAT out gosub has reached a RETURN instruction but no GOSUS has been used.

(VI.8) & MARTIN WRIGHT 1992 FOR ST FORMAT ange en accessed which is not dimensioned to the called size.

#### **Cover Disk** Back-up

BY: BRIAN TILLEY RESOLUTION: ALL RESOLU-**FOLDER: BACK UP FILES: BACK UP.TOS GET STARTED WITH:** BACK UP.TOS

The insurance companies won't insure against acts of god. If your Cover Disk gets struck by lightning or washed away in a flash flood you've had it. The only sure way of complete protection is to make a copy of the disk.

The Cover Disk uses a spiffing extended format so we can cram extra goodies onto it. It also means you can't do the standard Desktop copy. Copying each file across to drive B is an almighty pain. To get round this and keep you happy we've put a clever little disk copying program on the Cover Disk that makes it all as easy as pie. The first step is to write-protect your disk so nothing can be written or deleted from it. Move the little black tab at the corner of the disk so you can see through the hole. Now get a disk ready and run BACK UP.TOS. Up pops a menu, press <1> to start copying the Cover Disk, just swap disks when prompted. In no time you get a new copy. The source disk is the one you are making a copy of and the destination disk the one you are copying it to. If you're lucky enough to have two disk drives then drive A is used for the source disk and drive B for the destination. Back-Up is pretty smart and uses all the available memory so if you have 1MByte or more, you only need to make one disk swap. Back-Up can be used to back up most other disks, press <2> to see what's possible. Don't bother trying to make back-ups of commercial game disks unless the manual tells you to - they use copy-protection routines to thwart you. You can make quick and easy copies of most disks without trouble - smart.

#### Desk Switch

BY: CHARLES F. JOHNSON **RESOLUTION: ALL RESOLUTIONS FOLDER: DESKSWIT** FILES: DESKSWIT.DOC. **DESKSWIT.PRG READ: DESKSWIT.DOC GET STARTED WITH: DESKSWIT.PRG** 

Under the Options menu on the Desktop, you find an option called "Save Desktop." If you select this, a file called DESKTOP.INF is created on your boot drive. That's the floppy disk drive unless you're lucky enough to be sporting a hard drive. This handy little file stores the name and position of your disk drive icons, the position of your windows, the screen colours and a host of other information on how your ST is set up. It's usually only read when you very first turn on vour ST.

Desk Switch is little utility that enables you to read different INF files straight from the disk. No more fiddling with the Control Panel settings to configure things differently for different uses. When you run DESKSWIT.PRG a file selector pops up and you select an INF file to load. The first job is to set things up as you like them and do a "Save Desktop" then rename the file to something else, but keeping the INF letters at the end. Do this for each setup you want. Now you can quickly switch between them using Desk Switch. It saves having the Control Panel Desk Accessory loaded and saves time and effort. Sounds like a bit of a goody. Full details are in the text file DESKSWIT.DOC.

#### TROUBLE WITH INSECTS

Some of you may have experienced problems getting Insectroid to work on STs with 512K It works on a 520 STE or TOS 1.4 520 STFM no problem, but needs to autoboot. Copy across the INSECT folder to a blank disk. Now create a new folder called

AUTO and copy the INSET512.PRG to it. Insectroid now runs automatically when you boot with this disk. If you have a TOS 1.2 520 STFM or earlier, you are left in the cold. A thousand apologies are probably not enough.

#### What's your problem?

#### 1. This Disk won't load!

Before you do anything else, check your drive. If it's older than 1988, it's probably single-sided and can't format any disks to more than 360K – this also means it can't read ST FORMAT Cover Dlsks. Single-sided drives are obsolete and it's well worth upgrading. Replacement drives are easy to fit and cost as little as £35. We covered fitting new internal drives in STF 32 – turn to page 58 to order a cony if you missed it.

So your drive's spanking new, or at least it's double-sided, and you still have a problem. ST FORMAT duplicates hundreds of thousands of Disks every month so, unfortunately, some are bound to be defective or damaged in some way. If the Disk just won't load, or you can't open a window at all, there's nothing in it, or the folder names are gobbledegook — the Disk is defective. It doesn't happen often, but please accept our sincere applogies. You're guaranteed a free replacement if you return the Disk to:

#### ST FORMAT April Disk Returns, DisCopy Units 2 and 3, Omega Technology Centre, Drayton Fields, Daventry, North Hants NN11 5RT.

Enclose a sturdy unstamped self-addressed envelope – we pay for the postage – and a brief letter explaining the problem. If you're worried about sending your precious Disk via the normal service, the Royal Mail's Recorded Delivery service costs only 30p on top of the normal postage. Please don't send your defective DIsk to any other address than the above one – we have no stocks of Disks at the Bath or Somerton offices.

#### 2. I can't work out this Cover Disk program!

program!
Your Disk seems OK; everything loads, but you've got a problem with one of the programs. Make

sure you've read all the relevant Cover Disk pages and any document files on the Disk. Try consulting your ST owner's manual—that may have the information you need. Still got a problem? Then give us a ring on Wednesday afternoon. Telephone the ST FORMAT Cover Disk Hotline © 0225 442244 on Wednesday

between 2 – 6 pm only.
We don't write the Cover
Disk programs ourselves and
don't know as much about them
as the programmers, but we'll do
our utmost to sort your problem
out. Please note that the above
phone line is for Cover Disk problems only. If you have any other
queries, read on!

#### 3. I have a problem with this other program I bought!

bought!
The best place to start is the distributor of the program. Most software houses run some kind of helpline service – check the information that came with your software for the number.

#### 4. I've still got an ST

If you still have a problem, you suspect your machine may be faulty, or you need an answer to a more general query – then you have two options. (a) Ring the official Atari Helpline = 031 332 93233 on any day from Monday to Saturday 6 pm – 11 pm or on Sundays from 8pm to 11pm. (b) Write to ST Answers, ST FOR-

#### ou could win loads of cash!

We pay for your software – games, utilities, demos – anything good, original and short. If you've written anything worthy of appearing on STF's Cover Disk, send it with this form and full documentation to: Chris Lloyd, ST FORMAT Cover Disk Editor, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW. Please be patient: we get absolutely loads of submissions, and we try to give them all a fair testing!

Name		
Address		
	Daytime phone	
	Program title	

On a separate sheet, please explain concisely what the program does and why you happen to think it's so brilliant.

Remember to: ■ Include on-disk and paper documentation ■ Write your name and address on the disk ■ Use a virus-free disk ■ Contributions are non-returnable, so keep your own copy of your program

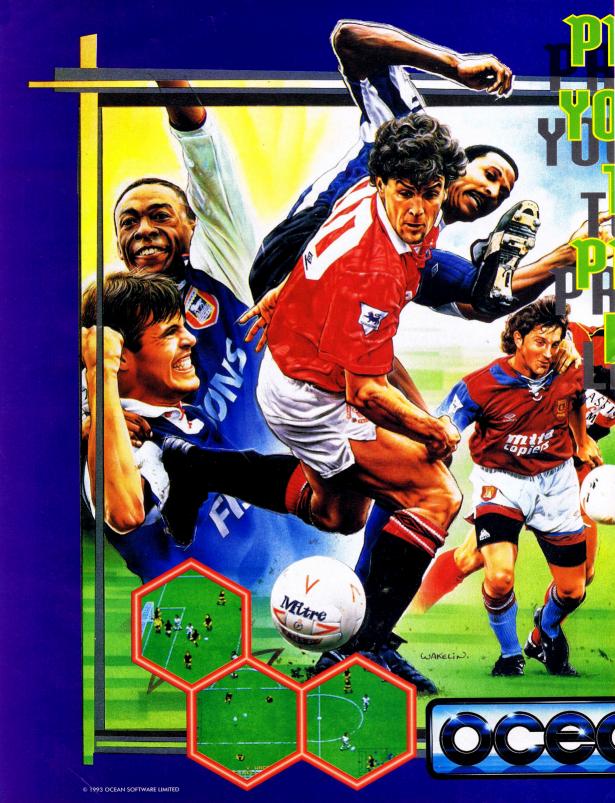
■ Enclose an attractive bribe. Not that it makes any difference.

Please sign the following declaration: This program is submitted for publication in *STFORMAT*. It is wholly my own work and I hereby agree to indemnify Future Publishing against any legal action should copyright problems arise.

Signed \_

MAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW and let ST FORMAT's team of experts tackle your problem in the pages of STF. To help us when sorting, could you please indicate on the envelope what type of problem it is – for a full list, turn to ST Answers on page 44. Cheers!





# ROMOTE USELF CHIEF CHIEF



TWIN VIEWS-Overhead and Grandstand.

IACTICS-More comprehensive than any other soccer simulation - you can even design your own.

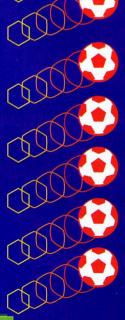
ONE TOUCH FOOTBALL-For fast, fluid, flowing football.

SPECTACULAR-Large, superbly animated players.

AUTHENTIC-All 22 Premier League clubs and their strips.

REALISTIC-Wind and pitch conditions that truly influence gameplay.

ONE OR TWO PLAYER-Play against the computer, play against a friend or join forces with your friend against the computer. Each team may be "managed" by a different player.



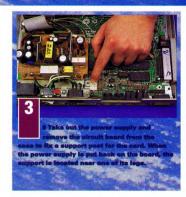
Ocean Software Limited, 2 Castle St, Castlefield, Manchester, M3 4LZ. Tel 061 832 6633

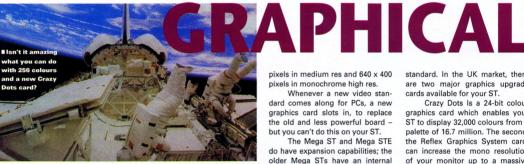
Fax 061 834 0650

#### Installing the Reflex Graphics card into your Mega ST









Isn't it about time you injected a bit of high res into vour ST? Follow **Clive Parker in** the graphic upgrade zone

#### **STF Warning**

If your machine is less than one year old, opening it up to install a card voids the warranty

Fitting a graphics card is a simple job, be it a VME board for the Mega STE or a standard bus expansion card for the Mega ST. It's always a good idea to know what you need before you start; in this case, a couple of Phillips screwdrivers and a pair of long-nosed pliers should help

our ST is an exceptional machine which can be used for exactly the same purposes, and just as effectively, as the more expensive Macs and PC clones. One major drawback, however, is the limited screen modes; 16 colour 320 x 200 pixels in low res, four colour 640 x 200 pixels in medium res and 640 x 400 pixels in monochrome high res.

Whenever a new video standard comes along for PCs, a new graphics card slots in, to replace the old and less powerful board but you can't do this on your ST.

The Mega ST and Mega STE do have expansion capabilities; the older Mega STs have an internal 68000 bus expansion slot which can only be reached by dismantling the machine. The Mega STE's expansion port is an industry standard VME slot and can be accessed by removing a small cover. Although touted as industry standard, the VME slot on the Mega is in fact half-size - not particularly standard. In the UK market, there are two major graphics upgrade cards available for your ST.

Crazy Dots Is a 24-bit colour graphics card which enables your ST to display 32,000 colours from a palette of 16.7 million. The second, the Reflex Graphics System card, can increase the mono resolution of your monitor up to a massive 1,024 x 1,024 pixels.

■ These two circuit boards increase the screen resolution of your ST. They're not cheap and you need at least a Mega ST to use them.



#### **GRAPHICAL BLISS SOON ON AN STFM NEAR YOU**

Feeling left out 'cos you have an STFM? Well, now 's your turn to find out how to enhance your ST's graphic environment

To improve your STFM's resoluyou need to install an inex-ve Autoswitch Overscan currently priced at £39.95.

disabled. The board is not that simple to fit because you have to do some soldering. If you aren't a wizard with a soldering iron, then you should get System Solutions to fit it for you. Give them a call on = 0.753 832212 for details of their service and current prices.

One of the problems found with GEM based graphics pro-

with GEM based graphics programs, is the relatively slow screen update speed. If you move a graphic on a DTP page in Cala-

Software accelerators are programs designed to replace the built-in ROM routines that dea (reviewed in STF 33) and Turbo ST







# BLIS



# CRAZY DOTS MACHINE: MEGA ST, MEGA STE PRICE: £449 FOR THE STANDARD VERSION, £529 FOR THE HIGH COLOUR VERSION EROM-

SYSTEM SOLUTIONS
CONTACT: # 0753 832212

The Mega STE version of the Crazy Dots card is a breeze to install. Remove the VME cover plate, unplug the serial port ribbon cable, and slot in the card. The installation should take you about five minutes – all upgrades should be this easy. The manual has full and



detailed instructions for both Mega STE and Mega ST versions – the instructions for the Mega STE are only one paragraph long!

Once you've slotted in the card, your next move is to install the software onto your hard drive. Once again, full instructions are spelt out clearly in the manual. All you need to do is copy the Auto folder programs across to the Auto folder of drive C, the Crazy Dots Control Panel Accessory to the root

directory and copy the rest of the Crazy Dots folders.

■ This is the same

**GIF** shuttle picture

as the one on the opposing page, but

in bog-standard ST

16 colour low reso-

lution mode. The

basics of the pic-

ture are there, but

because of the

to 16 colours.

all the detail is lost

reduction from 256

There is a selection of monitor drivers supplied with the software, so you must take care when choosing the driver for your monitor – installing parameters that your monitor can't handle damages it. The software is preconfigured for standard VGA output, enabling resolutions of 640 x 200, 640 x 400 and 640 x 480 pixels in monochrome, two, four, 16

and 256 colours. Obviously, if you have a large screen colour monitor, then some of the greater video modes can be used – this enables you to use 32,000 colours onscreen from a palette of 16.7 million. The AOC 14 inch VGA monitor supplied provided excelent results in 256 colour modes.

Crazy Dots really comes into its own when used with programs like Calamus SL, PageStream 3 and Didot Professional, but you don't necessarily need one of the high powered DTP or graphics retouching packages to use Crazy Dots. Any correctly written GEM application runs quite happily with a Crazy Dots board installed, but if you are using top of the range applications and are still working in mono, then you have to be crazy not to get it.

Crazy Dots is easy to install, easy to configure, easy to run and easy to fall in love with.

STF Rating: 93%

mutated into Warp 9 – see the review in ST FORMAT 38 (if you missed it, turn to page 58 to find out how to get your copy). The program accelerates screen redraws in DTP programs, scrolls text at an alarming speed in word processors and generally gives all GEM graphics programs a much needed boost in the speed department. The program is memory resident – meaning it loads when your boot-up your ST – and intercepts any calls to the ROM routines to run its own code. This program runs on a 512K ST because it only uses 17K of RAM, but it's really intended to speed up larger DTP and graphics programs, Warp 9 costs \$24.95 from the ST Club (\*\* 0602 410241) and is an inexpensive alternative to a

The other major accelerator is NVDI, a German VDI (Virtual Device interface) replacement from System Solutions (# 0753 832212) which we reviewed in ST FORMAT 37. The VDI is one of the two major parts of the GEM operating system, the other part being the AES (Application Environment Services). The VDI provides low level device independent drawing routines known as graphics primitives which, along with the Line-A commands, are the basis of GEM's drawing routines. The VDI also deals with input functions for receiving data from the mouse and keyboard.

Totally 68030 processor compatible, NVDI replaces the bullt-in VDI C routines with its own optimized machine code. These can speed up some ST graphics functions by a factor of ten, and also provide a replacement for GDOS enabling you to run any GDOS.

dependent programs – such as Timeworks 2 – without installing GDOS first. Several other utilities are bundled with NVDI, including a Desk Accessory and CPX to control the program and an excellent mouse accelerator.

NVDI is probably the best software solution to accelerating your ST and is well worth the £39.95 asking price. There is also a special version of NVDI designed and adapted to work with the Crazy Dots board for £79.95.

#### Want to be well 'ard?

The alternative to a software accelerator is a hardware device. Normally these boards consist of a 68000 processor running at a higher clock speed than the standard 8MHz that you get on the 5T; 5TE or Mega 5T.

Various boards are available from System Solutions (= 0753 832212) running at clock speeds from 16MHz up to a staggering SOMHz - remember, the faster the clock speed, the more expensive the accelerator board. You can also install a 66030 board running at a higher clock speed. The 68030 processor operates more efficiently than a 68000 processor - combined with the added clock speed it gives you an enormous increase in productivity. System Solutions can provide the following accelerator boards.

PlusCache ST 16MHz	£99.99
Turbo 16	£139.95
CD Ad-Speed	£209.95
CD Ad-Speed STE	£229.95
Turbo 25	£299.00
Tiny Turbo 030-40MHz	£699.00
ncludes 68030 processo	•
Turbo 030-40MHz	£1,199.00
MBytes Fast RAM Inclu	des 68030
the same and department of	

0

Z

D

#### MOUNTING THE ADAPTOR IN YOUR STE

biggest problem is getting the machine stripped down!

All of the ST shielding has to be removed, along with the floppy drive and keyboard. The adaptor is mounted over the square 68000 of the STE and plugs directly onto it. It must be firmly pressed down to ensure a proper connection. Support legs with sticky pads are provided to hold the board above Ms banks and prevent it from making with the motherboard. The Reflex

Installing the Reflex Graphics card Card then simply plugs into the adaptor. You have to cut the back of the STE case to nable access to the monitor ports of the ard. You also have to cut the shielding in the area above the board, otherwise it is in direct contact, which causes short circuits

direct contact, which causes short supply cable into the floppy drive power line.

This is a simple procedure and should cause no problems for enyone who is even slightly technically minded. If you don't want to mess about cutting cables, then you can get the optional external power supply from Titan Designs for £39.95.

ed on the STE tor. There is very little re



REFLEX GRAPHICS MACHINE: MEGA ST AND STE COLD (WITH ADAPTOR)

PRICE: £224 FOR STE ADAPTOR FROM: TITAN DESIGNS CONTACT: # 021 4141630

The Reflex Graphics Card is completely different to the Crazy Dots Card. While Crazy Dots is designed to provide true 24-bit colour graphics, Reflex enables you to enhance the high res mono graphics mode of your ST. It works when you're using the Atari range of high res monitors - SM124, SM125, SM144 and SM146 - on 21 inch A3 landscape and 15 inch A4 portrait monitors. Titan Designs supply a full range of large screen monitors, give them a call for current prices.

The board consists of a video controller, an advanced video shift register and has 128K of fast RAM on board to ensure swift screen

updates. There are also separate outputs for both Atari monitors and the large screen models, plus an input socket for the optional external power supply.

Fitting is reasonably easy if you have a Mega ST, as you only need a screwdriver and some pliers. If you have an STE though, you need to solder a few wires to provide a power supply for the board via the floppy drive power connection. You do not need to solder anything to the circuit board, so don't worry if you are a less than adequate soldering iron artiste.

Once installed in your ST, the card is activated by booting with the Reflex software disk in the drive. An Auto folder program and an Accessory are installed enabling you to create your own configuration and save it back to the disk. If you have a hard drive, you can install Reflex in the boot partition.

The Reflex card offers resolutions of up to 1,024 x 960 pixels on the standard unmodified Atari monitors, 800 x 1,024 pixels on A3 portrait monitors and a staggering 1,024 x 1,024 on A3 landscape monitors. One problem with the higher vertical resolutions on an Atari monitor is that an interlace mode is used to produce the extra resolution. This can cause a shimmering effect with some fill patterns which can be annoying we found no obvious problems on the SM124 and SM144 that we

used for the tests. On a standard SM124 at the highest resolution, text and icons are rather small, so a virtual screen can be held in memory which scrolls up or down when the mouse pointer nears the top or bottom edges of the screen - hence no loss of detail when working on large documents or graphics.

In practice, any GEM based program runs correctly when using the Reflex card, although some TOS programs do fall over. We tested Reflex with old standbys like First Word Plus, Calamus 1.09n and GFA Draft with excellent results the larger on-screen working areas make using these programs a pleasure. For serious high resolution



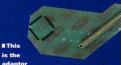
■ Fed up with space shuttle pictures, we've used a different image to grab from GFA Draft. Check out the increased working area, this grab has a res of 800 x 480 pixels.

work, the Reflex Graphics System must be considered to be a viable and cost effective solution to obtaining higher screen resolutions, Buy it.

STF Rating: 90%

#### THIS IS YOUR ADAPTOR

Upgrade boards for the normal STFM and STE are usually impossible to fit, the only upgrade path being the sadly under-used cartridge port. If you have an STE, however, Titan Designs have solved the problem with a nifty adaptor card which sits on the 68000 processor - this enables you to use standard Mega ST cards. The adaptor takes its power from the floppy drive connection, although a dedicated separate supply is recommended. The adaptor board costs £25.00 and is available from Titan Designs, call = 021 4141630 for more information.



which enables you to use any Mega ST add-on card in an ordinary STE. The adaptor plugs into the 68000 processor slot and is angled so that the add-on card sits over the SIMMs. The back of the STE has to be cut so that the card can be accessed to connect monitors and other devices. See the panel above for installation details

#### Installing the Crazy Dots 24-bit colour card







# SOMETHING FOR THE WEEKEND, SIR?

3D CONSTRUCTION KIT 2 DOMARK ANOTHER WORLD U S GOLD ARCHER MACLEAN'S POOL VIRGIN AV8B HARRIER DOMARK BAT 2 LIBI SOFT BATTLE CHESS STAR PERFORMERS BATTLE OF BRITAIN LUCASFILM BIG RUN STORM **BUBBLE BOBBLE** HIT SQUAD BUNNY BRICKS SILMARILS CAMPAIGN **EMPIRE** CASTLES ELECTRONIC ARTS CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER DOMARK CIVILIZATION MICROPROSE **COOL WORLD** OCEAN (WHILE STOCKS LAST!) **CRAZY CARS 2** TITUS CRAZY CARS 3 TITUS CRIJISE FOR A CORPSI IIS GOLD CRYSTAL KINGDOM DIZZY CODEMASTERS D/GENERATION CLASSIC DIZZY PANIC CODEMASTERS DOODLE BUG CORE **DOUBLE DRAGON 3** STORM DRAGON'S BREATH **GBH** DRAGON'S LAIR 3 READYSOF DUNGEON MASTER/CHAOS PSYGNOSIS (WHILE STOCKS LAST!) **ELVIRA 2** ACCOLADE **EMLYN HUGHES** TOUCHDOWN FPIC **OCEAN** F16 COMBAT PILOT **ACTION 16** F A PREMIER LEAGUE OCEAN FAI CON ACTION 16 FALCON MISSION DISK 1/2 ACTION 16 FASCINATION DIGITAL INTEGRATION FINAL BLOW STORM FIRE AND FORGET 2 TITUS FIRE AND ICE RENEGADE FORMULA ONE GE MICROPROSE GOBLIIINS DREAM FACTORY GRAHAM TAYLORS FOOTBALL KRISALIS (WHILE STOCKS LAST!) HERO QUEST GBH HOOK OCEAN INDY JONES FATE ATLANTIS (ACTION) KIXX INDY JONES LAST CRUSADE (ACTION KIXX INTL RUGBY CHALLENGE DOMARK INTL SPORTS CHALLENGE **EMPIRE** SII MARII S JACK NICKLAUS GOLF HIT SQUAF JAMES POND **GBH** JIMMY WHITE'S SNOOKER VIDGIA JOHN BARNES FOOTBAL KRISALIS (WHILE STOCKS LASTI MICROPROSE (WHILE STOCKS LAST! KNIGHTS OF THE SKY LAST NINJA 3 SYSTEM 3 LEGEND MINDSCAPE LEGENDS OF VALOUR US GOLD LEMMINGS 2 **PSYGNOSIS** LEMMINGS STAND ALONE PSYGNOSIS LEMMINGS DATA DISK PSYGNOSIS LEMMINGS DOUBLE PACK **PSYGNOSIS** LETHAL WEAPON 3 OCEAN (WHILE STOCKS LAST!) LOTUS 1 LOTUS 3 ULTIMATE CHAL GREMLIN M1 TANK PLATOON MICROPROSE (WHILE STOCKS MACDONALDS LAND VIRGIN MAGIC POCKETS MINDSCAPE MAN UTD EUROPE KRISALIS MERCENARY 3

VISA

32 99 16 99 16.99 23.99 9.99 19 90 5.99 6.9 14.9 22.9 23.99 16.99 23 90 14.99 8.99 16.99 18.99 14.99 14 99 6.99 16.99 8.99 23.99 14.99 22 90 8.9 19.9 8.9 16.99 11.99 8.99 19 90 5.99 8.99 16.99 22.99 16.99 14 99 8.99 16.99 6.99 16.99 16.99 19.99 13 90 6.9 6.99 19.99 12.99 15.99 15.99 19.99 25.50 19.99 13.99 12.99 19.99 14 99 8.90



MICROPROSE GOLF MOONSTONE MOTORHEAD N MANSELLS WORLD CHAME NORTH AND SOUTH NO SECOND PRIZE PARASOL STARS PLAN 9 POPILI OUS POPULOUS 2 (1/2 MEG OR 1 MEG) PREMIER MANAGER PRO TENNIS TOUR PUSH OVER RAILROAD TYCOON RAMPART REACH FOR THE SKIES ROBOCOP 3 RISKY WOODS SABRE TEAM (1 MEG) SCRABBLE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND SENSIBLE SOCCER SHADOWORLDS (1 MEG) SHOOT EM UP CONS KIT SHUTTLE SILENT SERVICE 2 SLEEPWALKER SPECIAL FORCES STORMASTER STREETFIGHTER 2 (1 MEG) STRIKER SUPER CARS SUPER OFF ROAD SUPERSKI 2 TEAM YANKEE 2 THE CHAOS ENGINE TITUS THE FOX **ULTIMA 6** ULTIMATE GOLF UNIVERSAL MONSTERS VIDEO KID VROOM W/C LEADERBOARD WIZ KID WWF 2 RAMPAGE 5 INTELLIGENT GAMES ADDICTED TO FUN AIR SEA SUPREMACY AWARD WINNERS BITMAP BROS VOL 1 DIZZY COLLECTION DIZZYS EXCELLENT ADVENTURES DOUBLE CONFRONTATION DREAM TEAM FANTASTIC WORLDS MAGIC WORLDS MEGASPORTS PSYCHOS SOCCER COLLECT QUEST FOR ADVENTURE

MICROPROSE (WHILE STOCKS LAST!) 15.99 MINDSCAPE 19.99 VIRGIN (WHILE STOCKS LAST!) 9.99 GREMI IN 19.99 **ACTION 16** 6.99 THALION 16.99 OCEAN 16.99 GREMLIN 22 99 STAR PERFORMERS 9.99 ELECTRONIC ARTS 19.99 GREMI IN 16.99 HITSQUAD 6.99 OCEAN 16.99 MICROPROSE 22.99 DOMARK 16.99 VIRGIN 19.99 OCEAN 16.99 ELECTRONIC ARTS 19.99 KRISALIS 16.99 US GOLD 17 90 US GOLD 16.99 RENEGADE 16.99 KRISALIS 16.99 PAI ACE 6.99 VIRGIN (V 14.99 MICROPROSE 22 99 **OCEAN** 19.99 MICROPROSE 22.99 SII MARII S 8.99 US GOLD 17.99 RAGE 16.99 **GBH** 6.99 TRONIX 8 99 MICROIDS 6.99 EMPIRE (W 17.99 RENEGADE 16.99 16.99 ORIGIN 19.99 GBH 8.99 **OCEAN** 16 99 **OCEAN** 8.99 UBI SOFT 16.99 KIXX 8.99 OCEAN 16.99 **OCEAN** 16 99 16.99

BACKGAMMON/BRIDGE/CHESS/DRAUGHTS/GO RAINBOW ISLANDS/BUBBLE BOBBLE/NEW ZEALAND STORY 13.99 S-SERVICE/GUNSHIP/WINGS/C-COMMAND/P47 T-BOLT 19.99 POPULOUS/K.O.2/PIPEMANIA/SPACE ACE 16 99 XENON/CADAVER/SPEEDBALL 2 16.99 FAST FOOD KWIK SNAX/MAGIC LAND/FANTASY WORLD/TREASURE ISLAND 16 99 SPELLBOUND/PANIC/+3 OTHER DIZZY GAMES 16 99 MEGALOMANIA/FIRST SAMURAI 19.99 T2/WWF/SIMPSONS 16.99 REALMS/PIRATES/WONDERLAND/POPULOUS 23.99 DRAGONS BREATH/STORM MASTER/CRYSTALS OF ARBOREA 19.99 SUMMER GAMES 1 & 2/CALIFORNIA GAMES/WINTER GAMES/THE GAMES 19 90 KO2/INT SOCC CHALL/WORLD CHAMP SOCC/MAN U 17.99 INDY JONES ADV/OP STEALTH/MEAN STREETS 22.99 BUBBLE BOBBLE/NEW ZEALAND STORY/PARASOL STARS 13.99 ROBOCOD/MEGA TWINS/RODLAND KICK OFF 2/GAZZA 2/MICROPROSE SOCCER/ FMI YN HUGHES 16.99 POPULOUS/SPIRIT EXCAL/HUNTER/DEUTEROS/CHESSMASTER 2150 21.50 STEG THE SLUGMAGIC LAND DIZZY/CAPT DYNAMO/CJ IN USA/ROBIN HOOD 16.99 FINAL FIGHT/WWF/PITFIGHTER 16.99

JIMMY WHITE'S SNOOKER/DUNE

## PHONE HOTLINE: 0480 498889 FAX HOTLINE: 0480 496379

16.99

16.99

16.99

EUROPEAN COMPUTER USER Units A2/A3 Edison Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4LF.
Phoe od80 498889, psc 0480 496379. Office hours Monday to Friday 9.00am to 6.00pm. Answer machine operates outside office hours. Personal callers welcome. Credit card orders charged only on despatch of games (no surcharge). Allow 5 working days from receipt of order for cheque clearance. Make cheques, postal orders and international money orders (sterling only) payable to EUROPEAN COMPUTER USER.
All items featured are SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. All prices are subject to change without notice. E & O E.
All orders are dealt with immediately provided the goods are in stock at the time of your order being processed. However, we may take up to a maximum of 28 days to deliver from receipt of order, with the exception of overseas orders which make take longer.

POST AND PACKAGING: UK, 75p per item 2nd Class, £1.50 per item 1st Class, £1.80 per item 1st class recorded. EEC £2.75 per item, non EEC £3.75 per item, Express Air mail £4.75 per item.

If you do not wish your details to be added to our database for other direct mail, including regular issues of ECU magazine, please tick the box on the form provided, or tell our staff when you call. SOME THIES MAY NOT BE RELEASED AT THE TIME OF COINC TO PRESS PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR AVAILABILITY AND A COPY FOUR PLUI TERMS, AND CONDITIONS.

MasterCard S

PHON

RAINBOW COLLECTION

STRATEGY MASTERS

SUPER ALL-STARS

SUPER FIGHTER

THE GREATEST

RAVING MAD

SOCCER STARS

POSTCODE ITEM ITEM ITEM

NAME

**ADDRESS** 

PHONE

м м м

PRICE PRICE

POSTAGE TOTAL

Switch issue No:

Card Expiry Date:

SIGNATURE:

User & send to:

Units A2/A3 Edison Rd,
St. Ives, Huntingdon,
AMBS PET7 4LF

ST FORMAT APR



#### THE FIRST **COMPUTER CENTRE**

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK OPEN MON - SAT ......9.30AM-5.30PM SUNDAY OPENING......11.00AM-3.00PM THURSDAY NIGHT LATE ... 9.30AM-7.30PM **CLOSED BANK HOLIDAYS** 

**AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR** STAR, CITIZEN, COMMODORE, ACORN, PRIMA, ROMBO, SUPRA, SEGA & DIGITA

#### FREE DELIVERY! HOWTO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to the: "FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE."

In any correspondence please quote a phone number & post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

All prices include VAT & **UK** mainland Delivery

All hardware/computers are genuine UK spec. Free Fast Standard 4 to 7

day Delivery Guaranteed 2 to 3 day

(week days) Delivery..£2.50 Guaranteed Next Day

(week days) Delivery...£4.90 Open seven days a week for

your convenience Overseas orders welcome

• Full repair service

#### SALES & TECHNICAL

24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE 6 LINES!! 0532 319444

FAX: 0532 319191

**FOR DESPATCH & RETURNS ENQUIRES TEL. 0532 637988** 

**SHOWROOM ADDRESS:** DEPT. STF. UNIT 3. ARMLEY PARK COURT. OFF CECIL STREET. STANNINGLEY ROAD. LEEDS, LS12 2AE.

Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE.



#### FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE (LEEDS) Tel: 0532 319444

#### COMPUTERS PRINTERS FUJITSU

THE ATARI FALCON HAS LANDED!!!!

16 Mhz 32 bit technology for fast processing, 1.44 Mb floppy disk, 1, 4 or 14 Mb configurations. Software bundle comes with CALAPPT personal information

£589.99.....1Mb OHD

£969.99.....4Mb 65Mb HD

#### THE ATARI DISCOVERY PACK

This pack now comes with: Sim City, Final Fight, 9 Lives, First Word word processor, Neochrome, animation package and ST Basic.

now only £229.99!!

We can also upgrade the **Atari STE Discovery pack:** version.....£249.99 Meg version.....£284.99 Meg

version.....£339.99 4 Meg

#### THE 1040 FAMILY **CURRICULUM PACK**

th I Meg as standard this pack must be one of the it educational packages. Inc. ST Word, ST Base, perpaint 2, Music Maker 2, First Basic, Micro Maths, ench Mistress language tutor, Reading tutor & erral knowledge tutor, Mouse & manuals

now only £279.99

#### **NON ATARI** COMPUTERS & CONSOLES

COMMODORE

Commodore A500 cartoon classics pack inc 3 games & DPaint3...£294.99 Commodore A600.....£279.99 Commodore A600 Wild Weird & Wicked pack inc Grand Prix, Putty, Pushover & DPaint3.£327.99

Commodore A600HD Epic pack with 20 Mb HD 4 games, D Paint 3, Language Lab & Dictionary......£459.99 Commodore A600 60 Mb.....£539.99 Commodore A600 80 Mb.....£569.99 ACORN......£POA

FULL RANGE OF ARCHIMEDES...£POA CONSOLES

SEGA MEGADRIVE 16 bit...only £124.99 inc. Sonic the Hedgehog or Olympic Gold
ADD JUST £15.00 TO INCLUDE STREETS OF RAGE

WITH MEGADRIVE! SEGA GAMEGEAR PLUS inc. Sonic The Hedgehog & Mains Adaptor..only 124.99

#### FIRST EXTRAS PACK

ith the FIRST EXTRAS Pack you can make sure you ery thing you need when buying an Atari. Contains

Powerplay Cruiser joystick

 Mouse Mat only £29.99 Dust Cover

• 10 high quality Blank Disks •Plus 3 extra games!!

#### **CALAMUS DTP**

Calamus 1.09n.....£129.9 Calamus SL.....£499.99 Calamus Outline Art..£87.99

#### TIMEWORKS/IST WORD PLUS SPECIAL OFFER!!

Timeworks 2 and First Word Plus 3.2

or First Word Plus 3.2..only £29.99 and TimeWorks 2..only £59.99

#### Canon CITIZEN Panasonic COMPUTER PRINTERS PACKARD SHOPE

All our printers come with ribbon/toner, printer drivers (if available), paper & cables!!

#### **STAR Printers**

Star LC20.....£137.99 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, quiet mode and multi fonts, push button operation.

Star LC200 colour..£195.99 9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 225 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, A4

Star LC24-20.....£199.99 24 pin quality, 210 cps draft, 60 cps LQ, 16K buffer expandible to 48K, 10 fonts and LCD front display. Star LC24-200 mono...£219.99 24 pin, 222 cps draft, 67 cps LQ, 10 fonts, A4 landscape.7k buffer expandable to 39K landscape.7k buffer expandable to 39K
Star LC24-200 colour.£269.99

Colour version with 30K buffer expandable to 62K
Star XB24-200 colour....£379.99 Professional quality with On-site maintenance, very quiet. Star SJ48 Bubble jet....£209.99 Laser quality, ultra quiet, Epson compatible & portable Star SI48 Autosheet feeder.........£49.99

NEW!! Star Laserjet 4 MK5 £639.99 e laser, I years on site maintenance
PANASONIC Printers

Panasonic KX-P2180.....£189.99
ultra quiet 9 pin colour, 192 cps draft, 38 cps NLQ
Panasonic KX-P 2123..£229.99 ultra quiet 24 pin colour, 192 cps draft, 64 cps LQ, 32 cps SLQ <u>CITIZEN Printers</u>

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee Citizen Swift 9 Colour.....£183.99 Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended NEW!! Swift 240 Colour....£279.99 24 pin, 240cps draft, 10 fonts, quiet mode, 240cps.

NEW!! Swift 200 Colour.£229.99 Same out put as the 240 but with less facilities

Automatic Sheet feeder....£79.99

**CANON Printers** 

Canon BJ10ex.....£219.99 NEW!! Canon BJ200.....£347.99
3 page a min speed, 360 dpi, small footprint & 80 page sheetfeeder Canon BJ300.....£379.99

Desktop bubble jet with laser quality

Canon BJ330.....£519.99

Wide carriage version of the BJ300
BIIOex Autosheetfeeder...£52.99 **HEWLETT PACKARD Printers NEW!! HP Deskjet Portable** only £369.99

HP500 mono.....now £329.99 HP 500 Colour...now £419.99

HP 550 Colour...now £539.9 4 times faster than the HP500C!!

HP500 mono cartridges...... Double life 500 cartridges...... ....£14.99 All HP printers come with a 3 year warranty
New!! FUJITSU PRINTERS

Cruiser Multi Colour£8.99
New!! Free Wheel (Steering Wheel
emulator)£26.99
Quick Shot Aviator I£28.99
Ouick Shot Maverick 1£13.50
Quick Shot Python I£9.50
Quick Shot Flight Grip 1£7.99
Zip Stick Triple Firenow £12.99

#### **MONITORS**

All our monitors are UK spec. All monitors come complete with a free Atari lead.

WARNING: Before you purchase a monitor make sure it has a full UK spec. You might be buying what you think is a similar monitor at a lower price but it is likely to be a "GREY" import & does not comply with British safety standards or covered by an official warranty

#### PHILIPS CM8833 MK2

stereo colour monitor

Colour stereo monitor. 600\*285 line resolution, green screen facility, one years on site maintenance

#### only £224.99 UK Spec The ATARI 1435

Stereo Colour Monitor

Same tube & resolution as the CM8833 Mk II but restyled, rebadged & colour coded to match your Atari. Inc. built in tilt & swivel stand.

NEW PRICE!! £189.99

#### **NEW PRIMA HI-RES MONO 14" MONITOR**

High resolution mono monitor. 640 \* 400 resolution. Stable image and razor sharp quality. Comes with built in tilt & swivel monitor stand

only £119.99

**NEW VIEW TECH MONO 12" MONITOR** 

With High resolution emulation (640 \* 400) s/w. resolution. Stable image and razor sharp quality.

only £67.99

PHILIPS 15" TV/monitor uperior quality with full remote control & FAST TEXT

now only £269.99 or £219.99 without Fast Text

#### MICRODEAL PRODUCTS

CONCERTO PLAYBACK STEREO CARTRIDGE..£29.99 REPLAY 16.....£119.99 STEREO MASTER.....£29.99 QUARTET SEQUENCER....£47.99 VIDEO MASTER SAMPLER ......£49.99

#### **SUPRA MODEMS**

#### The Supra-Fax Modem V.32 bis (14400 baud !!!)

Send & receive fax messages using fax s/w. This new modem from Supra has full 14400 baud capability. Spec includes V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V22, V21, MMP2-5, V.42, V42bis, Class I & 2 commands, 96001 1400 Group 3 Fax. Includes free modem comms s/w &

only £269.99!!! OR £279.99 with

Heavy duty Prima PSU recommended for use with the V32 bis fax modern

#### Supra Fax Plus.only £139.99 (up to 9600 BPS)

Send & receive faxes!(needs FAX s/w) Even faster than the standard 2400 from Supra with auto dial & auto receive. 9600 bps Hayes comp. V22, V42 Bis, MNP 2-5 & auto adjust to maximise transmission speeds. Includes free modem comms s/w & cable!!

#### Supra 2400...only £79.99

Get on line using this great value fast modern with auto dial & receive. 2400 baud Hayes comp, V22 BIS. Includes free modern comms s/w & cable!! Straight fax software

only £39.99!! Fax software is not included with Supra modems All Supra Modems come with a 5 year warranty!

As official dealers for Rombo, we are now able to offer this excellent package at a great price. The Complete Colour Solution comes with RGB Splitter, Vidi ST, Vidi Chrome and Power supply

now only £119.99

#### VIDI-ST

High quality digitizing. Inc Vidi chrome colourising

only £79.99 RGB SPLITTER

Enables you to Colour Digitizein a second. Replaces red green blue filter set. Can be used with al Rombo products

only £54.99

#### NEW LOW PRICES!!

#### PROGATE Series 2 HARD DRIVES

As authorised dealers for PROTAR we can offer these high performance drives at truly realistic prices

These drives are autobooting, high spec, fast access and VERY QUIET. The DC range come with a 64k disk cache as standard that can reduce disk accessing time by 50% Standard warranty I year, The DC range comes with 2 years

Progate 20.. ....40ms

only £215.99 Progate 85DC....19ms

only £429.99

Progate 120DC..16ms only £479.99

Progate 240DC..15ms only £919.99

**ATARI** 

**MEGAFILE 30** 

30Mb hard drive by Atari

only £249.99

**BARE HARD DRIVES** 

Quantum 42Mb..... Seagate 50Mb.. ..£POA

#### **EMULATORS**

Quantum 120Mb......

Vortex ATonce 386SX only £299.99 PC Speed 8Mhz PC/XT only £95.99 8Mhz AT SPEED

only £149.99 16Mhz AT SPEED

only £224.99

Fitting service available and full repair service on all Atari Product!!

#### **SCANNERS** THE POWER SCANNER

With bright & sharp grey scale perform flexible scanned image display manipulation lude Clean up, embolden, resize & flip

only £94.99 **NAKSHA SCANNER** 

Newversion of this famous 400 DPI scanner. Includes the highly rated Touch Up software enabling yopu to alter and manipulate high resolution images. Needs I Mb of RAM and runs in mono only.

only £119.99

#### MICE & TRACKERBALLS

only £24.99

**GOLDEN IMAGE MEGA MOUSE** Same quality as the Naksha mo

> only £12.99 **GOLDEN IMAGE BRUSH MOUSE**

only £22.99

**GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE** High quality 3 button mouse with full optical

only £29.99

Zydec Trackball......£29.99 Golden Image Trackball...£37.99

#### DISK DRIVES

Zydec 3.5" Drive

only £52.99 Cumana 3.5" Drive

The most famous name in disc drives. I meg e drive, high quality low noise drive.. Inc PSU only £59.99

#### ICD ACCELERATORS

Selectablee 8/16 MHz ROM access Includes 32k static RAM Ad Speed ST.....£139.99 Ad Speed STE.....£159.99

#### **ROM SHARERS**

only £64.99 inc TOS 2.06 ROM

#### FRONTIER RAM EXPANSIONS

#### where the quality counts

the Defuze range of RAM expansions by Frontier or the older STFM must be the best available on the stari. Expandable to 4 Mb by the use of 1°809 SIMMS nodules, the 512k expansion is ideal for the user tho may need more RAM later on.

STFM Deluxe SIMMS modules
4 Mb unpopulated£37.99
4 Mb populated to 512k£57.99
4 Mb populated to 2 Mb£94.99
4 Mb populated to 4 Mb£149.99
Frontier offer a seven day money back
guarantee provided the product is still
in as new condition. All Frontier
products come

#### First STE RAM expansion 512K....£19.99

2 Mb.....£55.99 4 Mb.....£111.99

> First STE RAM products comes with a full 2 year guarrantee

#### The Zy-Fi Stereo System

This is a powerful speaker system with built in stereo amplifier. It will plug into an Atari STE, Commodore Amiga or Acorn Archimedes. The speakers are optimised with reflex ported cabinets. Complete with its own power supply the Zy-Fi system can also be powered by batteries

only £38.99

#### THE POWER RIPPER **CARTRIDGE**

The ultimate cartridge for the Arari ST. Essential tool for programmers and game players alike. gives you the Ability to rip into any Atari program on the market

only £23.99

RAM CHIPS

I MEG by 8/9 SIMM boards as used in the Atari

only £28.99 (per Mb)

#### **FORGET ME CLOCK 2**

rtware for setting time and date. All er products carry a full 2 year

only £17.99 Atari ST **Power Supplies** 

only £39.99 Atari Original

#### Internal Drives.£45.99!

Monitor Switcher Box (switches between mono & colour monitors, such as SM I 44 & 8833 MK2).....only £ [7.99 Mouse/joystick switcher (put joystick and mouse into one port)..only £13.99 Video Scart Switch.....only £19.99 2 way Parallel port sharer box with ...only£17.99 Joystick and mouse double extension ....£4.99 QUALITY MOUSE MATS.. £3.99

25 CAPACITY DISK BOX.. £2.99 40 CAPLOCKABLE DISK BOX ......£4.99 100 CAPLOCKABLEDISK BOX .....£6.99 90 CAPSTACKABLEBANX BOX..£8.99 150 CAP STACKABLE POSSO .....£16.99 ATARI520 DUST COVER.... ...£3.99 PRINTER COVERS..... .....from £4.99 14" MONITOR DUSTCOVER.....£6.99 12"MONITOR DUSTCOVER..... .£5.99 STTOSCART CABLES... £9.99 STD I.8 METRE PRINTER STAND...£4.99 MODEM & NULL MODEM CABLES..£9.99

2 WAY Parallel port sharer....

#### DISKS

All our 3.5" disks are GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME and are CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE double lity magnetic media and are extensively used by duplicating hou

3.5" Bulk

FUJI OR BRANDED

IU£5.29£6.99
30£15.29£17.99
50£22.99£28.99
100£41.99£54.99
200£74.99£99.99
500£172.99£POA
1000£343.99£POA
Branded disks come complete with la

Disk Labels....500...now only £6.99 Disk Labels..1000....now only £9.99

#### ACCESSORIES SOFTWARE

**BUSINESS** Home Accounts 2...... K Spread 3... Prodata Database.....£59.99 SBA Cash.....£69.99 System 3 Accounts.....£39.99

#### MUSIC/SOUND

Concerto	£29.9
Play Back	£24.9
Prodigy Sequencer	
Quartet Sequencer	
Replay Pro Digitiser	£109.9
Replay 8 Digitiser	£66.9
Replay 16 Digitiser	£119.9
Sequencer One	
Sequencer One Plus	
Stereo Master	£29.9

#### **PROGRAMMING**

Devpac 3 ST	£PO
GFA Basic Interpreter V3.5	.£39.9
GFA Basic Compiler V3.5	.£24.9
STOS 3D	£29.9
STOS Interpretor	£9.5
OW PRICE! STOS Compile	r£9.9

#### UTILITIES **DIAMOND BACK 2**

The ultimate backup utility for the Atari by HiSoft. Essential for users of hard drives Recently reviewed in ST Format (August) and awarded GOLD status (92%)

#### only £34.99

ST Straight Fax..£34.99 Neodesk 3 Desktop.....£34.99

#### **VIDEO AND GRAPHICS**

rabesque Pro.....£119.99 Deluxe Paint ST .....£41.99 ouch Up scanner software..£27.99

#### WORD PROCESSING & DTP **CALLIGRAPHER DTP**

Probably the best word publisher on the market for the ST. Includes many features not found in more expensive DTP packages. The Gold version also comes with powerful text manipulation, formula editor and even a grammar checker.

Calligrapher Pro.....only £74.99 Calligrapher Gold....only £105.99

#### Protext 4.3

Fast, flexible and reliable, this is the best sub £100 WYSIWYG word processor for sub £100 W131W15 word processor the ST. Wide range of printer drivers, columns and box mode and spell check as you type. With mail merge, Help, English dictionary and lightning fast operation, Protext is the one!

only £39.99

#### **PAGESTREAM VERSION 2.2**

A powerful DTP package. This is the very latest version which includes 10 compugraphic fonts, spell checker, comprehensive text manipulation and effects

#### only £139.99 UK Spec TIMEWORKS 2 **PUBLISHER**

The successor to the popular Timeworks ST this new version boasts over 40 new significant features.

now only £59.99!!

#### First word Plus v3.2 now only £29.99!!

Write On word publisher.....£44.99 Protext Version 5.53 W/P....£109.99

#### 0 J Þ 45

# WHOSE TURN IS IT **ANYWAY?**

It can be fun on your own, but it's even better with friends. **Rob Mead strips off, gets out** his Twister mat, then realises everyone's talking about multi-player games on the ST

ou could be fooled into thinking that playing with your ST was a solitary activity, broken only by infrequent forays to the lav and a bit of social interaction with those odd people downstairs who cook your meals. Well, you couldn't be more wrong. There are masses

of multi-player games for your ST, from shoot-'em-ups to footy games, god games to... footy

games and shoot-'em-ups to... puzzle games! Yup,

the shelves of your local ST emporium are posi-

tively heaving with the blighters. Some games only enable you and a close pal to snuggle up in front of your ST, while others scream at you to invite coach loads of relatives from Inverness into your bedroom. "But how can I possibly con-

nect all these people to my ST?" you cry. Some games, like Dyna Blaster, come complete with an adaptor which you plug into your ST's parallel port. You

can also buy adaptors from commercial outlets Special Reserve (☎ 0279 600204) can supply a four joystick version for only £7.99.

The other alternative is to hook up two STs with an RS232 null-modem or datalink cable - available from Tandy, Maplins and other reputable elec-

trical dealers. Ultimately, you could invest in a modem which enables you to play games – and access the ST FORMAT BBS via a conventional telephone line. The First Computer Centre (= 0532 319444) stock the Supramodem 2400 for £79.99 - see the

full review in STF 42 (turn to page 58 to order your copy if you missed it), although you have to watch those phone

bills if you plan to have extended game-playing sessions. For more information on hooking

STs up to other machines, see our ST Answers modem feature in STF 36.

Here's a roundup of some of the best multiplayer games you can get for your ST.



#### POPULOUS 2

PRICE: £29.99 FROM: ELECTRONIC ARTS CONTACT: 2 0753 549442

The ultimate god game, Populous 2 enables you to pit your wits against you mates via a modem or by connecting two STs together. The aim of the game is to charge around a series of islands helping your own particular band of worshippers to prosper while inflicting

■ And lo, Jimi of Hendrix said unto me "let me stand next to your fire." So he did and turned into a little bubbling puddle of molten flesh and sequins. Silly sod.

plague, pestilence and Man about the House re-runs on your enemy's population. A great, truly absorbing game that could very easily turn you or your pals into a bunch of slavering mega-lo-maniacs.

STF Rating: 95%



#### LEMMINGS

PRICE: £25.99

FROM: PSYGNOSIS CONTACT: © 051 709 5755

The world's most famous cutesy puzzle-'em-up, Lemmings, also has a wicked two-player option. You get a split screen view of the same level, but with two exits. The aim is to guide your lemmings to your exit, while being as obstructive as possible to your opponent's you get a real kick out of watching his lemmings plummet to

their deaths while yours scamper

home. While you gloat over your opponent's failure, however, you fail to realise he is doing the same thing to you - things can suddenly turn very nasty. Although you can use a combination of control methods, using two mice is the best and most frantic - option.

STF Rating: 94%



■ Neighbours can become good friends. Just don't tell the lemmings that.

#### DYNA BLASTER

PRICE: £39.99 FROM: UBI SOFT CONTACT: 2 081 343 9055

If you've always wanted to charge around blowing your mates up, this is the ideal game for you. Up to five people can play at once thanks to the adaptor which plugs into your ST's parallel port. The object of the game is to strategically place bombs around various parts of a level, revealing power ups and

destroying your opponents in the process. Naturally, the more power ups you collect, the better you become at disposing of your rivals. Dyna Blaster is fast, furious and incredibly addictive - proof, if any were needed, that the simplest ideas are very often the best.

STF Rating: 92%



■ Kaboom! Dyna Blaster is a very explosive game, especially when it blows the back off your machine.

#### Anything you can do, I can do it better

There's nothing like a bit of healthy competition, especially when you're the one that's winning. Here's what to say if the boot's on the other foot

- I don't half fancy your mum.
- This is crap. Didn't you read the review in ST FORMAT?
- I think I'm going to be sick.
- Can you smell dog poo or is that your new aftershave?
- Was that the phone?
- My dad could easily beat up vour dad.

- You've got a bogie on your top lip.
- Can we play Space Invaders
- This Batman joystick's very manly, but utterly crap.
- You're sad, you are. You must play this game all day and have no social life whatsoever. Is that your anorak on the back of the chair?





#### FORMAT issue 45

#### **ARCHER MACLEAN'S POOL**

PRICE: £25.99 FROM: VIRGIN CONTACT: # 081 960 2255

We gave this game a massive 95% in STF 43 and it's even better in multi-player mode. Up to eight players can take part enabling you to set up your own nail-biting STR tournaments with a choice of UK eight-ball and US nine-ball pool.

■ You know you're not doing very well when the pub landlord switches the lights out and goes to bed, leaving all the punters waiting to take their turn

The game itself is incredibly realistic and actually feels like the real thing - the balls convincingly whizz across the table and there are some great samples. The only thing missing is your local pub hustler making you wait for ages while he chalks his cue, oo-er.

STF Rating: 95%



#### **BLOODWYCH**

PRICE £29.99 FROM: BEAUIOLLY

CONTACT: 5 0737 222003

Bloodwych is like Dungeon Master, but with a split-screen two-player mode. This means that you and a pal can both wander around Bloodwych gathering the Sanguis crystals and fending off a variety of malevolent monsters. Unfortunately, at the beginning of the

game you can be several dungeon II "Well, I'm off down the pub with Mr levels apart and have to find each other to make your adventure easier. Things are made simpler with the help of various characters you can talk to using the communication system. A classic RPG only available as part of Beaujolly's Power Pack compilation.

STF Rating: 95%



#### **IMMY WHITE'S** WHIRLWIND SNOOKER

PRICE: £25.99 FROM: VIRGIN

CONTACT: # 081 960 2255

Jimmy White is, if you didn't know, Pool's maiden auntie and it shares the same superb graphics and stunning samples. Because snooker is a more complex game than pool, Jimmy White's gameplay can seem cumbersome at times, lead-

■"Get on with it. What colour are you going to pick?" "Well, I like them all, really, although I'm quite partial to lemon." "God, give me strength."

ing to some surprise losses against the four ST opponents. The twoplayer mode is dead easy to get the hang of and, if you're crap, you can play safe in the knowledge that you're not going to get kicked off the table by some irate snooker hall owner after a few hours play.

STF Rating: 94%



#### POWERMONGER PRICE: £29.99

FROM: ELECTRONIC ARTS CONTACT: 2 0753 549442

From Bullfrog - the makers of Populous and Populous 2 Powermonger continues the tradition of enabling you to hook up STs via modem and datalinks. This time round you and a pal do battle over a 3D map in a bid to control over 195 territories, with one territory to be won in each game. Each has

II "Mum, do you like my plumage?" "Rape and pillage, that's all you ever think about." "But do you...?" - slap!

to blunder around attacking the other's villages, recruiting peasants and inventing new weapons - you can turn the game into even more of a challenge by opting to include two computer opponents as well. Powermonger is an exciting proposition - hook up that modem and get rampaging.

STF Rating 93%



#### **VROOM**

PRICE: £25.99

SOFTWARE HOUSE: UBI SOFT CONTACT: 5 081 343 9055

While the Lotus games opt for a split screen in two-player mode, Vroom enables you to plug in another ST using the modem-linking option - this way you get to hog a whole monitor to yourself and you're left with little idea of how the competition is doing - or

■"Out the way, can't you see I'm in a hurry? I'm going to miss that airship, I know it. Trust it to be early for unless you see them spinning off the track in a plume of smoke some distance away. Graphically superb with some excellent sound effects, Vroom is one of the most realistic racing sims ever - just the antidote to all those frustrating hours spent in jams on the M25. STF Rating: 92%

how crap they are at steering -



#### KICK OFF 2

PRICE: £25.99

FROM: ANCO

CONTACT: © 0322 292518

Kick Off 2 succeeded in improving on the original with a whole host of additional features including different skill levels and the ability to design your own strip. Up to four players can play at once which makes for some serious mayhem

■"Oh, not you again." "Mind you they don't half bite in the summer." "What?" "Nets." "You mean gnats." "What have bicycles got to do with anything?" "I give up.

on the pitch. Controlling your players is a doddle and the Action Replay facility means you can gloat over your mates' lousy defensive tactics time and time again. Kick Off 2 has great graphics, wonderful samples and is incredibly playable. If you haven't played it, you really haven't lived.

STF Rating: 92%



#### One little, two little, three little indians

There are plenty of multi-player games on the ST,

Name	From	Price	Reviewed in	STF Rating
Beach Volley	Hit Squad	£7.99	STF 7	62%
<b>Beast Busters</b>	Activision	£25.99	STF 30	64%
Bonanza Bros	US Gold	£25.99	STF 35	72%
Combo Racer	GBH	£7.99	STF 34	61%
F16 Combat Pilot	<b>Action Sixteen</b>	£9.99	STF 27	68%
<b>Forgotten Worlds</b>	US Kixx	£7.99	STF 25	71%
Gauntlet 2	Kixx	£7.99	STF 27	86%
Gazza 2	Empire	£24.99	STF 20	86%
Hero Quest Jupiter's	GBH	£9.99	STF 24	78%
Masterdrive	Action Sixteen	£9.99	STF 34	62%
Lotus 3: The				
Ultimate Challenge	e GBH	£9.99	STF 41	75%
<b>Matrix Marauders</b>	Psygnosis	£9.99	STF 19	73%
Mercs	US Gold	£19.99	STF 25	61%

Name	From	Price	Reviewed in	STF Ratin
Oh No! More				
Lemmings	Psygnosis	£25.99	STF 32	82%
Pang	Hit Squad	£7.99	STF 18	88%
Pictionary	Hit Squad	£7.99	STF 6	72%
Pro Tennis Tour 2	UBI Soft	£25.99	STF 24	73%
Quadrel	Loriciel	£24.99	STF 23	74%
Race Drivin'	Domark	£29.99	STF 34	63%
RBI 2 Baseball	Hit Squad	£7.99	STF 27	76%
Smash TV	Hit Squad	£7.99	STF 31	74%
Steel Empire	Millennium	£29.99	STF 36	71%
Stormball	Millennium	£25.99	STF 24	71%
Supercars 2	GBH	£9.99	STF 24	74%
SWIV	Storm	£24.99	STF 22	78%
Tetris	Infogrames	£19.99	STF 24	69%
Z-Out	Rainbow Arts	£24.99	STF 28	53%

0

3

PT

#### SENSIBLE SOCCER

PRICE: £25.99 FROM: RENEGADE CONTACT: # 071 702 3644

Despite the inevitable comparisons with Kick Off 2, Sensible Soccer remains the best footy sim you can get for your ST. Graphically superb and immensely playable, the only slight niggle is a tricky control system, but you soon get used to it. The multi-player mode enables

■"Graham Taylor, Graham Taylor, Graham Taylor he's our king..." Sadly deluded England fans sing tributes to their



gloaty feeling associated with

slaughtering Sunday Leaguers 10-0.

With the additional features

included on V1.1, there's now no

excuse whatsoever for not turning

#### you to create a whole plethora of STREET FIGHTER 2 weird and wonderful footy leagues PRICE: £27.99 and gives you that wonderful

FROM: US GOLD

CONTACT: © 021 625 3366

For once, a game that managed to live up to the hype, Street Fighter 2 pits some of the planet's greatest brawlers against each other in a battle for the title of World Warrior. Plug in two joysticks to take on your kick-boxing grandmother or Hell's Angel brother as you fight

■ All around the world, people are united in the belief that they can give each other a good kicking. Street Fighter 2's multi-player optic

your way around the world. Victory depends on inflicting the maximum number of killer blows on your opponents, while they're still trying to do up their bootlaces. A fantastic game for the football hooligan that's lurking in all of us.

STF Rating: 91%



#### **TZI KICK OFF**

PRICE: £19.95 FROM: ANCO

CONTACT: # 0322 292518

Although it was graphically inferior to Microprose Soccer when first released, Kick Off has proved to be the most durable; the sheer addictiveness of the gameplay winning through. You control individual players from an overhead perspec-

■"Ere we go, 'ere we go, 'ere we go..." "Where are you going then?" "Ere we go, 'ere we go, 'ere we go-o." "Well, you must be going somewhere." "'Ere we go, 'ere we go..." "It's alright, it doesn't matter."

tive, while your ST looks after the rest of your team. Features include the ability to change weather conditions and pitch types. The two-player mode enables you and a pal to take part in a series of championships, with you controlling opposing teams on the same screen. A footy classic.

STF Rating: 88%



#### POPULOUS

PRICE: £10.99 FROM: BULLFROG CONTACT: # 0483 579399

Bullfrog's campaign to get more multi-player games on the ST started with this, the first ever god game. Again you have to help your tribe of followers prosper in an unforgiving land, ever at the mercy

of a rival god, played either by your

ST or by one of your mates using

■ Welcome to your new Wheelbarrow ho As you can see, the estate has extensive facilities and only suffers minor vandalism from local deities.

the familiar datalink connection. Populous is an extremely easy game to get into, but hard to master - your success or failure depends on how good you are at doing down the opposition while protecting your own people. A classic two-player game now available on budget.

STF Rating: 88%



#### 14 LOTUS ESPRIT **TURBO CHALLENGE**

PRICE: £9.99 FROM: GREMLIN CONTACT: # 0742 753423

A classic racing sim that helped rejuvenate the genre when it was released in 1991. Your job is to rescue Professor Snuffle from the evil clutches of... erm, actually you have to charge about around a series of increasingly complicated tracks

■ "Pass me the flask, dear." "Do you want a butterfly cake?" "What a nice view... oh, there's a big red car above us." "I expect it's god on his way to church." "Yes, dear."

without crashing, cutting corners or antagonising the pit crew. The twoplayer option divides the screen into halves, enabling you and a pal to play simultaneously without turning the back of your ST into Spaghetti Junction. Not quite in the same league as Vroom or Crazy Cars 3, but still a great racing sim.

STF Rating: 86%



#### 15 RAMPART

PRICE: £25.99

FROM: DOMARK

CONTACT: = 081 780 2222

Incredibly popular in Royal circles, Rampart is a mediaeval strategy/ action game with castles, invading armadas and large cannons. You're given a set amount of time to reinforce your castle's walls and position your cannon, before battle commences and you have to lob cannon balls at the enemy ships. In

■ Keeping up with the Jones's can be an expensive business - all that stone cladding must have cost you a fortune.

two-player mode your job is to demolish both your ST's armada and your human opponent's own castle - the only problem is they're also trying to destroy yours. Great samples and graphics, combined with straightforward gameplay makes this an ideal blast with a long shelf-life.

STF Rating: 85%



**On-Line Entertainments is** Europe's only leisure multi-user network and offers on-line services like games and a chatline -"Forum." Services offered by the company include Air Warrion (a multi-user flight sim), MUD 2 (a dungeon-based role-playing game) and Federation (a space trading game in the Elite mould). Subs cost £9.99 a month or £2 an hour, plus £1.53 per hour for connection to one of their 100 local nodes. Phone calls are charged at 68p per hour locally, although costs rise dramatically if you want to contact On-Line's offices direct

on = 081 558 6114.

#### LONG DISTANCE WAGGL

We asked some ST mers via the STF BBS (= 0225 461330) what their experiences were of playing games using their modems. This is what they had to say

"I've tried Populous, Populous 2 and Powermonger over the modem so far. Oddly enough, Populous turned out to be the best one. Richard Lim, London

"I have played Powermonger via a null-modem link, and was running at 19200 baud with no problems

at all. It does make the game more interesting." Graham Murphy, Surrey

"On-line's Air Warrior is the ultimate in flight sims - real time dogfights against human opponents, it's totally addictive. Daz Smith, Preston, Lancs

"Like many other people who are into comms, I take part in Space Empire Elite via Internet at Aylesbury. We compete as a galaxy against other galaxies based on other boards throughout the country and as far away as Germany and Sweden. To use a full quota of five turns per day

means being on-line for about ten minutes, so it probably won't break the bank." **Craig Oldfield, Manchester** 

"One of my favourite pastimes is playing on-line games on Bulletin Boards. It's more fun than playing a computer because you're up against real people with real personalities.

At the Vault BBS (= 0726 8490000) I've got nine games running including Galactic Empire, Final Frontier, Space Ships of Death and Assassin. They are all great fun to play, especially when you kill off someone you really like." John Whatty, The Vault BBS



CALL

**US NOW ON (0386)** 

765500

Evesham Micros

S

MON

ON (0386) 765500 •

**Evesham Micros** 

# **ΔΙΔΙΧΙ 10405**

Discovery Extra Pack

Excellent STE starter package from Atari including the 520 STE with 1Mb Drive, 512K RAM, Digital Stereo sound, - PLUS -

- 'Sim City' . 'Escape from the Planet of Robot Monsters' . 'Final Fight' . 'Nine Lives • 'NeoChrome' ● 'FirST BASIC' ● 'Atari ST Tour'
- inc.VAT and delivery WITH 1MB RAM FITTED . ONLY £269.99 WITH 2MB RAM FITTED WITH 4MB RAM FITTED

**EVESHAM MICROS STAR PRINTERS INCLUDE** 

12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

Philips CM8833 Mk.II Monitor (Genuine UK version, stereo sound) - including cable, 1 year on-site maintenance

and 'Lotus Esprit Turbo 2' game

**ST SOFTWARE** 

rst Word Plus.

Atta Manager Professional...

Aber Paint 2.0...

Aber Studio (CAD 2.0)...

By gas Elite...

Bluxe Paint...

Bluxe Paint...

Bluxe Paint...

Bluxe Paint...

Brance Manager Promeworks DTP Version 2...

Pailay 8...

Pailay 8...

Pailay 9...

Brance Manager Promeworks DTP Version 2...

Pailay 9...

Paila

Soft Devoar 2 23

15" TV/MONITOR

With its dedicated monitor input, this mode

combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV -

at an excellent low price ! Features dark

glass screen for improved contrast.

SPECIAL !!! are offering a com dprocessing and D ishing package cor

Available with any hardware purchase over £75.00.

FIRST WORD PLUS

**TIMEWORKS DTP 2** 

ONLY

£49.9

Including VAT, £249.00 Including val, delivery & cable

£ 13.95

£ 229.00

**PRINTERS** 

ONLY £369 99

Prices include VAT, delivery and cable

Family Curriculum Pack

1040 STE including educational and leisure software : Educational Software modules, split into three age categories, from Early School to GCSE revision. • Plus FirST BASIC, Ani ST, Hyper Paint II, Music

Maker II, and '9 Lives' and 'Prince' games.

delivery WITH 2MB RAM FITTED. WITH 4MB RAM FITTED

inc.VAT and

ONLY £349.99

ONLY £409.99

# **SOLDERLESS MEMORY UPGRADES FOR ST's**

# GIVE YOUR ST THE BENEFITS OF SIMMS RAM

- EXPANSION WITH OUR SIMPLE-FITTING UPGRADE! Fits Atari STF, STFM and MEGA series computers
- Uses SIMMS RAM Modules for Effortless Upgradeability Full kit with detailed instructions- no specialist knowlage needed
- Probably the neatest ST RAM Upgrade available.

Upgrade unit unpopulated £ 44.9	5
With 512K RAM Installed, gives 1Mb RAM total £ 74.9	5
With 2Mb RAM Installed, gives 2/2.5Mb total £119.9	5
With 4Mb RAM Installed, gives 4Mb total£199.9	5

# 520ST PLUG-IN 1MB SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADE

ws easy upgrade to a total 1Mb RAM . Simple, fast and effective RAI upgrade path . Suits almost any 520ST model (not suitable for STE



Only

# **OTHER RAM UPGRADES**

520/1040 STE 2Mb upgrade (2x1Mb SIMMS)	£ 70.00
520/1040 STE 4Mb upgrade (4x1Mb SIMMS)	£ 140.00
520STFM 1Mb RAM Upgrade kit, requires soldering	£ 49.00
520STFM 1Mb RAM Upgrade, fitted by ourselves	£ 79.00
Mega ST2 4Mb RAM Upgrade, fitted by curselves	£ 149.00
520STFM 1Mb Internal Drive upgrade kit, with full fitting	
instructions. Requires very slight case modification	£ 49.95

# PROFESSIONAL ST REPAIRS

Fixed rate repair service, includes disk drive faults Please contact us on 0386-446441

Please note that we reserve the right to refuse any machine which is beyond economic repair

# 31/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES Very quiet • Slimline design

· Cooling Vents · Sleek. high quality metal casing • Full 1Mb Unformatted Capacity

Quality Panasonic / Citizen Drive Mechanism . Convenient On / Off switch on rear of drive Long reach connection cable for location either side of computer

**INCLUDES ITS OWN** EXTERNAL PLUG-IN PSU

# Only 57.99

5.25" External Drive 40/80 Track Switchable

# **400DPI HANDY SCANNER**

# **QUALITY SCANNING - AT** THE RIGHT PRICE!

Representing outstanding value for money, this package combines top quality scanning hardware with the distinctively powerful DAATASCAN PROFESSIONAL software. At a genuine 400dpi scanning resolution, this new so

superb quality scans. Has a full 105mm scanning width, variable brightness control and 100 / 200 / 300 / 400dpi resolution. **Daatascan** Professional scanning and editing software allows real-time scanning in either line art or in grey scales. Provides powerful editing features and

excellent compatibili most DTP and Paint ONLY £99.99 Packages, eg. Deluxe Paint, Touch-Up.

# TRUEMOUSE



WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive ccurate replacement mouse you can buy for your Atari ST. Excellent performance, with a 300dpi resolution. Amazing low price!

£14.99 SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

**GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE** NEW LOWER PRICE .. £ 29.00

# TRACKBALL



ligh performance trackball which operates from the mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth accurate and versatile, allowing total one-handed control. Top quality construction and opto-mechanical design, delivering high speed and accuracy every time No driver software needed

# V C20 05

ZY-FI Amplified	Stereo Speaker	System		£ 39.9
VIDI-12 ST inco	rporating VIDI-C	hrome		£ 99.9
VIDI Complete	Colour Solution	n		£ 160.0i
VIDI-RGB auto	natic colour sepa	arator add-on fo	or colour input	£ 64.9
	ch Accessory			2 9.99
	se ports access	sibility adapter		£ 9.9:
	TFM/STE machin	nes		£ 4.95
For STF/S Dust Covers -	available for any	ST £ 4.95		3A £ 9.98
For STF/S Dust Covers -		ST £ 4.95		3A £ 9.98
For STF/S Dust Covers - Atari LYNX-2 in	available for any nc. 'Batman Retu California Games	ST £ 4.95 urns' and Powe Ishido	er Supply Xybots	GA £ 9.95 £ 99.95 Blockout
For STF/S Dust Covers -	available for any nc. 'Batman Retu California Games Slime World	ST £ 4.95 urns' and Powe Ishido	er Supply Xybots Qix	GA £ 9.9! £ 99.9!

RETAIL SHOWROOMS =

Unit 9 St. Richards Rd Evesho Worcs WR11 6TD 2 0386 - 765180 fax: 0386 - 765354

5 Glisson Road Cambridge CB1 2HA ☎ 0223 - 323898 fax: 0223 - 322883

322 Witan Gate Milton Keynes MK9 2HP **3** 0908 - 230898 fax: 0908 - 230865

251-255 Moseley Rd Highgate Birmingham B12 0EA T 021 - 446 5050 Showrooms open Monday, Tuesday, Saturday; 9.00 - 5.30 and Wednesday - Friday; 9.00 - 7.00

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT Monday-Friday, 9.00 - 7.00: Saturday, 9.00 - 5.30

Technical support (Mon-Fri, 10.00 - 5.00): 0386-40303 Fax: 0386-765354 Call us now on © 0386-765500

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% AND DELIVERY** 

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham, Worcs WR11 6TD Government, Education and PLC orders welcon All products covered by 12 Months Warranty All goods subject to availability. Send an Order with Cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA/SWITCH/AMEX card details. Please allow 5 banking days for Cheque clearance.

EVESTIAM THE TOTAL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO

Can't

ORM

AT

# **KANT U SPELLE?**

bring vourself to spell properly... properly? Fear not. **Clive Parker** is here to help - he has hand-crafted a dictionary for Protext on this month's Cover Disk and shows you how to use the spell checker and some of **Protext's** editing **functions** 



f you can remember ST FOR-MAT 41, then you can also recall the Cover Disks - you know, one of them had Air Support, Hyperbase and Soundlab on it. The other disk had Protext along with options like Mail Merge, Search as well as a tutorial. Because of the lack of disk space, though, we didn't include any dictionary files to run with the spell checker. This is why we have come up with a small, but useful, dictionary of our own for you to use. It was created from an ASCII file using the Make Dictionary option of the Protext Spell menu. The dictionary has 25,600 words in it and is suitable for everyday use.

Install the dictionary following the instructions in the box on the opposite page and you can look forward to creating spelling mistake-free documents. There is a README file included on the Cover Disk which explains how to install the dictionary. The program can check single words, blocks of text, the complete text in memory or a file on disk. To check the spelling of a single word, highlight it by dragging the mouse pointer over it while keeping the left button pressed. You can then either press

Canilla: Mnn, Charles: So do I. Canilla: Desperately, desperately, desperately Yaraby. Charles: Did you?	Check current block Mr Check a file	much at
Camilla: Simply mean we couldn't be there toge Charles: Desperate. If you could be here - I l Camilla: Why don't you? Charles: I daren't. Camilla: Because I think she is so in love wit Charles: Mhm. Camilla: She'd do anything you asked, Charles: She'd tell all sorts of people. Camilla: No she wouldn't, because she'd be too her. I think wou've oot. I'm afraid it's a ter	Lookup word List dictionary Find words Anagrams Make dictionary Count dictionary Join dictionaries Build word file	s. ight say
you know, those sort of people do feel very st a great hold over her. Charles: Really? Camilla: And you're I think as usual you're Charles: But she might get terribly jealous or Camilla: Bh! (laughs) Moy that is the noint! I	underestimating yoursels	

■ The Spell menu contains all of the dictionary functions available in Protext. Everything from checking a single word to creating new dictionaries from text files is done from this menu.

<Control> <Q> or go to the Spell menu and select the Single Word option, the word is then run through the dictionary. If the word is in the dictionary, a message appears telling you that it is cor-

The program can check single words, blocks of text, the complete text in memory or a file on disk

rect. If the word isn't listed, then an option appears enabling you to add the word to the dictionary. Exactly the same process is used to check a block of words. Mark the block of words to check, and select Check Current Block. A list of unknown words is generated and can be added to the USER.DCT file. The checking page has a variety of options; pressing <S> stores the word, <l> ignores it, <V> enables the section of text containing the word to be viewed in context, <C> enables the word to be changed, <L> looks up similar words in the dictionary and <B> moves back through a list of unknown words.

The options for checking the complete file are exactly the same as when you're checking a single word, although a larger list is generated for checking.

#### **Formatting**

Let's look at some of the lesser known features such as formatting text and text editing commands.

Formatting is the term used to describe the layout of the text on the page or screen - the tidier the document the better. Protext can format the text automatically so that it looks exactly like what you want. The main feature is called word wrap - this automatically moves words that over-run the end of a line down to the start of the next line. Word wrapping can be switched off from the Option menu or by pressing <Control> <W>. In this case the text being typed in continues to be printed on the same line until <Return> is pressed. It is best to leave word wrap enabled most of the time, unless you particularly want to format text manually.

In most cases your text is formatted like a book, with both the left and right edges of the text sticking to the margins. This is the default mode of the program and is called right justification. It is created by Protext automatically adding extra spaces between words. This mode can be turned off

# FIRST STEPS IN DICTIONARY CREATION



in dictionary, all unknown technical words, names and places become part of the file

Follow these simple steps if you want to create your very own dictionary

Protext has a built-in function that enables you to create dictionary files from text files. To do this, go to the Spell menu, select the Make Dictionary option and a command line appears asking for the name of the text file you want to convert - enter the name of the file, followed by the name you are going to give the dictionary and press <Return>. The program converts the entire file into a dictionary file which can then be joined to the main dictionary. Using this method, you can add any kind of dictionary in any language as well as specific technical dictionaries. One word of warning, *Protext* has trouble converting files over 1,000 words long, so you have to cut down large files by splitting them into blocks.

Protext can handle foreign languages and enables you to create entire dictionaries - this is because you can produce special characters and accents using the following key combinations

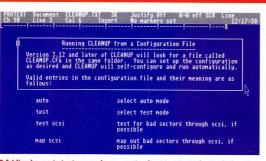
Accents: Pressing <Alternate> with the following keys produces these characters:

- <"> produces an umlaut <%> produces a ring
- <'> produces an acute accent
- <^> produces a circumflex <> produces a grave accent
- <~> produces a tilde

Pressing <Alternate> and the following keys produces special characters:

- <C> produces c cedilla
- <E> produces ae diphthong
- <N> produces n tilde
- <0> produces o slash <H>> produces half
- <Q> produces quarter
- Left arrow produces a left arrow Right arrow produces a right arrow
- Up arrow produces an up arrow Down arrow produces a down arrow
- <<> produces French opening quotes <>>produces French closing quotes
- <?> produces inverted question mark <!> produces inverted exclamation mark |
- Ch 1 Line 1 Col 1 Insert No markers set ng CLEAMUP from a Configuration File Version 3.12 and CLEANUP.CFG in the Valid entri test skip

mouse on one of the characters in the windo selects it and enters it into the document where



■ Adding boxes to text can make areas stand out to attract the reader's attention, Protext enables you to enter boxes and lines into the text.

by pressing <Control> <J>, making the right edge of any text entered uneven. Pressing <Control> <J> toggles right justification back on.

If you want to reformat text when editing a file, Protext handles the reformatting automatically through the Auto Reformat function. This means that if you add or delete words in a paragraph, it is automatically reformatted. Pressing <Shift> <Control> and <R> toggles it on or off. Pressing <Control> <F> at the start of a paragraph reformats it, while <Shift> <Control> and <F> can reformat a paragraph from any

position in the text.

Text can be centred by pressing <Control> <C> or by selecting Centre Line from the Sundry menu - this is dead handy when you are formatting headings or chapter titles. Of course, if you reformat the file using a different line length, then the text is no longer centred. You can make Protext compensate for this by adding the characters ">CE" at the start of the line. This is called a stored command and makes sure that your text is always centred when you reformat a file or paragraph that has a different width.

The spaces Protext inserts between words when justification is turned on are called soft spaces - these are removed automatically whenever a paragraph is reformatted. Spaces created by pressing the Spacebar are called hard spaces and are not removed when you reformat your document.

In exactly the same way, word wrap creates soft returns when moving text down a line while the <Return> key inserts the hard returns which Protext uses to detect the end of a paragraph. When justification is

on, you can insert a special kind of space when you want to keep specific words together by soft spaces. these are called non-break spaces. They can be entered into the text by pressing <Control> <N> and then pressing the Spacebar. A nonbreak hyphen can be used to prevent a hyphenated word being split over two lines, pressing <Control> <N> and <-> enters it into the text.

Non-break spaces appear in Protext as small triangles, while a non-break hyphen is represented by a hyphen with a vertical line drawn through it.

#### Line drawing mode

Protext has a special mode for creating boxes for text on Epson, IBM and Laserjet compatible printers. This is extremely useful when you want to create tables, charts and boxes around text.

You can enter the Line Drawing mode by pressing <Control> <F7> or <Control> <F8>. <F7> mode uses standard line graphics while <F8> mode enables

# Manuals for sale!

If you're interested in getting or upgrading to Protext 5.5 then you can use the Arnor mail order form on page 34 of 57 FORMAT 41 - turn to page 58 if you missed it. If you prefer ordering by phone or would like further information, call □ 0733 68909 or write to Arnor Ltd, 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. The Protext 4.3 manual and extra software costs £20 while the upgrade to

lines to be created using a standard ASCII character. When you're in Line Drawing mode, press <Alternate> and the appropriate cursor arrow keys to draw lines in the direction you want. By pressing <Control> <F7> or <F8> you exit the line drawing mode. If you wish to erase a line, press <Control> <F8> and press the Spacebar, then go over the line using <Alternate> and the appropriate cursor key. stf

# How to install all those lovely words



Disk to a blank formatted disk, then do click on it to extract the dictionaries. Once the files STFORMAT.DCT and USER.DCT have been extracted, they can be copied to your Protext working disk, king sure that they are in the same directory as PROTEXT.PRG. Now load Protext and press the right nouse button to bring up the menu bar - go to the Option menu. Select the Edit Configuration option and then press <M> and then <Return> to go to the Main



Once at the Config Main menu, press <S> and <Return> to go to the Spelling Checker options nenu. Once here you must change the name of Dictionary One to STFORMAT.DCT, press <1> and <Return> to edit the line. Pressing <Esc> clears the old dictionary name, enabling you to enter the new name. Enter STFORMAT.DCT in the command line and press Return> and the new dictionary name is entered Press <Esc> twice to go to the top menu of the configration program, press <S> and <Return> to save to

disk. Press <Esc> to return to Protext.

Pump up the volume

Want more on music from your favourite monthly? Then tune in to the perfect companion magazine...



...Future Music
offers the latest
lowdown on music
for your machine,
every month.

Reviews, tips, tutorials, the top stars – everything you've come to expect from your favourite computer mag, but with music as the message.

Don't miss this all-star double-act. Buy

Future Music – issue 5 on sale NOW!



# **AMONG THE PINS**

Ever think of taking your printer to pieces to find out why it doesn't work? Clive Parker takes a dot matrix to pieces to explain how it does

n our "finding out how the

insides of things work" series,

this month we investigate the

The print head of a dot matrix

printer (DMP) contains wires which

are driven against a ribbon to strike

the paper and make a mark. By

striking the paper in sequences

controlled by software, letters or

graphic images are built up. Print-

dot matrix printer.

pins – 9-pin printers have a single column of pins while a 24-pin machine has two columns of pins side by side and slightly offset from each other. The PT (printer timing) signal activates an electromagnet which fires the pin away from itself towards the ribbon, it then hits the paper and transfers the ink. The pin returns to its resting position thanks to a small spring. The column of pins

The most common printers have

print heads with either nine or 24

firing in a controlled sequence then build up the image of the character. The print head is moved from side to side across the paper by the carriage which slides on a pair of low friction rails called guide bars. The step motor moves the print head by means of a rubber

the correct increments for the number of pins; 1/240th inch for of pins, the better the print quality. 9-pin printers can print text in near letter quality (NLQ) mode to produce reasonable text output, while

24-pin and 48-pin printers have let-

ter quality (LQ) modes which are

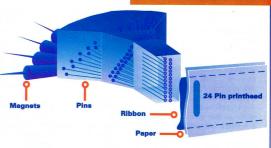
almost indistinguishable from type-

belt and ensures that it moves in

Printers consist mainly of the CPU and the print head. The CPU converts the information sent by the ST into data which can then be 9-pin printers and 1/360th inch for 24-pin machines. Pins are fired every other increment to ensure that they aren't used continuously.

THE 24-PIN PRINT HEAD

■ The pins in a print head are not fired directly onto the ribbon, instead they are guided through three masks before This is because it is difficult to group the ctromagnets into such a compact



of instructions. This controls which pins are activated and in what order, enabling a graphic image or text to be built up on the paper. The data sent by your ST to the printer is stored in an area of RAM in the CPU called the printer buffer. When the buffer has been filled with data, it is cleared out and printed. The next batch of data can then be sent by your ST and the printer's buffer can then be emptied

> by your ST and printed this is usually

done at the end of a document. The buffers in most printers can be expanded by adding extra RAM. The larger the printer's buffer, the quicker data is sent by the ST, enabling your ST can get back to other tasks. It is possible to install a printer buffer utility in the RAM of your ST to decrease the time your ST is idle. Most PD libraries - see the directory on page 91 - supply printer spooler utilities.

Computer data consists of both print data and control codes. The print data contains the ASCII

ers are now available with nine, 24 and 48 pins; the higher the number passed on to the print head as a set Fanfold paper

TRACTOR FEED

This is the con sprockets and iff which drags dumps it in a heap on the floo does it?

Printers also use a step motor which moves the paper through the printer. This is called the transport mechanism (nothing to do with Star Trek or anything like that). This can either work as a friction feed for single sheets or as a tractor feed for continuous perforated paper.

Tractor feed uses a special mechanism which pulls the paper through the machine using toothed sprockets - these poke through holes in the edges of the continuous paper to keep the movement as precise as possible. The friction feed works in the same way as a typewriter by using a platen - the paper is gripped between the platen and a roller and is moved forwards by the step motor.

written text.



■ This was the top rated 24-pin printer in our printer round-up in STF 43. Now you've seen the picture, read all about how its internals work. Yum! Yum!

numbers of the characters to be printed, or information relating to bit-mapped graphic images. Each bit image character is stored in the printer as a character string which the CPU converts into the correct image for printing. Individual printers vary in their bit image control, and you may have to refer to the manual to set your ST correctly. The control codes are instructions to the printer which alter the way characters are printed out; bold, italic, double density and different character sets can be controlled from software via control codes. Most printers contain sensors which determine whether it is

ready to print or not. The "paper out" sensors can detect whether the printer has any paper inserted or if the paper has run out. If so, the printer usually sounds a warning and turns itself off-line – that is it disables itself until paper is inserted. Because the pins in the print head are sensitive to heat, temperature sensors in the step motor can slow down or stop printing to prevent overheating. This is controlled by the printer timing signal (PT signal) which controls each one of the pins individually.

Hints for buying a printer

If you want to buy a printer,

# **PRINTING IARGON**

BUFFER: area of RAM where data is stored prior to printing. CPU: central processing unit. DIP SWITCH: dual-inline-package switch – tiny switches which change the default settings of the printer. DPI: dots per inch. FORM FEED: advances the paper to the start of the next sheet.

to the start of the next sheet.

LINE FEED: advances the paper
by one line.

MANUAL: usually a badly written,
badly translated book that sup-

badly translated book that supposedly tells you how to work your printer. OFF LINE: The printer is not ready, and can't print. ON LINE: the printer is ready for printing. Go ahead. Use it. PPM: pages per minute, normally this term is associated with laser or inkiet printers. RESOLUTION: the number of dots per inch (DPI) the printer is capable of printing. STEP MOTOR: a special motor that moves in extremely small and precise increments under software control. The motor is used to move both the paper and the print head.

whether dot matrix or inkjet, make sure that it is Epson compatible or has an Epson emulation mode. All software with print options is supplied with an Epson printer driver, so if you choose an Epson compatible printer you are guaranteed to be able to print.

Decide if you want your printer to produce carbon copies or not, as this is only possible with a dot matrix printer. Most dox matrix printers can handle both single sheet and continuous paper, inkjets, on the other hand, can usually only cope with single sheets.

Buying a cut-sheet feeder with the printer can sometimes be

less expensive than buying one at a later date. You should get a printer cable supplied with the printer - check before you leave the shop. Mail order companies generally supply a cable free of charge, shops usually charge you for it.

Don't buy a serial printer. The ST has always had problems driving serial printers correctly and you are unlikely to find suitable printer drivers with your software. The majority of printers have parallel interfaces or both parallel and serial capability, never buy one with just a serial interface, even if it only costs you £10. You might as well just burn the tenner. **stf** 

# GFA-BASIC 3.5

GFA and ST Format gave away the full versions of GFA-Basic Interpreter, GFA- Assembler, GFA-Raytrace FREE on earlier cover disks. Our policy was simple.Let ST Format readers decide which is the best programming language and CAD program by giving them away to try FREE. This marketing policy worked, as thousands of ST Format readers now use GFA-BASIC and GFA-Draft.

Those ST Format readers who have not yet obtained the full documentation a fraction of the price, should do so now. The documentation only offer expired June 1st 1993 or earlier if our existing stocks are sold sooner.

Registered users of GFA-BASIC for Atari ST receive 25% discount off GFA-BASIC for MS-DOS and GFA-BASIC for WINDOWS. Call or write for details.

The following offers are available until June 1st 1993 and subject to availability. To order simply circle the products required and send with payment to GFA.

ks. Our policy was	Data Media UK
ramming language s marketing policy BASIC and GFA –	
documentation at	Available by mail order or telephone order from:
only offer expires	GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd.

GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd. Box 121, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 5XT. Tel: 0734 794941

Cheque/postal orders payable to GFA Data Media (UK) Ltd accepted.

DOCUMENTATION ONLY SPECIAL OFFER		
GFA BASIC 3.5 INTERPRETER MANUAL ONLY	50.00	30.00
GFA RAYTRACE MANUAI ONLY	20.00	15.00
GFA DRAFT PLUS 3.13 MANUAL ONLY	100.00	25.00
GFA ASSEMBLER MANUAL ONLY	50.00	25.00
GFA ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TUTORIAL	20.00	15.00
Standard Product (following include disks)		
GFA G SHELL	20.00	15.00
GFA BASIC AND ASSEMBLER USER BOOK	20.00	
GFA-BASIC 3.5 COMPILER	30.00	25.00
GFA GEM UTILITY PACK	30.09	15.00
All prices include postage UK only.		
POSTAGE EUROPE: + £5.00 INTERNATIONAL +£10.00		

	my accou	1111		
MasterCard	Signature	)		Expiry Dat
lame (on card)	Order Da	te:		
ddress				

# LP1200

PPM

Mb



THE LP1200 IS A GENUINE LASER PRINTER AND NOT AN LED PRINTER.
MAKE SURE YOU CHECK THE COMPETITION!

See how the Ricoh LP1200 compares

o its Laser Printer Competitors FEATURES	EPSON EPL4100	HP L/JET	M'MAN TALLY MT904+	IBM 4029 Model 010	RICOH LP1200
Average Street Price (excl. VAT) (*expected)	£569	2699	£699°	£750	£699
Official RRP (excl. VAT)	£945	£1,179	£1,099	£1,099	£1,195
Maximum resolution in dots per inch	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	300 x 300	400 x 400
Windows 3.1 Driver @ 400 dpi				100	YES
Print Speed	6ppm	4ppm	4ppm	5ppm	6ppm
Straight Paper Path	YES				YES
PCL 5 Printer Command Language		YES	YES		YES
HP-GL/2 Vector Graphics included		YES	YES	YES	YES
Resolution Improvement/Enhancement	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Standard RAM	0.5Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	2Mb
Full A4/300 dpi graphics with standard RAM			Fig.	S-049/11	YES
Warm Up Time	<45 secs	<60 secs	60 secs	33 secs	45 secs
First Page of Text Output	<20 secs	<40 secs	34 secs	20 secs	<15 secs
Document Description Language included					YES
Flash ROM					YES
Upgradable Firmware	-	-	1000000	100-	YES
IC Card Slot	YES			YES	YES
Scalable Resident Fonts - in HP LJ III Emulation		8	8	0	8
Resident Bit-Mapped Fonts	11	14	14	16	14
AGFA Intellifont Scalable Font Technology		YES	1 10		YES
HP LaserJet III Emulation Included	-	YES	YES		YES
EPSON FX Emulation Included	YES	-	YES		YES
IBM ProPrinter Emulation Included	-		YES		YES
Standard Tray Capacity	100	70	100	200	100
Protective cover on standard trav	YES		YES	YES	YES
Cost per copy**	1.650	2.00p	1.71p	1.64p	1,65p
Min-Max Paper Weight in gsm	60-157	60-105	60-120	60-131	60-157
Able to print on OHP Film	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Able to print on card (157gsm - Manual Feed)	YES		CO.	District Co.	YES
Standby -Noise Level	<40dB	31.7dB	<35dB	38 dB	<38dB
Printing -Noise Level	<50dB	43.3dB	<46dB	50 dB	<48dB

BEST BUY

PC PLUS VALUE VERDICT \*\*\*\*
PC PLUS - AUGUST 10

assle free ... excellent PC DIRECT- october to



Consumables + Accessories PRICE Exc VAT CAB 7500 Cable for PC/ST/Ar CAB 7500 Cable for PC/ST/Amiga ...
KIT 5200 Laser Stater Kit inc Cable ...
LAA 5238 Universal Feeder (2nd Tray)
LAA 5262 2Mb RAM Module ...
LAA 5210 Developer/Toner Cartridge ...
LAA 5212 OPC Cartridge (Drum) ...
LAA 5312 A4 Paper Tray (100 Sheets), £12.50

CALL FOR A FULL PRICE LIST

- 6 PAGES PER MINUTE
- PCL5 INC HP-GL/2
  With scalable fonts and vector
- SHARP EDGED PRINTING
   Bicob EIAL (Fine Image Al gorithm) enhance
- 400dpi RESOLUTION
- s 200, 240 & 400dpi.)
- 2Mb & 4Mb RAM VERSIONS
- UNIQUE FLASH ROM
- IC CARD SLOT
- ASH ROM cards **EXPANSION BOARD SLOT**
- d connectivity eg. Coax/Twinax, PC-LAN etc
- LAYOUT Document Description Lange SERIAL + PARALLEL PORTS
- 1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

P1200 WITH NGLE BIN 8 **2**Mb +VAT £821.33 1200 WITH 4<sub>Mb</sub> +VAT RAM £938.83

SILICA	SYSTEMS	<b>OFFER</b>	YOU
--------	---------	--------------	-----

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of technical experts at your service.

  PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitions on a "Same product Same price" basis.

  ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.

- ESTABLISHED 14 PEARS: Friver hat record in professional computer sales.

  E12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid, reliable and profitable.

  BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available 081-306 0888.

  SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and Training fladifiles at our London & Sidoup branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.

   PREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with ofters + software and peripheral details.

   PAYMENT: Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

■ PAYMENT: Major credit cards, cash, oneque or monthly terms.
Before you decide when to buy your new laser printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? A It Siciliar Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivaled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with our unrivaled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with our understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Fifet lierature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".



120293-1445



MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm  52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm (Sat close 6.30pm) Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) No Late Night Opening	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 462363

Opening Hours:	Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.0	)am-6.00pm)	No Late Night Ope	ining	Fax No: 0702	462363
	ems, STFOR-0493-75,					
PLEASE	SEND INFOR	MATION	ON TH	RICOH	LP120	D
Mr/Mrs/Miss/M:	s: Initials:	Surnam	e:			
Company Nam	ne (if applicable):					
Address:						
			Postcode: .			
Tel (Home):			Tel (Work):			
Which comput	er(s), if any, do you o	own?				. 75
F&OF	- Advertised prices and specifica	tions may change -	Please return the cou	pon for the latest i	nformation	_

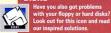
# ST ANSWERS

Another pile of mail sits steaming on the mat, each letter a cry for help from an anguished reader. Clive Parker puts on his BNC suit and bravely wades into the quivering morass. Send your ST related problems to ST Answers, ST FORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon, BA1 2BW. Please indicate the type of problem on the envelope to help us when we're sorting them all out

# THE ICONS



Modems can be the cause of being worrying about the size of your next phone bill.



#### GAMES



If it's cheats you want, turn to Gamebusters on page 54. If not, we answer your general



# HARD DRIVES



Find out how to take good care of your hard friend by reading about other people who, sometimes, don't.

#### PRINTERS



Whether it's a mono laser or a colour dot-matrix, your printer is a piece of equipment in its own right. Don't ignore it.

#### **PROGRAMMING** On top of this month's feature



on programming, you can fol low the antics of your fellow programmers here



# ST PROBLEMS



If you can't place your problem under any of the above labels, take a look at this icon - it cov ers pretty much everything.

# Tip for the top



**Neil Davies** of **Dudley** has a great tip for Intro

Concept. "If you use Intro Concept (a demo and intro creator) from a PD library, you know

that you can only use about seven tunes to go with your work - and they're not very good. There is a way, however, to get more tunes to choose from. Floppyshop ( 0224 586208) have a series of disks containing interrupt driven tunes -

meaning you can double-click on them from the Desktop, they play in the background and you can then get on with something else. They cost £3.95 each.

"To use these tunes with Intro Concept, follow this procedure; format a blank disk and create an Auto folder. Copy the tune you wish to use into the folder. Load Intro Concept and create your intro or demo, but click on Music Off to disable the feature. Copy your demo to the same Auto folder as the tune and then write-protect the disk. When you reset your machine the tune loads and plays and is followed by the demo. You can create as many demos as you like using this method.

"The Floppyshop disks which contain a number of interrupt driven tunes are Budutl.06, Budutl.11 and Budutl.19."

## **DMA query 44**



I have one of the early Atari STEs which is now nearly five years old. I would like to buy a hard

drive for it but I know that some of the early STEs have a faulty DMA

WINNER



#### **Boxing clever**

How can I add a routine to my program which enables me to draw a box or rectangle on the screen using the mouse? I want it to set the start and end positions.

P Errington, Liverpool

stf: There are many different ways of achieving the result you are after, here are just two of them

# Program One

COUNTER=0 X=0

Y=0

X1=0

DO ! \*[1] DO 1 \*[2]

LOOP UNTIL MOUSEK IF MOUSEK=1 AND COUNTER=1

X1=MOUSEX

Y1=MOUSEY ADD COUNTER, 1

ENDIF IF MOUSEK=1 AND COUNTER=0

X=MOUSEX Y=MOUSEY DRAW X-10, Y

DRAW TO X-1, Y DRAW TO X-1, Y-10 ADD COUNTER, 1 ENDIF PAUSE 10

LOOP UNTIL COUNTER>1 BOX X, Y, X1, Y1 GRAPHMODE 3

DRAW X-10.Y DRAW TO X-1, Y DRAW TO X-1, Y-10

The above program has two loops; \*[2] waits until the left button is pressed and then \*[1] holds the main code which on first pressing a mouse button takes the position of the mouse and puts it into the variables X and Y, this is the top left corner of the box. The second time the mouse is clicked, the bottom right hand position is put into X1 and Y1. As the variable COUNTER is greater than one, the main loop is exited and the box is drawn. The PAUSE statement is included to allow a time separation in between the two mouse operations, otherwise the box variables could take on the same values.

We have used DRAW statements to mark the position of the top left corner of the rectangle and GRAPHMODE 3 to XOR, which enables the marker to be over-written, removing it entirely from

**Program Two** 

~EVNT\_BUTTON (1, 1, 1, X%, Y%, J

BU%, KB%) ~GRAF RUBBERBOX(X%, Y%, 1, 1, ... W%, H%) BOX X%, Y%, X%+W%, Y%+H% LOOP UNTIL BTST(KB%, 3)

BOX X%, Y%, X%+W%, Y%+H%

Program Two takes up less code and works in a different way. Nothing happens until the left hand button on the mouse is held down. The position of the mouse when the button is depressed is taken as the top left position of the rectangle that you want to draw.

Now holding the mouse button down, move the mouse pointer to the position you wish the bottom right hand coordinates to be, when you are satisfied with the position, release the mouse button then the BOX command within the loop draws the required rectangle on the screen. To exit the loop hold down <Alternate> and press the left mouse button. The two remaining commands. GRAPHMODE 3 and BOX overdraw the small box that seems to appear when exiting the loop.

One of the drawbacks of this routine is that from your initial top left coordinates you can only move to the right. With Program One, on the other hand, you can move left as well as right of your first position.

# **Alert! Alert!**

As a newcomer to GFA Basic I have a question which I would really appre-

4



# For the latest game hints, tips and cheats turn to the inimitable Gamebusters on page 54...

chip which causes data loss problems. How can I find out if my STE has one of the faulty DMA chips and where can I get it replaced if it is faulty?

## **Bob Carpenter, Walsall**

stf: First let's get one thing straight the STEs were not fitted with faulty DMA chips, they were fitted with the same DMA chips which had been successfully used in the STFM and Mega ST since 1985. Unfortunately, these chips were not fully compatible in STEs boasting more than 1MByte of installed RAM using a hard drive.

Call Atari Customer Services on ≈ 0753 533344 and ensure you have the serial number of your machine to hand. They can tell from your serial number if the DMA chip needs to be replaced - they do this without even charging you for the privilege.

# Little green men



My friend and I are big Gauntlet 2 fans, but when we begin the game, a green elf now appears - unlike before - and there's nothing we can do about it. I have a 520ST and it has recently been upgraded to a 1040. Please could you help me?

#### Zoe Muir, Luton, Bedfordshire

stf: It could be because you have a printer hooked up to your ST. If not, we suggest you phone the US Gold helpline on ≈ 0902 640027 as they may be able to help.

# 1MByte gamer



I have a problem with my 520 STE because I cannot play 1MByte games like Streetfighter

2. How much does it cost to upgrade a machine to 1MByte and where can I get the parts from? The other query I have concerns cartridges - what games are available for the ST in cartridge format and where can I get them?

## Robert Frost, Felixstowe

stf: You need to get two 256K SIMMs to increase your ST's RAM to 1MByte. These are now cheaper than they were 18 months ago, you can get the two



■ Before you book your car in for a service ensure any work is carried out by a qualified mechanic.

SIMMs from most computer shops for about £15 - if none of the shops in your area has them, contact Marpet Developments on = 0423 712600. There are no games cartridges for your ST and there never have been, the only cartridges commonly seen are used as copy protection dongles with commercial programs. It is unlikely that games are going to be developed in this format.

#### Flight of the condor



I can't get in touch with Computing who were distributing the Supercharger and SC

Plus PC emulators, do you know of an alternative distributor because I need a Supercharger? Secondly, do you know if the analog ports on my STE can be accessed from within PC emulators so that I can use a PC compatible analog flight stick?

## Sam Satia, Huntingdon, Cambs

stf: Condor Computing are no longer trading, and they never actually got round to distributing the Supercharger. We do not know of any other company who imports the emulator. The only way that PC software could access the analog ports is when the code has been written specifically into the software of the PC game itself. PC emulators are rarely used for playing games as they are very slow and can only provide CGA colour graphics. You would be better off getting ST games, although none has taken advantage of the analog ports yet. There is a 21 button analog controller being developed for the Falcon which is also to be compatible with

ciate an answer to. Having seen many applications use information boxes which appear on the screen either asking questions or informing me that I have made a huge mistake, I was wondering if it is possible to make use of this type of box from within a GFA Basic program? John Tynne, Sheffield

stf: John, these boxes are called ALERT boxes and are very easily programmed from within GFA Basic. All it amounts to

is a one line statement which saves a lot of separate coding. The statement to use is as follows;

ALERT a, "Message | goes . |in |here",b,"OK|YES|\_

The variable a is an integer between zero and three, for the type of box symbol you would like to use;

- 0 = No symbol
- 1 = Exclamation mark

2 = Question mark 3 = Stop sign

The rule | character is inserted into the text string to enable you to separate four lines of text with a maximum of 30 characters in each line. Lines longer than the permitted length are truncated at 30 characters.

Variable b is an integer between zero and three which enables you to highlight a button - giving it a bold border. If we say b=1, for instance, then "OK" would be highlighted. This enables you to program a default option which is then selected when you press <Returns or <Fnters

John, please note that if b=0, then there is no default button and you can only select by pointing and clicking on vour mouse.

The variable of holds the value of the button selected. In the above case, if you use the mouse and click on "OK," cl would hold the value one, this value can then be used to carry out whatever the required instruction is.

# **Pixel printing**

I have a couple of queries. I am writing a program which needs text of some description placed next to a diagram. I have tried the PRINT AT(x,y) statement and have discovered that it is simply not accurate enough as it only prints in columns and rows. So here are my questions: 1. Is there any way of placing text at a specific pixel point on the screen rather than in columns? 2. If this is possible, can the size of

the text be altered to suit the specific application I am in? Mark Wright, Penrith

stf: There are two methods of printing text at a specific pixel point, one places a character and one places a string.

#### Character method

ACHAR c,x,y,font,style,angle c : ASCII character code.J required.

x & y : Pixel position J (top right coordinates) Font : 0=(6\*6) Icon Font 1=(8\*8) Normal font for colour.

2=(8\*16) Normal monochromeJ font. Style : 0 to 31, bold, J faint etc.

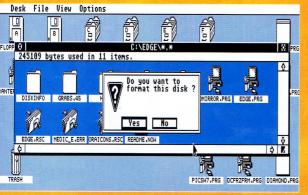
Angle : 0 or 900 or 1800. or 2700

ATEXT x, y, font, String\$ x & v : As above.

Font : As above.

String\$ : The required text. to be printed on the screen

Another method worth looking into if you require really large text is the TEXT function used in conjunction with the DEFTEXT command, both of which are fully explained in the GFA manual.



If you want to create nice little ALERT boxes for your GFA programs take a look at Mac's answer to P Errington's query. It's simply breathtaking

Analogic Computers (U.K) Ltd

Unit 6. Ashway Centre. Elm Crescent. Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

TEL: 081-546-9575 FAX/TEL: 081-541-4671

# OFFICIAL ATARI REPAIR CENTRE

# • COMPUTERS • PRINTERS • MONITORS REPAIRS WITHOUT DIAGNOSTIC FEES

520/1040 ST/STM/STF/STFM/STE

Fixed charges to save your valuable time waiting for quotation

All computers insured in transit

Very fast turnaround

Visit us for \*while-u-wait repairs at no extra charge 

Modes to the property of the pro

☑ Absolutely FREE diagnostics. Not even a penny charged if you decide to postpone Door to door service for pickup and delivery repairs for your own personal reasons and no questions asked.

★We pick up computers for repairs and memory upgrades for Next Day delivery by Courier service for only £5.00 + VAT

# MEMORY UPGRADES

MARPET DEVELOPMENTS OFFICIAL XTRA-RAM Deluxe INSTALLERS

DISTRICT AMODO	LOOPE DE MEADO
520 ST/STM/STF/STFM to 4 Meg£139.95	520 STE to 4 Meg*£114.95
	520 STE to 2 Meg*£59.95
520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg*£59.95	520 STE to 1 Meg*£17.95

# EMULATORS and ACCELERATORS

PC Speed	£89.95	Vortex 386 SX-16	*£299.95
AT Speed 8	£134.95	AD Speed ST	*£144.95
AT Speed C16	£199.95	AD Speed STE	£169.95

# STE AND FALCON 030 COMPUTERS

	JIZN	Hiviey	Zineg	4mcg	Ġ
520 STE Discovery Xtra Pack II	224.95	239.95	279.95	339.95	
1040 STE Family Curriculum Pack II		274.95	334.95	394.95	
Falcon 030	-	P.O.A		P.O.A	

# TOS SWITCHER

INTRODUCTORY OFFER £19.95

# **MONITORS**

Atari SM146 High Resolution Monochrome Monitor	POA
Atari SC1435 Colour Monitor	£199.95
Philips CM8833 Mk II	POA
Philips 14" TV /Monitor (Designer Model) + Remote Control + Scart Cable	£255.00
Phillips 15" TV/Monitor + Remote Control + Scart Cable (Model 3332) .	£239.00
Philips 15" TV/Monitor as above with Teletext (Model 2331)	£269.00
	PARTY SHOP THE REAL PROPERTY.

# ACCESSORIES and INTERFACES

STE/STFM Scart Lead£14.95	Mouse Mat £4.
STE/STFM Lead to Philips CM8833 II £14.95	10 Blank Sony Disks£9.
Philips CM8833 Dust cover£6.95	AD SCSI
Twin Joystick/Mouse Port Extension Lead£5.95	AD SCSI with clock £79.
Squik Mouse         £14.95           Dust Cover         £4.95	Forget-me-Clock£19.

# POWER SUPPLIES

# 

Star LC20 Mono	£139.95
Star LC200 Colour	£199.95
Star LC24-20	£204.95
Star LC24-200 Mono	£254.95
Star LC24-200 Colour	£279.95
Citizon 120D	2120.05

itizen 124D	£179.95
itizen Swift 9	£189.95
itizen Swift 24E (Colour)	£289.95

Please ring for Canon, Panasonic and HP range

All prices include VAT and NEXT DAY DELIVERY subject to availability Fixed charge for repair does not include Disk Drive replacement & Keyboard All prices subject to change without notice We reserve the right to refuse any ST Repair

VISA

the STE analog ports. All that is needed then, is for someone to write an STE game which actually makes good use of the controller.

## **BT** worries



Does connecting modem to a normal telephone extension affect the other tele-

phones? Is it a better idea to connect the modem to a separate line? Is there an advantage in using one that supports MNP5 protocols? Damian Carder, Sheffield

stf: Modems can be connected to a normal telephone socket without any problems, there is no need for a separate line. Someone picking up a telephone while the modem is in use, though, can make you loose the connection. British Telecom only recommend that approved modems are used because some imported machines can cause problems on digital exchanges, if BT find that you are using a non-recommended modem they can legally ask for it to be disconnected from the system.

MNP5 is an error correction and data compression system which can greatly improve the throughput of your connection to a remote modem. Of course, the modem at the other end needs to be MNP5 compatible for any benefits to be gained.

# Killer wanted



I have a 60MByte hard drive connected to my system, do you know of a virus killer that can

check and clear the boot sectors of my hard drive?

# J D Chamberlin, Tilbury, Essex

stf: Because a hard drive does not boot from the boot sector in the same way as a floppy disk does, it is highly unlikely that a boot sector virus can infect your machine. It is feasible that a floppy disk boot virus could contain an instruction to clear the boot sector information from a hard drive if it detects one, but we have not heard of any that do this.

Your best bet is to get the Ultimate Virus Killer from our mail order section on page 92, it only costs £9.99 and is updated regularly to cover all the latest and trendiest boot sector and link viruses.

# Robokit 3



Way back in the dark ages - ST FORMAT issue 5 - I read the review for the Robokit by

Silica. Is this program still available, and if so how much does it cost? Simon Dodman, Kettering

stf: The Robokit is no longer available from Silica Systems because it



# **MUSIC AND MIDI**

If you think your problem is more of the sound and audible flavour, do not worry, Andy Curtis is here to sort things out

#### On the chean

I am thinking of using a MIDI setup to create music on my 1040STE. What quality sound packages are there which aren't too expensive and what good MIDI keyboards are there anything below £140? **Martin Smith, Doncaster** 

stf: For a cheap and reliable sequencer look no further than ST FORMAT Issue 39. In a fit of generosity we gave away Steinberg's excellent Pro 12 MIDI sequencer for you to use if you are a budding composer. If you fancy something a little more sophisticated, then you would be well advised to shell out £130 for Prodigy from The Digital Muse (= 071 828 9462). This fully featured package enables you to include .AVR format samples in your sequences. With this program you don't actually have to have an external MIDI sound source attached to your ST. Another powerful option is Midistudio Master at £100 from Ladbroke Computing International (± 0772 203166)

On the subject of good MIDI keyboards there is, unfortunately, nothing available at around £140. A basic Roland PC150 MIDI keyboard will set you back about £200. If you want the keyboard to be touch sensitive, though, expect to pay £260 or more for a Roland PC200. Professional Multi Timbral keyboards start at £500 for the Kawai K4. Pop in to your local music shop for more details.

If £140 is your total budget for both items, then we suggest you stick with Pro 12 and start reading the For Sale column of your local paper

has been discontinued. Atari still have about 300 Robokits in stock at their headquarters in Slough which are available for £25 each. Send a cheque to Atari UK, Railway Terrace, Slough, Berkshire, SL2 5B2, or give them a ring on = 0753 533344.

# L plates up



I am 13 years old and desperately want to learn how to program demos. How do I go

about learning? I have bought a couple of books but they are very complex, can you help me, please? Miles Dumble, Harwich, Essex

stf: There is no quick and easy way to learn how to program. Demos are written in assembler because other languages such as BASIC or C do not provide direct access to the 68000 processor to provide the speed required for demos and games. For more information, turn to page 12 and read our programming feature.

# **Upgrade city**

Is there a Cubase 3 or 4? If so, what are the improvements over version 2? F Phillip, Madeira, Portugal

stf: We are pleased to be able to tell you that Cubase 3 is available in the United Kingdom. You should be able to get hold of it through your normal suppliers in Portugal.

As for the new features of version 3, there are too many of them to list them all in this section of the magazine watch out for the review in a future issue of ST FORMAT. There is nothing earth shattering about the new version but very many small changes have been made to make life easier for the professional MIDI composer. There is plenty in the program to make it well worth the extra expense.

For a full list of upgrades in the new version write to Harman Audio, Steinberg Division, Mill Street, Slough, Berkshire, SL2 5DD, United Kingdom.

#### **Sample Mania**

How about giving some info on the IFF sound sample header format so I can write a program to convert my own samples for use with Gajits' Sequencer One?

Legin Rolyat, Huddersfield

stf: The .IFF sample format originally comes from the Amiga games machine and can be easily created on the ST using the rather nifty SoundLab 2 (£1 + SAE to Ad.Lib PD = 091 3702496). Simply load in your standard .SPL or .AVR samples and click on the High Bit button. Then save the sample with the extender .IFF. It should now load in and play correctly with Sequencer One.

# **Demo overflow**

Is there any way to spread my Mastersound 2 demos onto two disks. When

I use 1MByte worth of memory there is not enough room on a single disk to store all the samples. I have a 520STFM upgraded to 1MByte, TOS 1.02 if that's any use?

Andrew Iones, Yeovil

stf: Bad news we're afraid, Andrew, there is no way to split the demo files created by Mastersound 2. Your best bet is to get hold of a really nice quality floppy disk and use a high format disk utility to increase its capacity. Fastcopy 3 is very good for this (£1 + SAE from Ad.Lib PD = 091 370 2496). Try formatting the disk with 11 sectors and 82 tracks, it should then hold around 900K. I hope this solves the problem for you. Please bear in mind, though, that formatting a disk in this way is only done as a last resort and you may well find that files sometimes corrupt on it and your ST may sometimes fail to read it correctly. Good luck.

#### **Operatic blues**

Why is it that nobody has been doing an ONR (Optical Note Recognition) that saves as a standard MIDI file? Think of the possibilities... I am an opera singer and I use Notator as "Music Minus One," but one problem is that it takes too long to get those notes where they belong

Anders Lorentzson, Stockholm

stf: As far as we know there is currently no Optical Note Recognition software available for the ST. There are many potential problems that make development of such software very difficult. A better solution is to buy the MIDI files for the pieces you wish to rehearse. The market for MIDI files is growing fast – call Oscar Music Productions Ltd on **=** 071 3776294, they stock files and can make them Notator compatible.

## New boy



I am puzzled about a few things on my ST. Can a colour 9-pin or

24-pin printer print out colour pictures from Neochrome without using Flexidump?

Which out of BASIC, STOS and GFA Basic is the best language for creating games? Can I buy a hard drive kit which enables me to use my CD player as the drive? Derek Robertson, Irving

stf: Neochrome does not have a print option at all, so it File Medic Optimize Un Disk Uni Drive Usage Information

is pretty much impossible to print H pictures from within it either in colour or mono. STOS is geared more to graphics and sound commands than GFA

Basic and, because of this, is probably better for creating simple games.

There is no way that a standard CD player can be used as a drive on your ST. CD-ROM drives can be connected to your ST using a suitable SCSI host adaptor and driver software, but it is still a read only device (ROM) and as such, does not enable you to save information on it.

# **Optimistic**



Do you know of a program that can be used to re-arrange files on a hard drive partition after they have been fragmented



to optimise, back up, protect and serve your ST till death do you part.

# COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

**Educational, Local Authority and Government orders** welcome. Overseas orders please call or write for quotations. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E & O E.

Prices include VAT and delivery by post. Courier delivery from £3, please ask for details. Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance

TO ORDER: Please call the telephone number listed below to place credit card orders (Access/Visa) or send cheques/POs made out to MJC Supplies to:

> **MJC SUPPLIES (SF)** Unit 2 The Arches, Icknield Way. Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1UJ. Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 lines)

# **HISOFT PRODUCTS**

# **HISOFT BASIC VERSION 2**

Hisoft Basic 2 comes complete with a compiler and a debugger. The package is a complete develop-ment system which is ideal for both professional and casual programmers.

RRP £79.95 OUR PRICE £54.95

#### HIGHSPEED PASCAL

HighSpeed Pascal is designed to be compatible with the hugely successful Turbo Pascal on the PC. It features a fast single pass compiler. Compilation speed of more than 20,000 lines per minute. Compile to memory or disk and an integrated multi window editor.

RRP £99.95 OUR PRICE £69.95

#### **NEW - HISOFT DEVPAC 3**

Hisoft Devpac 3 is the latest version of the popular assembly & debugger package for the ST. Packed full of features it is the ideal programming environment for beginners and professional programmers alike. It contains an editor, assembler and a debugger

RRP £79.95 OUR PRICE £59.95

# HISOFT C INTERPRETER

Hisoft C lets you develop, debug and test programs quickly and easily in a simple environment. Hisoft C features over 460 library functions, fast and powerful Gem editor and built-in help for quick and easy reference

RRP £59.95 OUR PRICE £39.95

## **HISOFT LATTICE C V5.5**

Lattice C V5.5 is a versatile and powerful development system for the popular C programming language, adhering extremely closely to the ANSI standard. It contains the most complete set of C libraries to be found on the Atari 68000 computers, Gem based installation program, multi window editor, project manager and lots more. (Requires 1 Meg)

RRP £149.95 OUR PRICE £99.95

# **SOUND SAMPLERS & DIGITISERS** STEREO REPLAY

# STEREO MASTER

Stereo Master is a low cost, high quality sound sampler for the ST. Its features include: Sample rates from 3.0 to 27.9 KHz, Mix sample with full or half volume, hif stereo playback option using the playback cartridge. Full STE stereo support.

RRP £39.95 OUR PRICE £29.95

# **REPLAY 8**

Replay 8 features powerful sampling and playback commands such as Sample, Pre-Sample, Auto Record Trigger and more, as well as the usual editing commands. Replay 8 also contains some Special Effects software and a 2 voice programmable Drum Medicine and Engineers.

RRP £59.95 OUR PRICE £44.95

# **REPLAY 16**

The first 16 bit sound sampler for the Atari ST. Contains an Editor, Midiplay Sequencer and Drumbeat 16. Samples at rates up to 46 KHz. RRP £129.95 OUR PRICE £95.00

This system can record in high quality from its twin phono input sockets taking sounds from any suitable Stereo equipment such as a Portable Cassette or CD player. Editor features include Mark, Hide, Cut, Loop, Paste, Insert, Delete, Fill, Clear, Overlay, Reverse, Fade and many

RRP £89.95 OUR PRICE £64.95

# \* NEW - VIDEOMASTER \*

Videomaster combines a Video Digitiser and a Sound Sampler in one low cost unit. Can digitise in colour using the filters supplied or an additional RGB splitter (not supplied). Record sound tracks using the Sound Sampler to create your own short films or demos. MJC PRICE 552.95

# VIDI ST

Vidi ST + Vidi-Chrome	CALL
Rombo RGB Splitter	£49.95
Vidi ST Complete Colour Solution	CALL

# MICE

# NAKSHA

**MECHANICAL MOUSE** Our most popular mouse. Includes Operation Stealth, Mat and Holder

**OUR PRICE £22.95** 

#### SQUIK MECHANICAL MOUSE

A great value replacement mouse

**OUR PRICE £12.95** 

# **EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE**

## **FUN SCHOOL**

The all time best selling educational software from Database Educational A number of programs on each package covering a range of subjects

#### **FUN SCHOOL 2** 8 PROGRAMS PER PACK

For 2 to 6 years	£6.95
For 6 to 8 years	£6.95
For the over 8's	£6.95
FUN SCHOOL 3	
C DECCEAME DED DACK	

6 PROGRAMS PER PACK For 2 to 5 years..... £15.95 For 5 to 7 years... £15 95

£15.95

#### FUN SCHOOL 4 6 PROGRAMS PER PACE

For the over 7's ..

For 2 to 5 years	£16.95
For 5 to 7 years	£16.95
For the over 7's	£16.95

## **ANSWERBACK QUIZ - by Kosmos**

A	nswerback Junior Quiz (6-11)	£14.95
A	nswerback Senior Quiz (12+)	£14.95
F	actfile Arithmetic (6-11)	£7.95
F	actfile Spelling (6-11)	£7.95

Factfiles are for use with the Answerback Junior Quiz only.

# **MATHS ADVENTURE - by Kosmos**

The latest title from Kosmos covers National Curriculum maths using a series of four games There are four difficulty levels and results can be saved and printed. (For ages 6-14) MJC PRICE £17.95

## **KOSMOS LANGUAGE TUTORS**

£14.95
£14.95
£14.95
£14.95

# **LCL SOFTWARE**

course, including a 100 page + paperback book, with 24 programs.

Primary Maths (3 to 11 Micro Maths (12/adult to GCSE) Micro French (12/adult to GCSF) Micro English (12/adult to GCSE) Micro German (12/adult to GCSE)

£19.95 each or £38.00 for any two

# **LAUGH & LEARN** WITH ADI

this latest range of educational software from Database (the manufacturers of Fun School). Each package is designed to follow the National Curriculum for a particular school year.

ADI - ENGLISH FOR 11/12 years ADI - ENGLISH FOR 12/13 years ADI - ENGLISH FOR 13/14 years ADI - ENGLISH FOR 14/15 years

ADI - ENGLISH FOR 14/15 year ADI - MATHS FOR 11/12 years ADI - MATHS FOR 12/13 years ADI - MATHS FOR 13/14 years ADI - MATHS FOR 14/15 years ADI - MAINS FOR 14/15 years ADI - FRENCH FOR 12/13 years ADI - FRENCH FOR 13/14 years ADI - FRENCH FOR 14/15 years

£16.95 each or £32.00 for any two or £47.00 for any three

# **COOMBE VALLEY SOFTWARE**

Coombe Valley produce a range of educational adventure games which develop Reading, Keyboard Skills, Logical Thought and Planning. In addition, most of the games also improve specific skills in Maths and English etc.

> Maths Dragons (5-12 years) Cave Maze (8-13 years) Reasoning With Trolls (5-12) Fraction Goblins (8-13+) Picture Fractions (7-10 years) Tidy The House (5-9 years)

£12.95 each or £24.00 for any two or £34.50 for any three

## **NODDY'S PLAYTIME**

A complete entertainment and learning pack age for young children. Contains 10 exciting programs which include a full Junior Art package, Noddy's Paint Pot, Post Office, Market Place and many more.

MJC PRICE £18.95

# **PLAYDAYS**

The popular Playdays television programme is now available as an educational computer game. Contains 13 different games. Includes some superb graphics and sound.

MJC PRICE £18.95

# **OTHER PRODUCTS**

# **GRAPHICS SOFTWARE**

Deluxe	Paint	ST	£44.95

# PROGRAMMING

	MINISTER PROPERTY.
Hisoft Basic 2	.£54.95
Tempus 2	.£29.95
Hisoft C Interpreter	£39.95
Lattice C Version 5	£99.95
Nevada Cobol (inc. CPM emulator) .	.£33.95
Hisoft High Speed Pascal V1.5	.£69.95
Hisoft WERCS Plus (inc GDOS)	.£33.95
NEW - Hisoft Devpac 3	£59.95

# DATABASES

SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL A fully relational database that can take graphic files as well as text 91% rating in ST Review October 1992 OUR PRICE £69.95

Data Manager Professional£29.95
Super Card 2£24.95

# **WORD PROCESSORS**

Word Writer	CALL
First Word Plus V3.1	£39.95

# MISCELLANEOUS

	$\sim$
Concerto	£29.95
Quartet V1.5	£36.95
Mini Office Communications	£15.95
Harlekin 2	£39.95
Hisoft Diamond Back 2	£31.95
NEW - Hisoft Diamond Edge	£39.95
NEW - True Paint for Falcon 030	CALL
Forget-Me-Clock 2	621 95

# **STOS PRODUCTS**

STOS - Compiler	CALL
STOS - 3-D	
The Game Makers Manual	CALL

# **NEW - ROBOSHIFT**

Auto Sensing joystick/ mouse switch box **OUR PRICE £13.95** 

by repeated saving and deleting over a period of time? I have the Michtron Hard Turbo Kit which optimises a hard drive by making all the files contiguous and complete. While this worked with my old Seagate 30MByte drive, it does not work properly with my new 52MByte Quantum with an ICD host adaptor - I get an alert saying "Serious Error message - the FAT copies do not match." I'm not sure, but I think that the Michtron program is too old to cope with the newer host adaptors and drives. Do you know if there is an equivalent to PC Tools for my ST? Chris Barker, Thetford, Norfolk

stf: There is an excellent new program from HiSoft called Diamond Edge which does exactly what you're looking for. It can optimise, back up, protect against viruses as well as a host of other functions. If you fancy finding out more, see the full review on page 82. You can also contact HiSoft on = 0252 718181.

# Indiana Jones and the missing data mystery



About three years ago I bought Indiana Jones: the Graphic Adventure and what a buy! A truly

stonking game. Unfortunate circumstances, however, meant I couldn't back up the disks - as it says to do in the manual. One thing led to another and, well, Disk Two is fine until you try to enter the catacombs at which point the error

ш

"Data on disk in drive A may be damaged" comes up. After three years, I no longer have proof of purchase other than the original packaging. Do you know how I can get a set of replacement disks? **Jamie Wickinson** 

stf: Unfortunately, Jamie, the only solution is to buy yourself another copy. US Gold are unlikely to help because your version is so old, but you could still try grovelling by giving them a ring on ≈ 021 625 3366.

# Spanish ayes



Is there any way of using Write On for the Spanish language and with a Spanish ST key-

board? Can ST FORMAT be

translated into Spanish? I understand English but have trouble with some of the technical words that you use in your magazine. Enric Aloy i Bosch, Espania

stf: Write On only exists in English and German and supports Norwegian, Swedish, French and Dutch keyboards. For Spanish, Compo can give you information on how to configure your own key table. To get this you need to register your copy of Write On - £7.50 for one year or £15 for life. Write to them at Compo Software, 7 Vinegar Hill, Alconbury Weston, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, PE17 5JA, United Kingdom. We're sorry, but we can't translate all the technical bits 'cos we would have to

do the same in all other languages.

// File Block Type Style vendor.txt P1\_A1\_\_I e Layout Edit Op Page 1\_Line Options

@@70007,1072 Atari Corporation 1196 Borregas Ave. P.O.Box 61657 Sunnyvale, CA 94088 70007,1072 Atari Developer Support (JP) 70007,1135 John Townsend 70007,3240 Bob Brodie

70007,5166 Dan McNamee

1 € How linquistically right on is Write On? Well, you can get it in German and English and there is also a range of keyboard settings.



"Do you.

Jones, take

this table

Indiana

# STOS MATTERS

If you keep getting your STOS in a twist, turn to Billy Allan for the solution

#### **Distorted sprites**

When I move a sprite across the screen it appears to distort when its Y coordinate crosses 80. What is going wrong?

Shaun Callahan, Stochley

stf: The problem is caused by the sprite being displayed at the same place where the electron aun, which draws your TV picture, is updating the screen. When this happens, the part of your sprite above the gun is still displayed at its old coordinate, while the part below is drawn at the new coordinate.

You can avoid this happening by using the SCREEN SWAP command to swap between the two different screens so that your graphics are only updated when the electron gun is off the top of the screen.

#### Is it art?

I am writing an art package but I can't get it to overlay shapes on a picture without erasing a block around the shape. Can you help, please? Ben Riley, Accrington

stf: The solution to your problem is to store the image you want to display as a SCREEN\$ block. This listing should give you the general idea.

- 10 key off : hide : curs off : mode 0
- 20 reserve as screen 14 30 dim BRUSH\$ (15)
- 40 logic=back
- 50 WID=80 : HIG=50
- 60 ink 5 : bar 0,0 to WID, HIG
- 70 for X=0 to 15
- 80 BRUSH\$(X)=screen\$(logic,0,0,
- to WID+16, HIG)
- 90 screen copy logic,-1,0,WID+15,HIG

- to logic, 0, 0
- 100 ink 0 : draw 0,0 to 0,HIG 110 next X
- 120 for T=1 to 20 : ink rnd(14)+1
- 130 bar rnd(319),rnd(199) to-1 rnd(319),rnd(199)
- 140 next T
- 150 screen copy logic to physic 160 screen copy logic to 14
- 170 repeat 180 screen copy 14 to logic
- 190 X=x mouse-(WID/2) : Y=y mouse-(HIG/2) 200 screen\$(logic, X and \$FFF0, Y)=BRUSH\$.
- (X mod 16)
- 210 screen swap : wait vbl 220 until mouse key=1

Printing problem
I have written a machine code program which prints a message on the screen. When I call it from 5705 it appears in the wrong colours and overwrites the screen, ignoring the current cursor position. What is going wrong 7 Also, can you tell me where to get a cheap list of all the 68000 instructions? Mike Bernard, Worthing

stf: This occurs because STOS has its own text routine which is completely separate from the TOS routines, so any STOS formatting you do to text will be ignored by the operating system. You can however print a string by calling STOS's own trap routine like this.

print: lea mess, a0 moveq #1,d7 trap #3 mess: dc.b "Hello!",0

You can find the rest of the trap routines at the back of your STOS manual. If you want a list of the 68000

instruction set then try getting your library to get in Atari ST Internals which is published by Abacus.

## Floating into the night

I am writing an accounts package, but STOS seems to get some of the floating point calculations wrong. What is going wrong? Also, I am using PRINT # to save the records to disk but I am having difficulty checking if the disk is running out of space while saving. Can you help?

Frederick Burnett, Preston

stf: To stop STOS rounding floating point numbers incorrectly you should use the FIX command to set the decimal precision. If you add FIX (15) to your program it stops this problem re-occuring. To check for the disk filling up you should use the ON ERROR construct. This little example should give you the basic idea.

- 10 on error goto 1000
- 20 open out #1, "file.dat"
- 30 for T=1 to 50000
- 40 print #1,"HELLO"
- 50 next T
- 60 close #1 : end
- 1000 if errn=51 then print "Disk is full!"
- 1010 boom : resume 60

#### Compatability

I have read a lot about the new Falcon computer in computer magazines recently. Could you tell me if STOS is compatible with it?

Brian Marker, Bournemouth

stf: We tried STOS on a Falcon and it works fairly well, along with most other software. Remember, though, you have to disable the memory cache to run these programs. STOS has the same problems it used to have on the Mega STE with the mouse corrupting but otherwise it runs perfectly well.



# **ASSEMBLY POINTERS**

# Tony Waastaff answers all those niggling assembly questions

#### Traps, macros and vectors

I'm using the GFA Assembler, and I keep getting a "symbol redefined" error whenever I attempt to call a macro twice. How can I cure this? Is there any way I can implement the STOS traps #3, #5 and #7 directly in assembly language, without using the STOS environment, and can I install my own routine into the reset vector?

#### S A Benning, Oxfordshire

stf: The example listing that you supplied looks something like this one:

.MACRO reserve \1 move.1 #\1,d0 bne .rese1

If you attempt to call the macro more than once, the .rese1: label is defined more than once, hence the warning. The program should still assemble, but if you debug it you see that, in the second expansion it branches to resel . in the first expansion. Not exactly what you want, is it? The way around it is to use the following listing:

bne . \~rese1 .\~rese1:

The assembler then generates a new label each time the macro is used. See page 93 of the manual for further

I'm afraid you can't use the STOS traps unless your program is a STOS program. A trap, of which there are 16, #0 to #15, simply generates an exception, basically it jumps to a routine and executes the instructions there until it hits an rte. Traps #1, #2, #13 and #14 are used by your ST for the BIOS, VDI and so on. You can install your own trap routine by entering its address at \$80 plus the trap number multiplied by four. The STOS

compiler generates the code to install its own traps, you need this to be able to use them.

Both the address of the reset vector, which is at \$0004, and the vector itself, are in ROM - read only memory, so I'm afraid that there isn't much you can do to change them.

#### Sound advice

I'm very keen to learn how to use the sound facilities of my ST in assembly, particularly samples, but I've not been able to find any information on the subject. Could you point me in the right direction? Andie Warner, Essex

stf: Samples need to be loaded into the DMA registers, which live in the dizzy heights of memory around \$ffff8900. The sound control register can then be set to play the sample once, or repeat it over and over. The MFP User Timer can be used to load the samples and set the sound control automatically, so that your own program can get on with doing its own thing. The Assembly Pointers in ST FORMAT 41 (see page 58 if you missed it) has more details. There are some books

# **Operation Stealth**



.resel:

I recently bought a Naksha mouse with the game Operation Stealth, I quickly loaded it up

and began playing, but after two hours of trying to get past the first scene in the airport, I gave up. By reading the manual that came with the game, I assume you have to forge yourself a passport using the forger in your briefcase. Please help me crack this game.

## Robin Rochford, Leeds

stf: Check out the full solution in STFs 19 and 23. Turn to page 58 to order your copies if you missed them.

#### **Ditto 030?**



You have told us that the Falcon030 runs much faster than the ST and can run existing

software. Does this mean that the IBM emulator, PC Ditto, runs at an acceptable rate on the Falcon doing away with the need for hardware based emulators? If so, this could be a hidden bonus for those among us who have to use a PC at work and an ST at home

# Mike Williams, Ripon, N Yorks

stf: The Falcon's 68030 runs faster than the average ST, 3.84 MIPS (Millions of Instructions Per Second) at 16MHz as opposed to 1.2 MIPS at 8MHz 68000 on the ST. We have not tested PC Ditto on the Falcon as yet, but it is on our ever-growing list of Falcon tests to be done

# **Double vision**



The STE has two extra iovstick sockets on the left side - a better position than under the case - but standard joystick plugs

don't fit. Do I have to buy an adaptor, or what?

## Mr D Green, Huddersfield

stf: There are no analog joysticks available for the ports at the side of the STE as yet, although one is being developed for the Falcon which will be compatible.

## Write On part 97



I bought issue 33 of ST FORMAT with Write On on the Cover Disk but I still have not been able

to get it to print. A second reading of page 16 says "this version of Write On is fully functioning except that you cannot print..." hence this version, although interesting, is useless as it stands. How can I get the full version?

# Mr D L Hill, Billericay, Essex

stf: We think you should read the page in question once again because there were two versions of Write On supplied with issue 33. The version on the second Cover Disk is the full version and includes full printing facilities. The version on the main Cover Disk (with Leander and the raytracing programs) is the demo version and does not include a printing option. This distinction is clearly made within the text of the step-by-step guide. When you read the installation instructions, you are told to select which printer driver you want to install, rather a silly option if it doesn't print. As with all instructions the rule is read them, and then read them again, and again.

# STF 1. Manual 0



In the Protect and Survive feature in issue 43 of ST FORMAT you told us never to bootup with a disk in the drive, surely my ST manual tells me to do just that. Is my manual wrong or is Clive Parker wrong?

#### Tom Cuckson, Cleveleys, Lancs

stf: What, Clive wrong? Never. If you look at the article it tells you not to turn on your machine with a disk in the drive, this is different to booting a disk, which can be done by pressing the reset button or pressing <Control> <Alternate> and <Delete> on an STE. When turning on your machine from cold, let the disk light come on once and then go out before inserting the disk into the drive. It is quite safe to reset a machine with the disk in the drive because the power is not interupted. It is always a good idea to remove a disk from the drive before turning off the power as this can also cause a blank spot on a disk.

STF Ooops: The line in the article Protect and Survive of STF 43 "The same type of problem can occur with hard drives" belongs to the paragraph about magnetic fields and not the paragraph about having floppies in the drive.

# Player Manager 2



I love good football games like Kick Off 2 and Italia '90 and I've heard their is to be a

new version of Player Manager. However, I can't find anything out about it either in Norway or within the pages of ST FORMAT.

# Staale Zachariassen, Norway

stf: Player Manager's programmer, Dino Dini, is currently working on a new footy game for Virgin, provisionally titled Dino Dini's Goal, His next project after that could indeed be the long awaited Player Manager 2. However, it's likely to bear a different

name because Dino is no longer working with Anco, the people who published original Player the Manager game.

# You need one of these mate



Being a keen player of flight simulators I am very interested in getting the Airbus A320

game. However, my local computer shop has told me that I need to get a colour monitor to play the game. Apparently, this is because the program updates the screen display too quickly for a standard television to keep up. I thought that the TV Modulator was as capable of displaying both low and medium resolutions as a dedicated monitor, although with slightly less clarity. Is what the shop is claiming correct? I use a 14 inch portable colour TV for playing games.

# Mr L J Russell, Ramsgate, Kent

stf: We think that your local shop is trying to con you into buying a colour monitor. Any ST game that can be played on a colour monitor can be played on a colour TV without any problems at all - most modern televisions can even cope with 60Hz input via the SCART socket.

# **Dungeon Trouble**



In Dungeon Master, I am desperately trying to find out how I can get the second key for the

Tomb of the Firestaff? It says that it's in the Passage Deep, but I can't find it. Do you have a map for this level? Can you tell me how to get into the tomb?

# Colin McKenna, Manchester

stf: We've had so many letters in about Dungeon Master that it's

page

APRIL

on the subject, like Musical Applications on the ST. and MIDI and Sound Book for the ST - call Computer Manuals for further information on ≈ 021 7066000.

Regards to the mysterious Cyberpunk for supplying us with some more information on viruses, further to James Loftus' letter of STF 42. The following piece of code should hunt out reset resident programs:-

move.1 \$42E,a0 keep\_looking lea -\$200(a0),a0 cmp.1 #0,a0 beg not found cmp.1 #\$12123456.(a0) bne keep looking cmp.1 4(a0),a0 bne keep\_looking moveq #0,d0 move.w #255,d1 .loop add.w (a0)+,d0 dbra d1,.loop cmp.w #\$5678,d0

bne keep looking found

\* a resident program has been found

\* no programs found

#### Knife fix

If you have lavished your money on Devpac 3, if you have version 3.00 or 3.01 you may notice that the status flag indicator towards the bottom left of the register window in MON, 68000 version only, doesn't quite behave as it should. The instruction move.w #0,d0, should give TU Z on the SR line. If it reads TXU V, then you need to fix your program. Fortunately, this is easily remedied using Knife ST, yours free on Cover Disk 42 you know where to turn to if you missed the issue. Yup. that's right, page 59. Once KNIFEST.PRG is up and running, move the mouse cursor over to the Read menu

Making sure you're using a copy of MON.PRG, load it using the file selector. You should now be facing a window full of Hex numbers. Using the slider bar at the bottom of the window, move the white slider about PREVIOUS] ....

I This is how MON.PRG should look once it's been into surgery, just whip out your Knife ST and carve it into shape.

a quarter of the way along the bar, until the right hand side of the info bar near the top of the window reads \$002400 of \$009000. Open the Commands menu, and select Edit Buffer, and use the cursor keys until the info bar reads \$002473 of \$009000. The characters at the cursor should be DE, change these to 1E. For AMon v3.00 the cursor should be at \$0020R5 and for AMon v3.01 \$0020FF. Finally, select Save Buffer under the Commands menu, and click on OK, and then save.

II "Mum, you know that harmless mushroom I picked for my collection when we were somewhere near that incredibly empty resort, what was it called? Oh. yeah, Chernobyl? Well, it's grown all green and furry and sings ABBA songs all day long."



## Megablast



Do you know if there is cheat for Xenon 2: Megablast?

Paul Wood, Hampshire

stf: Pause the game and type in RUSS-IAN AIR. You can now see most of the game's wares. Press <N> during the gameplay if you want to skip a level.

# It's all Dutch...



I have two quick questions regarding the Falcon. First of all, can you tell me if a special

version of Cubase Audio is going to be released for the Falcon? And secondly, I have many questions about the direct to hard disk recording systems from D2D Systems, can you please supply their address so that I can write to them directly?

## D T Music & Management, Rotterdam, Holland

stf: We have had no definite news regarding a Falcon specific version of Cubase Audio. The ST version is due for release at the end of March and it runs on the Falcon, although it does not take advantage of any of the Falcon's features such as the DSP chip. Contact the UK distributors for Cubase. Harman Audio on □ 0753 576911 for more details. We

have no details of price as yet. D2D Systems can be contacted at St John's Innovation Centre, Cowley Road, Cambridge, United Kingdom, or you can always try phoning them on □ 0223 420252.

# Impossible upgrade



Is it possible to upgrade existing STE and Mega STE machines to the same specifications as

the Falcon030? I am especially interested in the Motorola DSP56001 digital signal processor and the extra screen modes with true colour

# Philip Campbell, Dungay

stf: We're afraid to say that what you want is impossible. The Falcon030 is so different to the ST in design that it is, to all intents and purposes, a different machine, not one piece of hardware on the Falcon motherboard can be transferred to the STE, it would be like trying to upgrade a Spectrum to be ST compatible.

#### Personal gallery



I have a large amount of clip-art in .IMG format on my hard drive over 2,000 files in total.

I would be very grateful if you could tell me how I can print them all out into a catalogue, I have not found anything that prints out .IMG files in this way.

# Mark Dykes, Nantwich, Cheshire

stf: If you take a look at page 97 of ST FORMAT 43 you see a review of an excellent little utility called Image Cat. This utility enables up to 15 images to be printed on a single sheet of A4 sized paper, each screenshot being reduced to a small image. Apart from .IMG files, Image Cat can print

Degas, Neo, .MGS, icons, .GEM and .PCX. pictures as well. There is a special mode called Thumb Cat which prints up to 49 tiny screenshots per page. Image Cat costs £24.99 from Ladbroke Computing International and supports a variety of printers for more information give them a call on = 0772 203166.

# **Bloody leisure suits**



I've seen two articles in my old magazines, but I can't find them now. They were cheats for

Blood Money and Leisure Suit Larry 2. Could you let me know which editions of your magazines these articles appeared in?

# J Thurley, Godalming, Surrey

stf: The Leisure Suit Larry 2 tips originally appeared in STF 18 and the Blood Money cheat appeared in STF 3 (turn to page 58 if you want to order back issues that you have missed) - quite a while ago - so, here they are again.

Leisure Suit Larry 2: Take the flower from the jungle. Give the flower to the KGB man on the right in front of the airport, but don't get too close. Put your suit back on quickly once you've managed to negotiate the cliffs near the airport. Don't eat the airport food, but search for a bobby pin. Pick the plane's door lock with the bobby pin. Open your parachute while falling. Take the stick found in the first jungle location. When you get near the killer bees, type CRAWL to get under the bush. Use the stick on the snake while he's putting the squeeze on you.

Blood Money: Press the <Help> key for infinite lives. Press <1> on the numeric keypad to get loads of money and <4> to take you to the shop to buy the weapons you want. stf

impossible to answer everyone's queries individually. The best thing we can suggest is that you buy a

Dungeon Master Scrolls hint book

from Psygnosis for £5. Interested?

Well, in that case, write to them at

the following address; Psygnosis,

Harringdon Building, Liverpool L3

4BQ or call them on ≈ 051 709 5755.

There are also plenty of map and hint

disks available from Public Domain

libraries (see page 89 for our PD

libraries listing). Does anyone have a

complete solution? If you do, you

could win yourself £50 by sending it



to ST FORMAT.



Can you help me with Legend? I am on Level of Balenhalm One Sewers, I have a bronze

key, but no bronze door. Do I have to use my key elsewhere?

T Yendle, Treforest, Pontypridd

stf: We contacted Mindscape ( 0444 246333) who were unable to offer much help apart from suggesting that you buy a copy of their Legend hint book, priced at £6.99. Write to Mindscape International, Priority House, Charles Avenue, Burgess Hill, West Sussex, RH15 9PQ and please make your cheques payable to Mindscape International.

# TS A MONSTER

"It" is the latest edition of the highly informative and frequently amusing video games organ, GamesMaster, and a more monstery publication it would be hard to imagine.

This month there are reviews of Streets of Rage 2, Mutant League Football, Dragon's Lair 3, Super SWIV, and more.

You will also find the opportunity to enter all manner of entertaining and exciting competitions, contests and challenges.

It's available now at all good newsagents, some supermarkets and a great many garages.

VORLD'S N SUPER NES

# FREE

Presented with the issue are a set of four Streetfighter 2 postcards, each depicting a character from the mildly popular beat-em-up in a thrilling action pose. The cards are fully functional and can be sent through Her Majesty's Post. There are eight in the set, allowing much common-room swapping and bickering.



# Cambridge Business Software.

SOFTWARE

• HARDWARE

TRAINING

Moat House Business Centre • Melbourn Science Park • Melbourn • Royston • Herts SG8 6EJ

#### ACCOUNTS/DATABASES/SPREADSHEETS Home Accounts 2 £44 90 Cashbook Combo Pack .... £59.95 System 3 (Inv/Stock) ..... . £39.95 System 3 Extended £59.95 Data Manager Professional ..... £29.95 Digita DGBas Super Base Professional .. Special £89.95 £29.95 £95.00

# DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagestream v2.2	£149.00
Calamus v1.09n	£119.00
Calamus S	£319.00
Calamus SL	£559.00
Timeworks DTP v2	£89.95
EZ Text Plus	£19.95
EZ Text Professional	£39.95

# WORD PROCESSORS

Calligrapher Professional	289.00
Calligrapher Gold	
GST First Word Plus v3.2	£57.95
Wordwriter	
Protext v5.5	£109.00
That's Write v2	£109.00

NEW STalker Comme	004
Naksha II Hand Scanner	£11
Stacey Laptop 4Mb/40	
Ricoh LP1200 Laser Printer	
Philips CM8833 Mkll Monitor	
Alari SC1435 Colour	
SM144 Mono Monitor	

WE DESPATCH ANYWHERE WORLDWIDE WEEKLY IMMEDIATE DESPATCH (subject to availability) ORDERS WELCOME FROM EDUCATION, GOVT. & BFPO

All prices include VAT & delivery • NO surcharges on European orders Make cheques payable to Cambridge Business Software 24-HOUR ORDER LINE 0763 263127



COMPUTERS/MONITORS/PRINTERS	
520STE upgraded 1Mb	£249.00
520STE upgraded 2Mb 520STE upgraded 4Mb	£299.00
520STE upgraded 4Mb	£359.00
5 1040STE Family Curriculi 1040STE Music Pack incl	ım II£289.00
1040STE Music Pack ind	Pro 24£289.00
Falcon 030 1MB	
Falcon 030 4Mb 65HD	DITTO

29.00 95.00 15.00 **NEW STalker Comms** .. £39.00

VISA



MIUSI	
Replay 16	
NEW Breakthru Sequencer	PHONE
NEW Breakthru Plus	
E-Magic Notator SL v3.16	£279.00
E-Magic Creator SL v3.16	£219.00
E-Magic Notator Alpha	£179.95
E-Magic Unitor II E-Magic Export	£229.00
E-Magic Export	
Cubase Lile	£99.00
2 Cubeat	£175.00
≤ Cubase v3	£359.00
? Midex	£289.00
→ Midex +	£349.00
Concerto	£34.95
Quartet	£39.95
Feeling Partner	£129.00
Ouartet	£249.00
Musicom for Falcon	EXPECTEL
DOLAND CON	DITTED

MUSIC PRODUCTS **NOW IN STOCK** 

protar Good Hard Drives Cost Less from CBS!

Progate II 85 Mb DC Progate II 240 Mb DC

#### PC EMULATORS/TOS 2.06 £99.00 AT Speed 8MHz £129 M

TOS 2.06 Official UK Versions in Stock

£199.00

AT Speed C-16MH

	ATAI	RI ST
	PEC	PLE
LANGI	JAGES	& CON

LANGUAGES & CO.	MPILERS
Hisoft Devpac v3	£65.00
Hisoft Basic 2	£65.00
Hisoft C. Interpreter	£42.00
Hisoft Lattice C v5.5	£109.00
Hisoft Nevada Cobol (With CP/M)	£45.00
Hisoft High Speed Pascal	£79.95
FTL Modula 2 Developer	
GFA Basic Interpreter v3.5	£45.00
GFA Basic Compiler v3.5	£24.90
Prospero Pascal	£79.95
Prospero Fortran	£79.95
Prospero C	£79.95
Prospero Developers Toolkit	£55.95
LITH ITIEC OF	TDAC

a CHEHHLO & LA	
NEW Videomaster	£65.00
Neodesk v3	£29.95
Neodesk v3 Harlekin 2	£44.90
XBoot 3	£29.99
Diamond Back II	£34.90
E Diamond Edge	239.95
G+Plus	£19.95
SLM804 Replacement Drum	£165.00
SLM605 Replacement Drum	£132.95
SLM804 Replacement Toner	£37.95
SLM605 Replacement Toner	£32.95

# LEMMINGS PSYGNOSIS

In STF 43 our Art Editor, Steve Fardy, asked how he could complete the Level 19 Tricky Stage of Lemmings. Many thanks to David Stokes of Allerton,

Bradford for the solution

Turn both the first and ninth lemmings into Climbers – it doesn't have to be the ninth, but it makes timing easier.

When the first Climber reaches the top of the stairs turn him into a Digger (A) and, when he has dug a short distance, change him into a Basher so he bashes just beneath the surface (B).

Meanwhile, the second Climber follows the first lemming and starts walking back when he reaches the dead end.



Tints, hips and pollution. No, this isn't the latest
Hollywood bodice-ripper, but Rob Mead having
problems with his werbs in this month's action-packed
roundup of the latest game hints and tips

# THE LAST OF VOODOO NIGHTMARE

It's been a long hard slog, but we're finally there. This is the final part of Steve Rennie's solution. Next month we bring you the first part of the complete Ishar, Legend of the Fortress solution

# **Lion Temple**

Exit north, exit west. Go to west corner – of this half of the room – and push the block north-east. Go to the east corner and push the middle block to the south-west twice. Go to the north corner and push the block by the north-east wall to the north-west three places – reopens the exit – and exit north. Exit east. Push the second block – east one – to the south-east and

exit east. Exit south. Kill lion and exit west. Collect gem and then exit north.

Use teleport to cross room, kill lion and collect gems. Teleport back and exit south. Exit east.

Push the block nearest the north-east wall to the north-west and push the other two blocks two places to the north-east. Stand at the edge of the enclosed square – warning: the darker of the snowy tiles are holes. Jump over and collect gem then push the block north-west. Jump out of the enclosed square and exit south. Exit east. Kill rats push either of the inner blocks northwards and exit north. Kill rats and exit north.

Collect loose gems until path blocked by red rock. Go back one row and use teleport. Collect last two gems and exit west. Exit north, kill rat and exit south. Push north-west block to the south-west, collect gem and exit west.

Collect both gems. Kill rats – diagonal shooting with machete into square. Go to the north-east row of three blocks and push the south-east one to the south-east. Push the middle block to the south-west and exit south. Exit west.

Collect gem and exit south. Kill rats and exit east. Kill lion and exit west. Exit north, exit east. Push middle block twice and exit south. Push south-west block twice, go to next row and push north-east block twice then exit south. Kill lion and exit north. Exit east, exit south, exit west, then exit south.

Kill the two rats near the south-west wall. Ignore the gem in the north-east corner. Push the block – by the red rocks and the lion statue – to the south west and collect other gem. Go to corridor near the north-east wall and push the second block on the right side to the south-east. Work your way to the south-east corner and use the teleport then exit west.

Kill rats – shuts east door.
Push north-west block in row nearest the west door to the north-east
– opens west door. Push the southeast block of the middle row to the south-west – opens south door and exit west.

Push block north-west. Push the three blocks in the middle of the room to the north-east. Kill the lions in the south corner and collect gem. Collect the gems in the west corner and exit west. Jump over the hole and collect gems. Jump back and exit east.

Push block out of the way, push the third block in the central row to the north-east, go to the north corner and blast the rocks. Collect gems and exit north. Kill lions. Push centre block in group three to the south-east twice and exit north. Blast rock and collect



■ Looks like this chappie could do with a touch of serious dentistry.

Ö

Z 3

AT

45

Go back to the first Basher lemming, and when he reaches the edge of the trench, turn him into a Builder - he now builds a slope up towards home (C)

Now you should turn the second Climber into a Miner when he gets round to reaching the large step - he makes a neat slope so all the other lemmings can proceed (D).

By now the first lemming has returned to the start.

Just before you finish and admire every single one of the lemmings entering Home, give both the Climbers umbrellas because they climb the tall wall at the start and you don't want them to fall down with a splat.



■ "Clear off, I'm going home for my tea." "But I thought we were playing follow the leader?"

# **FIRE AND ICE** RENEGADE

Smith Scott Birmingham reckons the cheat we printed in STF 43 didn't go far enough and has sent in his own tip: if you read page seven of the Fire and Ice instruction booklet

it tells you to let the puppy in first. If you get the key on Level One, don't go in the door - instead, go up the top across the ice bridge, carry on to the left and, when you come to the edge, wait for a while until another puppy comes along. You now have two lives and some more points.

# SABRE TEAM KRISALIS

does have an advantage when it comes to combat sims, but deserves £25 for the tips in this SAS romp anyway.

Cpl M Heaps of BFPO 39

Team Selection: choose the four men with the most action points. Movement and rate of fire is more important than strength and accuracy.

Weapons: if possible, equip your team with weapons using the same ammunition, then if one man runs out you can transfer spare magazines from another team member. This becomes easier on later missions if you search all the dead bodies and take any weapons you find. Avoid the Accuracy International and the SLR since they require reloading after each shot. The M16A2 and the L7A2 are ideal for Mission One. Assault rifles are best for all the other missions, although submachine guns are adequate for Missions Two and Three.

First aid kits don't get used up, so take them on missions.

They have a cumulative effect, so give both to an injured man to speed up his healing. If you have two injured men, heal them one at a time and shield the weaker one in the centre of your squad. Take the kits to an injured man rather than moving him to them. If he's so severely injured that he has not got enough action points to move the square and pick the kit up, then drop whatever he is carrying. This normally gets you enough points; next turn you can move him back and pick up the things again.

Movement: remember you only get one opportunity move per turn, so;

Keep your team together for mutual support.

It's pointless having two men covering the same area, so increase your movement rate by operating in pairs - one pair covering the front, the other the rear and use a leapfrogging technique that is, one man covers while another moves.

# **GBH**

gem. Push the north-west block to the south-east. Push the block nearest the south exit to the north-east. Collect gem and then you can exit to the south.

Push the block by the northwest wall out of the way. Push the centre block in the nearest row of three to the north-west twice. Go to the east corner of the room and push the north-west block out of the way and exit east.

Push the single block near the south-east wall twice to the northwest. Stand on the edge of the enclosed square and kill the lion and the rats. lump over the hole. collect gem, jump back and exit south. Collect gem and exit west. Kill rat, collect gems, blast rocks,

push rock and then exit south. Exit south, exit to the east, push the second south-east block to the south-east, collect gem and exit west. Exit south.

Collect gem, use teleports. Collect gem and exit east. Collect gems. Push the block that's near the north-east wall right out of the way, kill the lion and exit north. Exit east. Kill lions and two rats, then exit north.

Push the south-west block to the north-east and exit west. Collect gem and push block by north-east wall to the north-west and exit north. Exit east, exit south, push south-east block and exit east.

Kill lion. Push south-east block to the south-west. Go two tiles into

the square, do small running jumps to the north-east wall. Go northwest and jump south-west. Jump south-east across the square and take one step south-east to the wall. Jump north-east, collecting gem, and push the block to the north-west.

Jump south-west, then northwest twice and push block south-west to block the entrance. Step and jump to the other teleport, use other teleport. Use furthest north-west teleport, collect gem and teleport back. Use the middle teleport, collect gem and use the other teleport to enter the north corner of the room. Kill the rats - don't fall down the holes and exit north. Push the north-east

block and then exit south. Follow north-west edge of room and jump over the hole, push the block then exit west. Push the south-east block and exit north. Exit east, exit north.

Collect the gems and blast the rocks. Kill the lion and work your way up the centre corridor between the red rocks, blasting the rocks. Move onto the first blue square and jump north-east. Turn north-west and kill the rat, continue jumping and collect gems. Exit east.

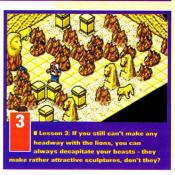
Push block - don't fall down hole - and exit south.

Go down the north-west wall and push the middle block to the south-east. Go to the gap between

# Lion tamers do it with whips







4

FORM

Þ

- When you've killed the enemy on an opportunity move, use any remaining action points rather than wasting them.
- On Mission Two and Three, close doors behind you and then monitor the Open/Close Door Indicator during your enemy's turn. Effective use of this enables your team to move faster and you don't have to cover your rear as much.
- Rather than scrolling the blueprint - which uses action points select the Fire mode, scroll around the visible area, and then cancel the shot. Practically the



■ One of Madonna's bodyguards in full military kit. Notice the electric cattle prod - this is a self-defence weapon used to keep old cows out of harm's way.

same effect, but no action points are used.

- Distance to the enemy affects the chance of you hitting him and the damage done by a hit, so use the above technique to locate him. It is then often worthwhile moving in closer before firing. A Snapshot when you're adjacent to an enemy is almost guaranteed to hit and kill him. In general, if you see an enemy kill him when it's your turn rather than doing it as an opportunity move. However, on Mission Two and Three, if the enemy is in a different room and a fair distance away, then close the intervening door, let him use up his movement approaching you and shoot him at close range when he opens the door.
- Before deploying your team, scroll around the game zone. Because of a bug in the program, you can see the starting position of the enemy.
- Another more serious bug causes it to go haywire if you try to collect hostages on Mission Two, so avoid them at all costs.

One other bug that's useful on subsequent missions, is each man starts with a weapon loaded with the same number of rounds that he finished the last mission with, even if he has changed his weapon. This enables you to use weapons for which you've run out of ammunition. It can also produce some funnies like having a G3 assault rifle - 20 round magazine - loaded with 50 rounds if you finished the last mission with a fully loaded L7A2.

Save the game: saving the game takes a long time, but do it often. All missions have to be done in order, so save your position just before completing each one for Missions One, Three and Five it is when you're exiting through the boundary fence, while with Missions Two and Four it is when you are killing the last terrorist and use a fresh disk for the next mission. You're then able to try out later missions with different combinations of men and equipment without having to go through all the previous missions again.

# **SNIPPETS**

# **BLACK TIGER**

# **BLUE LIGHTNING**

# CHARIOTS OF WRATH

# **GAUNTLET 2**

particular level, pause the game for four minutes, then press <Fire>. All the walls should now

the blocks facing to the south-east and jump south-east onto a hidden teleport and use it. Collect the gem. Turn south-east, take one step and jump. Kill the rat. Work your way north-east, use teleport and exit east.

Use teleport (north-east) and blast rock. Jump south-west over hole and blast rock. Use teleport by red rock and push block to the north-west, Jump south-west, take one step south-west and jump north-west. Take a running jump north-east and blast rock.

Take one step north-east and jump north-east. Work your way south-east to the third statue and kill the lion. Go back to the second statue and jump south-west across the room, then turn south-east and jump twice. Jump north-east, then jump south-east twice. Use the teleport, collect the gems, then retrace your steps and exit west.

Collect the gems and exit south. Exit east immediately and kill the rat - if you push more than one block in the last big room and hang around a bit in this room then, when you kill the rat, the north door shuts. By pushing the one block and killing the rat quickly should have the effect of keeping both the north and east doors open. Exit west, exit north, exit east. Blast the rocks along the south-west wall and exit south.

Exit east, collect gems. Kill lions and exit south. Kill lions and rats. Collect gems and exit south. Kill lion and exit east. Kill rats, blast rocks and collect gems. Exit north.

Go to the north-west wall and push the most north-east block of the L-shape group to the southeast. Go to the south-east wall and push the south-west block of the now two single blocks to the northeast. Go back to the north-west wall and push the second block - of the L-shape - to the north-west. Use teleport and go to the southeast block of the triangle by the middle of the south-west wall and push it north-west. Use the teleport and push the extreme south-west block to the south-west. Go to the south-west wall and push the north-east block of the two by the wall to the south-east and go north-east along the corridor. Collect the blue gems by walking or carefully jumping. Collect the three red gems and exit north.

Kill the two rats. Walk - and jump - across the middle of the room. Kill the lion, collect the gems and exit north.

The Lion God takes one of your hearts, gives you a pin and the "roar of the jungle." Then he revitalises all your hearts.

Go north-east and use the teleport square. Work your way north-west and south-west to the clearing with the cluster of huts and cross the bridge onto the witch doctor's island. The only way to the witch doctor's hut is by going counterclockwise round the edge of the island, hacking the growth quite a lot and coming to his hut from the north-east. It's not as difficult as it sounds, providing you remember to use the machete as much as possible in the top half of the island and keep close to the edge.

#### Part Two

You arrive in a pit. Arm yourself with the machete, stand on the square - avoid the holes - and press <Fire>. You appear at the top of the pit which has four levers around the edge plus lots of skeletons coming out of the ground all over the place who try to block your passage. These can be killed with the machete. However, be careful because if you walk into them by the edge of the island you bounce off them, go off the edge and lose a life.

Move all the levers except the south-west one to the right by standing by them. Exit this area in a south-east direction and work your way in the same direction until you almost reach the southeast edge of the island.

Work your way south-west keeping as near to the edge as possible. Pass two stone heads, then four stone heads with a green blob on the path - this was a green block lowered by the lever. Keep following the edge, passing the red blob. When you reach the yellow blob go south-west to the other edge of the island and walk southeast along the edge until you reach the stone head.

Turn north-east, go over the bridge and keep going more or less in the same direction. You see two stone heads. Go to the north-west one and go north-west up the path to the right of this head. After three or four bends a zombie rises out of the ground and all the skeletons go down.

Stand opposite the zombie, then go south-west. Turn northwest, then south-west to the edge, then north-west until the zombie has you in his line of sight and will follow you.

Retrace your steps back to the pit and walk around until the zombie falls down it. Drop down into the pit and walk around by the holes until the zombie falls in one of the holes. Repeat the whole process three more times until you have four zombies stuck in the holes. Alternatively, you could spend ages searching for the other three zombies. Stand on the skull and you're transported to the witch doctor. Use the ZZZ potion to slow the witch doctor down and keep firing the machete at him until he dies - the witch doctor changes position after firing a bolt at you. You enter the parked balloon, wave goodbye, rise up and escape the island. And about time, too!

**PC AND SEGA GAMES ALSO SUPPLIED PLEASE PHONE** 

500

When service matters..

MOST!

# RUBY CHARTBUSTERS

2(ub) Col	~	2	LDUSLLIG	
A TBAIN	ST N/A	AMIGA 29.95	MACDONALDS LAND	17.95 .
A320 AIRBUS	24.55	24.55	MAGIC POCKETS MAGIC WORLDS COMP	17.95
A T A C	T B A	TBA	MAUPITI ISLAND MEGAFORTRESS	NLA.
ABANDONED PLACES 2		19.95	MEGA SPORTS	N/A 18.95
ALIEN 3 ALIEN BREED SPECIAL EDITION 92	T B A N/A 17.95 17.95	T B A	MEGA TRAVELLER 2 1MEG	
AQUATIC GAMES (JAMES POND)	17.95	17.95	MICROPROSE FORM 1 GRAN PRIX (THE BEST!!) MICROPROSE GOLF	22.95
	17.95	17.95	MIGHT AND MAGIC III	N/A N/A
AIR SUPPORT (PSYGNOSIS)	20.95	17.95	MOONBASE MONKEY ISLAND 1 MONKEY ISLAND 2 1MEG	18.95
	ТВА	TBA	MONKEY ISLAND 2 1MEG	N/A N/A
ARCHER MACLEANS POOL	17.95	17.95	NICK FALDO'S CHAMP GOLF GREAT!!!	17.95
ASHES OF EMPIRE	N/A	25.95	NICKY BOOM NIGEL MANSELLS WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP NO SECOND PRIZE GREATI GET THIS!!! NODDY'S PLAYTIME	17.95
B C KID	N/A 17.95	17.95	NO SECOND PRIZE GREATI GET THIS!!!	17.95
B C KID. BARDS CONSTRUCTION.	N/A	20.95		N/A
BARDS TALE TRILOGY	N/A	23.95 24.95	OUTLANDER PAPERBOY 2	20.95 N/A
BATTLEISLE	N/A	20.95		N/A
BATTLE ISLE DATA DISK	N/A	13.95	PGA TOUR DATA DISK PINBALL DREAMS. PINBALL FANTASIES.	N/A
BIRDS OF PREY 1MEG	17.95 N/A	23.95	PINBALL DREAMS	N/A N/A
BODYBLOWS	N/A	18.50		N/A
BUSHBUCK CAESAR	N/A	19.95	PERFECT GENERAL PERFECT GENERAL DATA DISK	N/A
CAMPAIGN	24.95	24.95		N/A
CAPTIVE 2	N/A	19.99	POOLS OF DARKNESS POPULOUS 2 PLUS POPULOUS 2 CHALLENGE	N/A
CAPTIVE CLASSIC CHESS	13.99	13.99	POPULOUS 2 PLUS	24.95
	13.95	13.95	POWERMONGER	N L A
CELTIC LEGENDS CHAOS ENGINE	20.95	20.95	POWERMONGER POWERMONGER WW1 DATA DISK PREMIER 1MEG	11.95
CIVILISATION 1MEG.	23.55	23.55		N/A
CIVILISATION 1MEG	N/A	19.95	PROJECT X 1MEG	N/A
CRYSTAL KINGDOM DIZZY	17.99	17.99		19.95
CRYSTAL KINGDOM DIZZY CRUISE FOR A CORPSE CURSE OF ENCHANTIA	18.95	18.95	PLITTY	17.95
CURSE OF ENCHANTIA	N/A	23.95	PSYCHOS SOCCER SELECTION COMP	19.95
D'GENERATION	12.95	12.95	RAMPART	22.95
D'GENERATION	N/A	17.95	BEACH FOR THE SKIES	.19.95
DARKMERE	10.99	10.99	RISKY WOODS ROAD RASH.	17.95
DARKSEED	24.95	24.95	ROBOCOP 3	19.95
DRAGONS LAIR 3	20.95	20.95	RÔME AD. SABRE TEAM	N/A
DOMINIUM	N/A	19.95		17.95
DOMINIUM DOODLEBUG DUNGEON MASTER + CHAOS	17.95	17.95	SENSIBLE SOCCER 92/93 ISSUE 2	17.95
DUNGEON MASTER + CHAOS	17.95 19.95 N/A	19.95 T B A	SHADOWLANDS	19.95
DYNA BLASTER/BOMBERMAN	20.95 .	20.95	SECOND SAMUHAI SENSIBLE SOCCER 92/93 ISSUE 2 SHADOWLANDS. SHADOWORLDS 1 MEG SHADOW OF THE BEAST 3 SHUTTLE SIM. SILENT SERVICE 2 IMEG	17.95
ELVIRA 2 THE JAWS OF CERBERUS	22.95 . N L A	22.95	SHUTTLE SIM	.20.50
	19.95	19.95	SIM EARTH SIM ANT IMEG SIM CITY POPULOUS SIM CITY DELUXE	.22.95
EPIC IMEG  EUROPEAN FOOTBALL CHAMP  EYE OF THE BEHOLDER  EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2 IMEG  EYE OF THE STORM  FALCON 3	17.95 .	17.95	SIM ANT 1MEG	N/A N/A
EVE OF THE BEHOLDER.	N/A	20.55	SIM CITY/POPULOUS	19.95
EYE OF THE STORM	10.05	19.95		N/A 20.50 20.50
FALCON 3	24.95 17.95 N/A	24.95	SLEEPWALKER 1200 VERSION	.20.50
FIREFORCE	17.95 . N/A	17.95	SPACE CRUSADE & LITTER REYOND	
FOOTBALL BOSS FOOTBALL MANAGER 3	16,95 .	16.95	SLEEPWALKEH 1200 VEHSION SPACE GRUSADE SPACE CRUSADE & UTTER BEYOND SPACE CRUSADE VOYAGE BEYOND EXP. SPACE CRUSADE VOYAGE STAND ALONE SPECIAL FORCES SPORTS BEST (COMP) STALINGRAD	17.99
GLOBAL EFFECT	16.95 .	16.95	SPACE CRUSADE VOYAGE STAND ALONE	.17.95
GOBLIINS	17.95	17.95	SPORTS BEST (COMP)	.16.95 N/A
GOBLIINS 2 1MEG GRAHAM TAYLORS FOOTBALL CHALLENGE	19.95 .	19.95	STALINGRAD STREET FIGURES AND	N/A
GUNSHIP 2000	N/A	17.95	STREET FIGHTER 2 (1 MEG)	.19.50
GUY SPY HAND OF ST JAMES	19.95 .	19.95	STRIKER	17.95 17.95
HABLEQUIN	19.95 . N L A .	19.95	SUPER HERO	.19.99
HARPOON V 2 WITH BATTLE SET 2	N/A	22.95	SMODD OF HONOLIB	.17.95
HARPOON BATTLE SET 3	N/A .	11.95	TV SPORTS BOXING	N/A
HARPOON EDITOR (NOT PLUS)	N/A	13.95	TV SPORTS BASEBALL TEARAWAY THOMAS TEAM YANKEE 2 (PACIFIC ISLANDS)	N/A
HEIMDALL 1MEG HEROQUEST 2	N L A .	24.99	TEAM YANKEE 2 (PACIFIC ISLANDS)	19 95
HISTORYLINE 1914-1918	17.95 . N/A	17.95	THE GAMES (ESPANA) 92	19.95 N/A
	17.95	24.95	THE LOST TREAS OF INFOCOM	N/A
MDIANA JONES FATE OF ATLANTIS ADV IMEG. NDIANA JONES FATE OF ATLANTIS ARCADE NTERNATIONAL SPORTS CHALLENGE SHARI LEGEND OF THE FORTHESS IMEG. ACK NICKLAUS UNLIMITED GOL'F IMEG. ACK NICKLAUS COURSES VOL 4 ACK NICKLAUS COURSES VOL 5 ACK NICKLAUS COURSES VOL 5 ACK NICKLAUS COURSES VOL 5	N/A	24.95	THE MANAGER	.20.95
NTERNATIONAL SPORTS CHALLENGE	17.95	17.95		NI/A
SHAR LEGEND OF THE FORTRESS 1MEG	19.95	19.95	TRODDLERS	.17.95
JACK NICKLAUS UNLIMITED GOLF IMEG	N/AN/A	20.95	TROLLS	17.95 N/A
JACK NICKLAUS COURSES VOL 5	N/A	11.95	UGH. UNIVERSAL MONSTERS VIKINGS FIELD OF CONQUEST.	17.95
	19.95 .	18.95	VIKINGS FIELD OF CONQUEST	N/A
IOE MAC CAVEMAN NINJA IOHN BARNES FOOTBALL	N/A17.95	18.95	WEEN	N/A .20.99
JOHN MADDONS AMERICAN FOOTY	N/A	17.95	WESTERN FRONT WHEN TWO WORLDS WAR	N/A
KICK OFF 2 FINAL WHISTLE DATA	20.95 . N/A	20.95	WHEN TWO WORLDS WAR	.19.99 N/A
KICK OFF 2 FINAL WHISTLE DATA	N/A .	9.95	WIZ KID	.17.95
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY		22.95	W W F EUROPEAN RAMPAGE	.17.95
ASER SQUAD 2	17.95	19.99	ZOOL (IT RIVALS SONIC) 1MEG	.17.95
EANDER FGEND	17.95 .	17.95		
EGEND OF KYBANDIA	20.55 . N/A	20.55	PLEASE NOTE: Some titles may not be released going to print but will be dispatched within 24 hours	at time
EGEND OF KYRANDIA		24.95	going to print but will be dispatched within 24 hours subject to availability. Please telephone to di Please telephone for any titles not shown as we can	heck.
ETHAL WEAPON 3	17.95 .	17.95	Please telephone for any titles not shown as we ca all titles available. All titles can be put on back	annot she
ETHAL WEAPON 3. EMMINGS 2 THE TRIBES. EMMINGS DOUBLE PACK SPECIAL	19.95 .	19.95	Bemember, we have never debited a vis	а
IN K S H/D ONLY INKS FIRESTONE DATADISK	N/A .	25.95	card yet for goods not sent. ST OWNERS - WE KNOW THE PROBLEMS YO	
IINO FINESTONE DATADISK	N/A .	12.95	STOWNERS - WE KNOW THE PROBLEMS YO	DU ARE

# RUBY SERIOUS/EDUCATIONAL

ST AMICA 3D CONST KIT 2. 32.95, 32.95 AD I ENGLISH 11/12-12/13-13/14-14/15. 17.50. 17.50 AD I MATHS 11/12-12/13-13/14-14/15. 17.50. 17.50 AD I FRENCH 11/12-12/13-13/14-14/15. 17.50. 17.50 AD I FRENCH 11/12-12/13-13/14-14/15. 17.50. 17.50 AD I FRENCH 11/12-12/13-13/14-14/15. 17.50. 17.50 AD I STEADY AND	FUN SCHOOL SPECIAL PRINTS CREATE. INIA. 1795 FUN SCHOOL SPECIAL SPELLING FAIR INIA. 1795 FUN SCHOOL SPECIAL MERLINS MATHS INIA. 1795 FUN SCHOOL SPECIAL SP
ALTERNATURE CONTRACTOR	7. 0.10 2000

# RUBY BUIDGETS

ARCADE FRUIT MACHINE SIM	ST AMIGA	MOTOR HEAD	14.9914	4.99
ARCADE FRUIT MACHINE SIM	6.996.99	PANG	6.99 6	6.99
BATTLEHAWKS 1942	12.9912.99	PANZER KICK BOXING	8 99 8	R QQ
BIG NOSE THE CAVEMAN	6.99 6.99	PICTIONARY	6 99 6	8 99
DIZZY YOLKFOLK	699 699	PITEIGHTER	6 00 6	8 00
F16.COMBAT PILOT	8.99 8.99	PRINCE OF PERSIA	7 00 7	7.00
FALCON	13.9913.99	B TYPE	6 99 6	8 99
FALCON COUNTER STRIKE	8 99 8 99	RAINBOW ISLANDS	6 90 6	8 00
FALCON FIRE FIGHT	8.998.99	SOCCER PINBALL	N/AE	6.99
FIRST DIVISION MANAGER	6.99 6.99	SPELLBOUND DIZZY	6 99 6	8 99
FUN SCHOOL 2 UNDER 6	6.996.99	SHOOT EM UP CON KIT	8.99	8.99
FUN SCHOOL 2 6-8 YEARS	6 99 6 99	SUPERCARS 2	8 99 6	2 00
FUN SCHOOL 2 8+ YEARS	6.996.99	SWITCHBLADE 2	8 99 8	R QQ
FUTURE WARS	11.9911.99	TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY	6.99 F	3 99
HEAD OVER HEELS	6.996.99	TRIVIAL PURSUIT	7.997	7.99
IK +	6.996.99	TURBO CHALLENGE 1	7.997	7.99
INDIANA JONES LAST CRUSADE (ARCADE)	6.996.99	ULTIMATE GOLF	8.998	3.99
INDIANA JONES LAST CRUSADE (ADVEN)	13.9913.99	WLD CHAMP BOXING MANAGER	6.99E	3.99
JACK N GOLF	6.996.99	WLD CRICKET	6.99 6	99
JAMES POND	6.996.99	ZAC MCKRACKEN	12.9912	2.99
MAGICLAND DIZZY	7.997.99			
MANCHESTER UNITED	8.998.99	Special Offer - buy any 4 Budgets	and take a	4

# COMPILATIONS SUPERPIGHTER WRESTLEMANIA AND PITFIGHTER. AZING GAMES ONLY 17:35 ALI THREE GAMES ONLY 17:35

DREAM TEAM

TERMINATOR 2, THE SIMPSONS AND WWF PRICE ONLY £17.95

THE DIZZY COLLECTION AST FOOD, KWIX SNAX, FANTASY WORLD DIZZY TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY, MAGIC LAND DIZZY FIVE GOOD GAMES ONLY £16.95

DIZZY'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURES

RAINBOW COLLECTION
BUBBLE BOBBLE, RAINBOW ISLAND AND NEW
ZEALAND STORY, GREAT COMP FOR THE YOUNGER
ONES. THREE FANTASTIC GAMES ONLY £13.95

SOCCER MANIA FOOTBALL MANAGER 2, GAZZAS SOCCER, MICROPROSE SOCCER AND FOOTBALL MANAGER 2 WORLD CUP EDITION. FOUR GAMES ONLY £10,95

STRATEGY MASTERS

DEUTEROUS, POPULOUS, HUNTER, SPIRIT OF EXCALIBUR AND CHESS PLAYER 2150 ALL FIVE GAMES FOR ONLY 221,95 DEUTEROUS ONLY ST. BATTLEMASTER ON AMIGA.

FANTASTIC WORLDS
REALMS, PIRATES, WONDERLAND, POPULOUS 1 AND
MEGALOMANIA. GREAT COMP FOR ONLY £23.95

TOP LEAGUE
(VERY LIMITED STOCKS - FIRST COME FIRST SERVED)
MIDWINTER. SPEEDBALL 2 RICK DANGEROUS 2,
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL AND FALCON.
RP 230.99 OUR PRICE 215.99
AMIGA ONLY

SPORTS MASTER

EUROPEAN CHAMPIONSHIP 1992, PGA TOUR GOLF, ADVANTAGE TENNIS AND INDIANAPOLIS 500. A FANTASTIC COLLECTION ONLY £20.95 AMIGA ONLY

RAVING MADII RODLAND, ROBOCOD (JAMES POND 2) AND MEGA TWINS ALL THREE GAMES ONLY £17.95

BIG BOX 2

BACK TO THE FUTURE 3. THE REAL GHOST BUSTERS, R-TYPE, SINBAD, IK+ ARMALYTE, TV SPORTS

FOOTBALL, BOMBUZAL, DEF OF THE EARTH AND SHANGHAI (MAI YONG)
BIG COMP FOR ONLY \$19.95 GREAT VALUE

MAGIC WORLDS STORM MASTER, DRAGONS BREATH AND CRYSTALS OF ARBOREA. ALL THREE AMAZING GAMES ONLY £17.95

**BRING THIS ADVERT TO OUR** SHOP AND BUY A MINIMUM OF TWO FULL PRICED GAMES AT OUR VERY LOW MAIL ORDER PRICES. OFFER VALID UNTIL APRIL 30th.

# HARDIN/ART

ı	CRUISER (BLACK)
i	NAVIGATOR
S	SPEEDKING AUTOFIRE
ı	SPEEDKING AUTOFIRE
ı	DELTA 3A ANALOGUE AMIGA ONLY
	SPEEDKING ANALOGUE AMIGA
	QUICKJOY JET FIGHTER
ı	QUICKJOY JET FIGHTER QUIDKJOY MEGASTAR SV133 ARCADE STYLE.
	OUICK IOV TORSTAR SV127 TOR BATEII

Add P & P

Tel: 071 381 8998 or: 071 610 1703 Fax: 071 610 1703

CREDIT CARDS DEBITED ONLY ON DAY OF DESPATCH. Tel: 071 381 8998/071 610 1703 Fax; 071 610 1703

ORDER FORM WISA E Date Please supply me with thie following for Name Computer.

**Business hours** 10am-5pm Monday to Saturday After hours + Sundays Ansaphone order hotline: 071 610-1703

**EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME** 

Please make cheques & PO payable to RUBYSOFT. Credit card orders cashed only on despatch. (Please note we do not make any change for credit card orders). Please add 75 ppk per tem for 101 UK orders, ECG countries add 22.50 per item, non-EEC add 23.50 per item, all other countries add 24.50 per item. All items are subject to availabitity. All mBPO orders \$1.50 per item. All items are subject to change or manufacturers price reviews without notice, ESGC. \*Please note mail

order companies may take up to 28 days to deliver goods from receipt of orders. Please allow for cheque clearance. (Dept STF April '93)

# 45

þ

3

# BACK **ISSUES**

availability before ordering: 22 (desktop publishing, word processing, Devpac 1), 23 (15 programs, 3D, comms), 24 (Llamatron, ST video, digitisers), 25 (memory upgrades, classic games, emulator roundup), 27 (graphic details, games to last a thousand years)



# **ISSUE 44**

Disk: 15 programs including Picture Concent Gray 2 Insectroid, five Accessories - and more Inside: art on your ST from the masters, scanners roundup, games for the '90s, over 35 Desk Accessories, advanced GFA Draft.



# ISSUE 43

Disk: Noddy's Playtime: Fractal Landscape; Animation Tool; Centipede Inside: Start creating your own full screen animations; huge printer roundup: be the most megalomaniacal of them all; basic disk safety - and more!



# **ISSUE 42**

January 1993 Disk: Four games; Fractal Engine: Improvisor demo; KnifeST, Michtron BBS Inside: 50 best games: virtual reality; identify your TOS version: That was the year that was; Rant with Archer Maclean; inside the STF Bulletin Board.



# STORAGE ISSUE 41

Disk: Air Support, Hyperbase - create your own multi-media applications. Protext v43 Sound Lab Inside: Multi-media on your ST, samples and monitors analysed, Falcon and Falcon games reviews, films tied into ST games.



# **ISSUE 40**

Disk: Trip-A-Tron, the powerful light synthesizer. Cybernetix. Talesnin the interactive adventure creator. Inside: Battlemania samples roundup, Lynx games roundup, interiew with Archer Maclean, movers and shakers in the ST world.



Disk: Magic Story Book, Captain Dynamo, multi format slideshow: Pack Ice: Pro 12 sequencer: Inside: Sequencer roundup; make some noise feature: hard drive roundup, DTP masterclass. We ask Are Games Too Hard?



# **ISSUE 38**

wo Disks: Spectrum 512, Spec Code Sensible Soccer demo Mapper 2. Inside: Get closer to your ST with Summer School, Falcon and Mega STEs investigated, STOS tutorial, getting professional with MIDI music.



# SSUE 37

Basic language and Animaster sprite designer, International Sports Challenge demo 3D Picture modelling package.

Inside: How to create roundup, Calamus SL reviewed and rated.



# **ISSUE 36**

Two Disks: K-Spread 2 spreadsheet package; Fire and Ice demo Super Boot 7.4. The Financier money manager, and more. Inside: 50 ways to soup up your ST; what happened to the games



# **ISSUE 35**

Two Disks: GFA Basic v3.5, GFA Assembler, GFA Raytrace complete; Pacific Islands demo. complete database and astrology programs, and much more Inside: memory upgrades step-by-step; ST astrology; start to program fractals.



# **ISSUE 34**

Two Disks: GFA Draft Plus 3 complete 2D vector drawing package; Campaign demo; Intro Designer; six more full programs Inside: 21 pages of art quides: ST Book portable tested: weird games; 120 tips;



# ISSUE 33

heroes of yesterday?

HP inkiet printer review.

package: Leander preview: two raytracing programs; complete Penguin game; fractals and more! Inside: Over 20 pages of all sorts of tips: complete quide to raytracing; get the best from Sequencer One.



# Five incredibly good reasons to subscribe to ST FORMAT

 You guarantee your personal copy of the magazine each and every month

2 You get it delivered direct to your front door so you don't even have to venture outside

3 You get the first crack at all those special STF offers

You get software packages and accessories - as a gift!

5 You receive a letter from the **Editor each month** 

Complete the coupon on the right and return it to us straight away. Can't wait? Then phone our credit card hotline for fast and friendly service: 🕿 0458 74011

# Q. How can you guarantee that the next year will be perfect?\*

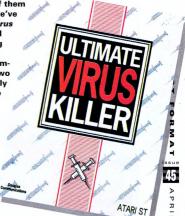
Nearly 70,000 people buy ST FORMAT each month, making this the best-selling magazine for your ST in Britain. It's easy to see why - we bring you the most informative features, definitive reviews and the latest news. To guarantee you don't miss any of this, you need to subscribe - just fill out the form below.

# **YOU EVEN GET SOME GIFTS! ULTIMATE VIRUS** KILLER, TWO FREE ISSUES AND A BINDER

All you have to do is fill out the form below, and put it in the post with some form of payment and you get some free gifts – magic, isn't it? Those gifts aren't just something we carelessly put together

ve careassy put togetime
lying around – oh no, we've
chosen the Ultimate Virus
Killer (worth £9.99 and
capable of recognising
over 60 viruses and
repairing over 450 damaged games disks), two
free issues (absolutely
jam-packed with the
latest ST news,
reviews and features) and a brand
new shiny red
binder that can hold

up to a year's supply of ST FORMATs because they are indispensable for you as an ST owner. You need these things, so why not subscribe today?



# SUBSCRIPTIONS

Name	
Address	
Postcode	Telephone
12 ISSUES	UK £39.95 EUROPE £67.80 REST OF WORLD £96.85
To ensure yo	ou receive your magazine and Disk quickly and in perfect condition, all overseas subscriptions are sent Air Mail
Method of paym	ent – please tick appropriate box
Access	☐ Visa ☐ Cheque ☐ PO
Credit card No	
Expiry date	
PI	ease tick here if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies
Please	make all cheques payable in pounds sterling to: Future Publishing Limited.
	THIS FORM TO: ST FORMAT SUBSCRIPTIONS, hing Ltd, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR
No stamp	required if posted in UK, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man

		W 100	
	AURINI II O		II mand Q
	GEORGE IN.		

Name
Address

Postcode Telephone

Please send me the back issues I have circled
Issue: 22 23 24 25 27 29 33 34 35 36 37
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 Special
UK £4.00°, EUROPE £5.45°, Elsewhere £7.50° per copy
\*(Nos 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 and the Special: add £1 extra per copy)

Method of payment – please tick appropriate box

Access Visa Cheque PO

Credit card No
Expiry date

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies

Please make all cheques payable in pounds sterling to:
Future Publishing Limited.

SEND THIS FORM TO: ST FORMAT BACK ISSUES,

Future Publishing Ltd, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR.

Puture Publishing Ltd, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR.

No stamp required if posted in UK, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man

PLEASE NOTE! THIS COUPON IS ONLY VALID UNTIL 30 APRIL 1993

ST/MAG/08

ST/MAG/08

Unfortunately you can't. ST FORMAT can help you to enhance our life, however, if you subscribe – see above for details.

# FED UP WAITING?

JUST ADD £2.00 TO YOUR TOTAL ORDER FOR A GUARANTEED

\* NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR

(\* ORDERS MUST BE PLACED BEFORE 3.30pm excluding weekends)



# PUTER MATES (UK) LTD.

**NEW JUST APPOINTED DEALER** 

CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO: COMPUTER MATES (UK) LTD. PINEWOOD STUDIOS, IVER HEATH **BUCKS, SLO ONH** 

TEL: 0753 553535 (3 lines) FAX: 0753 553530

#### ALL PRICES INCLUDE & DELIVERY

FUJ	I FILM BR	ANDED	DISKS
	5.25" (1.2 MEG)	3.5" (720K)	3.5" 2 MEG(1.44)
£5.00		£6.50	£12.00
LOOK GREAT DE			
3.5" MF2DD 5 BC	XES DISKS ONLY		£29.50
3.5" MF2DD 10 B	OXES 100 DISKS ONL	Υ	£55.00
1.44 MF2HD 5 BC	XES 50 DISKS ONLY		£50.00
1.44 MF2HD 10 B	OXES 100 DISKS ON	LY	£95.00
AND £2.00 OFF	ANY STORAGE BOX WIT	TH PURCHASE PRIC	E OF £6.50 OR MORE
COME	UTER PA	PFR	
	1 BOY 2 BOYES	3 BOYES	

# 1 BOX 2-5 BOXES 6 - 10 BOXES

# GOLD MASTER REANDER

5.50

£12.00

£23.00

DR 1 LIFE TIMI	
1 MEG	2 MEG
MF-2DD	MF-2HD
6.50	13.00
6.00	12.50

DAI	A CAR	HIDG	ES
DC300A	£17.05	DC6320	£24.00
DC300XL	£17.50	DC6525	£28.00
DC300XLP	£15.50	DC1000 10M	£16.50
DC300EXL	£18.70	DC1000 20M	£16.50
DC600A	£15.50	DC2000	£13.50
DC6150	£17.50	DC2080	£16.50
DC6250	£24.00	DC2120	£16.50
OHANTITY	DISCOUNTS:	PLEASE CALL	OR FAX

PER BOX 80gsm A4 £21.00

£38.00 €55.00 £39.00 £75.00 £110.00

# 3.5" MITSUBISHI BULK MEDIA LIFE TIME WARRANTY

DSDD DSHD 50 Disks £23.00 £35.00 100 Disks £42.00 £65.00 £127.00 200 Disks £77.00 500 Disks £177.00 £297.00 £330.00 £590.00 1000 Disks INCLUDES LABELS

NOTE: The above disk are based on > 55% clipping level, cheaper disks are available - please call.

# COMPUTER MATES BRANDED DISKS

# 2 FOR 1 LIFE TIME WARRANTY

3.5" DISDD DSDD isks£23.00 isks£47.00 isks£87.00 DSHD £37.00 £71.00 £139.00

#### £16.00 100 Disks £28.00 £27.25 £36.00 1000+ PLEASE CALL

.25" BULK DISKS

96tpi

£8.75

£16.25

Packed in 25's with Envelopes. Labels, Lifetime Warranty

48tpi

£8.50

25 Disks DISKS ALSO

50 Disks

	-
PS2 MOUSE	£21.00
AMIGA/COMMODORE	£19.00
ATARI MOUSE	£19.00
ATARI/AMIGA TRACKBALL	£22.00
MOUSE MAT	
MOUSE POCKET	£2.50
MOUSE STAGE	£10.00
MOUSE MAT HARD	£3.50
PAPER TRIMMER	£5.00

COMPUTER DESK...£90.00

# **JOYSTICKS**

QUICK	HUL
MULTI SYSTEM	
QS11A Turbo 2	
QS149 Intruder 1	£25
QS128F Maverick 1	£14
QS155 Aviator 1	£27.50
QS131 Apache 1	£7
QS130F Python 1	£9.50
QS127 Starfighter Pair Remote C	Control£36.50
NINTENDO	
QS130N Python 2	£9.50

12.00



# MICE/TRACKERBALLS

# Up to £3.00 OFF above Joysticks with another purchase above £15.00

STORAGE BOXES					
3.5" DISK CAPACITY	5.25" DISK CAPACITY 140	STACKABLE BOXES			
120 £9.50		Disk Name Cap 3.5" Banx 80£12.99			
100 £7.90 80 £7.50	100£7.50 50£6.50	Dual Banx 5 130/180 £14.99			
50£6.50	50E0.50	3.5 Bimby 200£18.99			
40£6.00		5.25 Blmby5 200£18.99			
	ALSO HOLD 3 2.8" VID BOVE BOXES LOCKABL	EO TAPES, CARTRIDGES			
		BULK DISKS OR MORE			

3.5" or 5.25" 10 Cap...£1.50. 5 Cap...£1.15. 1 Cap...50p. Cardboard Disk Masters...£150/1000 or £25/100

# **ECIAL OFFERS THIS**

#### LOOK SAVE YOUR EYES or 14' COLOUR OR MONO FILTER SCREEN SAVE YOUR EYES .Only £13.99 £25.00 Optical Glass Filter 14 £35.00

#### £15.95 MONITOR STAND **PRINTER STANDS 5 DIFFEREI** PRINTER STAND (Feet) 80 or 132 COLUMN IBM PRINTER LEADS

JOYSTICKS ALL MACHINES P/C LABELS 5.25" OR 3.5" (5.25" WITH W/P)
100 £1.00, 1000 £8.00, SINGLE OR MULTICOLOUR AVAILABLE

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH ON HAND HELD VIDEO GAMES

# **GAMES AVAILABLE AT** ONLY £12.99

COMPUTER CHAIR...£40.00

P.52 Sea Battle, Grand Prix, Challenger Tank, Brain Power, Carrier, Linear Racing, Super Block, Snake, Hashblock/Eagleplan, Honey Bee, Space Fighter, Alien, Tennis Pro, Olympic Trails, Police Bust, Pacboy, **Block Buster** 

# SPECIAL PACK OFFER

BUY 4 GAMES - CHOOSE ANY OTHER TITLE FREE

# **DUST COVERS**

AMIGA/ATARI	93
12" OF 14" MONITOR 80 OF 132 PRINTER. LAZER PRINTER. DUST COVERS FOR MOST. LAZER PRINTER. DUST COVERS FOR MOST.	26.00
80 or 132 PRINTER. LAZER PRINTER 84 or 102 KEYBOARD. SYSTEMS PLEASE CALL SYSTEMS	26.00
LAZER PRINTER DUST OF PLEASE CALL	93
84 or 102 KEYBOARD SYSTEMS	26.00
TOWER CPU	26.00

# CLEANING ACCESSORIES

Y15.00 SWITCH LEADS8.00 each
٨

# COPY HOLDERS

A4 Desk Top Anglepoise£15.99 A4 Anglepoise G-clamp£15.99 A4 Desk Top£8.00	Paper Clip Monitor Side£4.0 Paper Clip Monitor Top£5.0
---	---

# L@@K!

**VIDEO TAPES, E180, LIFETIME WARRANTY, 3 HOURS** 10 FOR £20; 50 FOR £90

# RETAIL PACKED BLUE BOX DISKS

ALL BLUE BOX DISKS ARE COMPLETELY PACKAGED IN BLUE PRINTED CARDBOARD BOXES WITH LABELS. 100% GUARANTEED FOR LIFE 5.25" DISKS 3.5" 1.44 Men

3.5" 720K-880K MF-2DD 10's 1 Meg 1 Box \$5.00 MF-2DD 30's 1 Meg 1 Box (30) .....£14.00 BAMBI-2DD 1 Meg 25 Disks in 25 Capacity

Storage Box

MF-2HD 10's 2 Meg 1 Box \$8.50 MF-2HD 30's 2 Meg 1 Box (30) .....£21.50 BAMBI-2HD 2 Meg 25 Disks in 25 Capacity

M-2D 48TPI 360K 1 Box (10) .....£4.00 M-2DD 96TPI 720K ...£4.75 M-2HD 1.6 Meg H/D 1 Box (10) .....£5.00

Storage Box CALL SAM OR PAT NOW! ON 0753 55353

£21.00



\* BATTERIES

SUPPLIED WITH:

\* STEREO EAR PHONES

\* CRYSTBALL GAME

.....£14.00 1 Box....

# EVIEW POLIC

It is ST FORMAT policy to only review completely finished games - that is, games you could actually buy in the shops, never incomplete or demo versions.

We review all games released, but only when they're finished. We won't be rushed into reviewing unfinished games to beat our "competitors."

# AND NOW FOR...

Advantage Tennis page 68 Doodlebug page 62 Dragon's Lair 3 page 67 Fire and Forget 2 page 72 **Grand Prix 500** page 68 Guy Spy and the Crystals of Armageddon page 64 Hot Rubber page 74

International **Truck Racing** page 73 Killerball page 68 Off Shore Warrior page 73 Prehistorik page 72 Space Crusade: the

Voyage Beyond page 74 Super Ski 2 page 68 Swap page 70

Titan page 70



# **ROB MEAD**

■ Rob's favourite night in involves drinking an alarming amount of herbal tea, and building matchstick pyramids with his window open.

■ "..and this guy can up to me and just literally swept me off my feet. Oh, and he was also a spy. I can't mber his name." Guy Spy on page 64.



# JON PILLAR

A good night in as far as Jon's concerned is a contradiction in terms. But if he has to stay in, he usually re-classifies his yoghurt pot collection.



# SANDRA VOGEL

■ Sandra knows what fun is all about. She spends her nights in reading the Oxford dictionary and re-arranging the words in an alternative order.

Find out how odlebua compares with the Arnold

Schwarzeneggers of this world. Page 62.



ST

FORMAT

issue 45

# **FRANK CHARLTON** R Playing football inside his bathroom is Frank's favourite way of spending a night in. Hmm.



PETER CRUSH ■ Peter spends his nights in teaching himself how to cook Japanese food. He hasn't quite grasped its raw qualities vet.



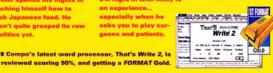
**ANDY CURTIS** especially when he

■ Compo's latest word processor, That's Write 2, is



II A night in with Andy is

asks you to play sur



Colour

XBoot 3

**That's Write 2** 

# **SERIOUS ENOUGH?**

Arabesque **Professional** Page 76 I If you need a Circuit hard drive util-**Designer v1.1** Page 85 ity package, vou need Degasart v2 Page 85 Diamond Edge **Diamond Edge Page 82** Page 82 Page 84 Fonty **Imagecopy** 

Page 82

Page 78

Page 84

**Our definitive** "serious" reviews start on page 76

# 

■ Oxyd is the best PD game to come along in ages. You're that little marble



■ Get all macho and tough and give those aliens a going over in... Aliens

Turn to page 88 to check out the latest releases into the Public Domain



# **CHRIS LLOYD**

■ There is a very big mystery surrounding Chris's nocturnal activities and e're reliably informed to mind our wn business.



# **CLIVE PARKER**

**■ Clive rarely** spends a night away from his local but when he does, he tends to watch Star Trek re-runs.

When people see loads of creepycrawlies their immediate reaction is to either scream hysterically or pour boiling water over them.

Not this time.

proves

**Rob Mead** 

DON'T DAWDLE... DOODLE

SCORE: shows your current score.

GOLD: tells you how many gold coins you've collected

> **CLOCK: tells you how** much time you have

**BLUE PENCIL: draws an umbrella to slow** 

RED PENCIL: draws a balloon so you can

GREEN PENCIL: draws a potion bottle which gives you ten seconds immunity. YELLOW PENCIL: draws a stopwatch which

**HEALTH:** indicates your imminent demise.

LIVES: tells you how many lives you have left.

**ERASER BOMB: unleashes a** the baddies in your vicinity.



kworks is the first of five end-of-level guardians you encounter on your quest for the **Princess Ladybug.** 



■ "Don't touch me, Big Nose, or I'll zap you with my rubber." "Too late, Pig's Breath, I popped it with my



■ Hurrah! The evil slug boss me an explosive fate and Princess Lady bug is saved.

# he's a big nit by looking at himself underneath a microscope

■ Oops! No parachute. Doodlebug leaps into oblivion on the Fortress of Fear level.

ave you got a sweet tooth? Well, the long-dead artists who invented the mythical world of Cartoonia did. There was nothing they loved more than drawing pictures of floppy bunnywunnies, playing with coloured bricks and gambolling in the

fields. One day Matron brought round some particularly succulent cream cakes, which the greedy people finished up in one gulp. Unfortunately for them, Matron had laced the goo with poison and they all died a spectacularly grisly death.

Unaware of their masters' fate, the residents of Cartoonia continued their cute existence until, suddenly, the Princess Ladybug disappeared in mysterious circumstances. Reluctantly, her father, the king, sent out a message to his loyal subjects, asking for their help. In stepped Doodlebug, the

Arnold Schwarzenegger of the insect world. "Young man," said the king, "before you embark on your quest I must give you something to help you on your

way." "An Armalite and a few grenades should do the trick," retorted Doodlebug. Instead the king handed over four crappy pencils and a rubber. "I was going to give you the colouring book as

well," said the king "but I haven't finished with it yet." With these words ringing in his ears, Doodlebug set off in search of the princess.

> Doodlebug follows in the wake of a whole genre of games on your ST -

the cutesy platformer. Like James Pond and Parasol Stars before it, Doodlebug offers you a squeaky clean animated hero, brightly coloured backgrounds and baddies so endearing you want to hug them to death. It's a game for people who never graduated to wearing long trousers. But does it offer anything new? Erm, no.

As usual the action takes place against a backdrop of themed levels - Toyland, the Forbidden Forest, Fortress of Fear, Crystal Cavern and the Capital City.

Within each level there are also three sub-levels and a bonus stage where you do battle with an endof-level guardian. You have to leap around each level against a set time limit, gathering collectibles and defeating various meanies including fire-breathing devils and football-mad snails. Not all the characters you encounter are evil, some offer helpful advice or sell you various modes of transport cars, spaceships and submarines which are crucial if you're to finish a level. However, most of the time you're on your own and this is where the magic pencils are handy.

Each pencil has certain properties associated with it - throw the blue one to draw an

umbrella, the red one for a balloon and so on. You can also throw pencils at baddies, but you're better off using the eraser - especially





**HEAD BUTTS:** contain a variety of bonus items

GOLD COIN: adds one gold coin to your inventory.

MONEY BAG: adds ten coins to your

ERASER: adds a smart bomb to your

PENCIL SHARPENER: adds one of each pencil to your inventory.

1-UP: gives you an extra life.

YING YANG: warps you to another part of a land.

SKULL: avoid. It decimates your health level. Not particularly nice.

FRUIT: adds points to your score.

**HEART:** boosts your health. You need to pick up five of these for maximum health, indicated by a green heart.

SWITCHES: turns various items on or off. These can be good - a warp to the next level, for example - or very nasty.

PENCIL: Adds one pencil of a particular colour to your inventory.

FREEZE TIME: Stops the game clock temporarily, giving you more time to complete a particular level.



How does he do it? Watch in wonder as Doodlebug defies gravity with summate ease.

■ Be careful here or the man with the specs nicks all your hard-earned money. Blinking tax inspectors.



rid of baddies is by laur Sonic-like spin attack.



■ Getting around Capital City is easier when you've got transport. Be sure to keep an eye out for the secondhand spaceship alien.

when dealing with the end-of-level guardians - because it acts as a kind of smart bomb. Another way of disposing of meanies is to use your spin attack. You do this by leaping into the air and pressing the <Fire> button on the joystick. This turns you into an impregnable Sonic-like blur, enabling you to come down hard on your enemies and destroy them.

# What's it like?

For something that follows so hackneyed a formula Doodlebug is surprisingly good and even more addictive - you can feel the sweat dribbling down your neck when you realise you've only got five seconds left to complete a level.

The first two stages are pretty easy to get through, but by the time you get to the Fortress of Fear or the Crystal Kingdom, things start to get very tricky indeed. Collectibles become rarer and are found in increasingly difficult locations, while the baddies become

ever resistant to the plethora of blows you rain upon them. Fortunately, you're given three lives and two continues, but there's no save game facility or any level codes, so once you've died for the last time you have to start all over again. This can lead to frustration.

The whole game is very reminiscent of James Pond with its parallax scrolling and cutesy playgroup sprites - and even the way in which Doodlebug gets around the levels in different vehicles. However, the gameplay is so rewarding that you soon stop making comparisons and just play for the hell of it.

As you've probably gathered by now, the whole game is controlled with the joystick. When you're on land, moving the joystick to the left of right moves you left or right. Pulling back on the stick enables you to select a magic pencil while pushing it forward makes Doodle jump. When Doodle's in the water or in a vehicle, you lose the ability to select items from your inventory and the joystick acts solely as a mechanism for moving your little chap around.

Moving Doodle around is a piece of cake, there is no jerkiness or delay in your ST's response.

Graphically the game is great, with smooth parallax scrolling and massive end-of-level guardian sprites. Doodle himself is also well-animated, although he does seem to hang on rather precariously to the platforms at times.

The sound effects are the usual burps and beeps, while the music is the usual irritating rubbish. Still, at least you can turn it off when your teeth begin to grate and you start tearing out your hair.

Does your ST really need another cutesy platformer? Yes. While Doodlebug offers nothing new, it's still great fun to play. It's addictive and packed with playability.

If you're a hardened gameplayer, however, you may find you can finish it too easily. The concept and execution is hardly original, but even if you already own all of the ST's previous cutesy incarnations, you're going to find this one hard to resist. stf

**5 0332 297797** 

**Cutesy addictive plat**former, hugely reminis cent of James Pond. There are no save

game options and

it's extremely

derivative.



■ Not everyone you meet is after vour gizzard. This little chap offers helpful advice about goings-on in



■ "Oil Miss Muffet, come and sit on my tuffet." "Oohl You cheeky thing."



■ "Hello Eskimo Nell. My it's a bit parky, isn't it? Do you think I could I use your igloo?" "Get lost, bug-brain. Bloody

Doodlebua £25.99 **Core Design** 



ourists, always in the way."

ORM

A



■ Can Guy Spy save the world from the care of the

Checking your mo on the run is all in a day's work for a super spy.

uy Spy's reputation goes before him. He single handedly wiped out the entire German secret agent underground at the end of World War Two. Now, not long after, he has an even more difficult and dangerous mission - to foil the evil Baron Von Max's plans for world domination.

Max isn't the kind of guy you'd like to invite round for tea, or even be in the same country as. He is a man with only one thing on his mind - gathering crystals. He needs a full set to plug into his lovingly named Doomsday Device, and his fuse is getting very, very short.

The old Baron has found out that the crystals are hidden in various cities around the world, and is scurrying about with the protection of a band of elite troops to gather them. Only one man can save the world from the Baron, and that man is Guy Spy.

Guy Spy follows the Baron's trail to Berlin, but arrives only to find that Von Max and his cronies are about to board a train for Switzerland. So it's off to the railway station to try and foil the Baron. Unfortunately, some of the Baron's troops are laying in wait and Guy Spy starts by rerouting them to heaven - or should that be hell? By the time Guy Spy has dealt with the troops, the Baron has made his escape.

The game takes place over a variety of different locations. Each location has a task of some sort to complete, and all your skills as a super spy are put to the test before the adventure is over. Each level of the game is linked to the next one by a short animation. These sequences help to create continuity between what could otherwise be a disjointed series of set pieces, and also gives an action movie feel to the game.

As it progresses, you get to have shoot-outs, a ski chase, a wander through a maze - keep it short, please, you're supposed to be finding your way out, not taking a picnic to eat at the centre - fight off a not-quite-dead mummy, fend off the bolts of energy unleashed by a god whose 40 winks you have interrupted, have a sword fight, and deal with yet more of Baron Von Nasty Boots' goons in a bar - well, after all, Guy Spy is an American hero so a bar-room brawl is almost a necessity.

The "reward" for successful completion of all these activities is to cross a very dangerous looking rope bridge and enter the Doomsday Tower. A little more fighting just a couple of super heavyweight heavies and a rather large looking laser canon - before you are faced with the final conflict - a duel with

Oh dear. even the most accomplished super spy gets it wrong sometimes. Looks like he Baron is going to win after



Baron Von Max himself. The joystick controls vary according to what level you are on and what task you are performing - for example, wielding a sword, shooting, or moving around a maze.

In some cases, it seems to lack just that little bit of extra responsiveness needed. Although, to be fair, some of the difficulty of joystick control is built-in realism. For example, the recoil from wielding a hefty machine gun would make it rather difficult to keep a steady aim, and this is replicated in the game where it's a fight to keep your aim true.

There is a Save Game option which is only available when you complete a particular task or level. Use it. Rather than plunging you back into the action, failing on a level can result in a complete restart of the game. While the animations are very good, this can get a little tedious. And, of course, a saved level means faster progress to the defeat of Baron Von Max.

#### Verdict

Guy Spy doesn't have the best gameplay you're ever likely to have seen in a game of this type, but it does kind of grip you. The animated sequences are quite good, though extended play of the game could leave you wishing that you could skip them. The variety of scenarios and the joystick controls you need to use to complete them keep the interest up, but this is definitely a game where a good read of the manual is necessary if you're going to successfully finish your mission. And if you don't succeed, Baron Von Max does.



**Action**, man

birdwatching is rudely interrupted by the arrival of a

cated, and Guy Spy has

eave at once - sadly not even

for an exotic Hawaiian island

age from HQ.





# **Guy Spy**

£ 29.99 Readysoft **□ 0268 541126** Very useful save game

option. Brilliant graphics and animation

Not the most responsive joy stick control in the world, and the hairline is not always as clear as it could be.

SANDRA VOGEL



ACS Electronics is an established service centre for ATARI equipment. We specialise only in the repair and maintenance of computer hardware. Dedicated to a programme of quality customer care, our continual expansion enables us to offer you, our customer, a service that we believe to be second to none. Our service includes:

# FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE

most repairs are carried out within ONE DAY

# QUOTATIONS RATHER THAN FIXED PRICES,

fairer to you, and in practice faster to process. Each repair is quoted for seperately, no fixed charges full of exclusions, or hidden extras.

# REPAIRS FROM £23

## FREE CARRIER SERVICE with insurance,

FREE diagnostic inspection, free 90 day warranty, FREE soak test, FREE software. No hidden charges.

#### OPTIONAL EXTENDED WARRANTY at competitive rates

Experienced and qualified engineering and support staff.

5% DISCOUNT available to students and OAP's.

#### UNBELIEVEABLE UPGRADE FITTED PRICE OF £15 INCLUSIVE

Trade and Education welcome. Dealer pack available on request.







# COMPUTER MAINTENANCE, UPGRADES AND REPAIRS

B.E.C. ELDON STREET, SOUTH SHIELDS, TYNE & WEAR, NE33 5JE TEL.(091) 4554300 FAX. (091) 455 1847

# DLOUR KITS for MONO PRINTERS

illy align. PRINTS AS GOOD AS COLOUR PRINTER. If your printer is not listed below phone. Atari FlexiKolor Kits for Star LC10, LC20, all Star 24 Pir

# FLEXIDUMP PLUS 2

\*Total colour control

\*Balance control for picture enhancement

\*Select area to be printed

\*Select size to be original.

- \* Page control
- Ink correction
- \* Automatic poster mode for larger than A4
  \* Gamma correction (fully adjustable and saveable)
- Spooler for colour letterheads etc.
- \* Multiple copy control \* Colour correction
- \*Colour/mono catalogue function
- Imports a large range of file types including (IMG) larger than screen size

  \* Colour separation (Print colour on your Bubble Jet)

  \* Dot pattern control
- Pattern rotate
- \* Will drive 9 or 24 pin Star, Citizen Swift, Panasonic, NEC, Epson, Canon etc. The colour pictures possible with this new version will astound you.

STILL ONLY £39.95 inc.
UPGRADE FLEXIDUMP PLUS TO FLEXIDUMP PLUS 2, ONLY £11.95 inc. RETURN MASTER DISKS

# T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour Citizen Swift	£29
4 Colour Citizen Swift (Reload)	£14
4 Colour Star LC10	
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload)	£12
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin	£29
4 Colour Star 24 Pin (Reload)	
1 Colour Citizen 120D/Swift	£11
1 Colour Star LC10	£11
1 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	£11
1 Colour all Star 24 Pin	£11
1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/MX80	£11
1 Colour Epson LX80	£11
1 Colour Epson FX100	£11
1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080	£11
1 Colour Taxan/Canon 1080A	£11
Heat transfer Pens 5 large red/orange/yello	
Large pens have a marker size nib	£14.95 a
Heat transfer Pens 5 small red/orange/yello	w/green/blue.
Small pens have a fine nib	£11.95 a
T-SHIRT RIBBONS NOW AVAILABLE IN RED. E	
POTIKI RIDDONO NON AVAILADEL IN RED, I	

Phone our order line on 0923 894064
(Answerphone outside normal hours)
Atari ROM Cartridge takes two 27256 or 27512 EPROMS.....£11.28

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

# **COLOUR PRINTER**

the ribbon wears out. Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. It's simple, Full instructions supplied.

Star LC200 9 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)

1 Reload - £5.99 ...... ....5 Reloads - £23.95 Star 24 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)

1 Reload - £6.99 . ...5 Reloads - £29.95

Citizen Swift 4 Colour (Normal Ink)

...5 Reloads - £29.95 1 Reload - £6.99 ..... Panasonic KXP2180/2123 4 Colour (Normal Ink)

...5 Reloads - £29.95 1 Reload - £6.99 .....

Ink ribbons available in Gold, Silver, Magenta, Orange, Purple, Brown, Green, Blue, Red for a wide range of

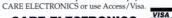
Special re-ink for Panasonic printers and Star LC200 9 Pin Black 59ml bottle ..

HP DESKIET/ CANON BUBBLEJET REFILLS

"CARE THREE PACK" will refill HP51608A Cartridge 3 times The Canon BC-01/SJ48 Cartridge 3 times. Three Pack available in Yellow, Magenta, Cyan, Red, Blue, Grey, Brown, Purple, Black £14.98 each.

"CARE SIX PACK" will refill HP51608A Cartridge 6 times. The HP51626A High Capacity 3 times. The Canon BC/01 Cartridge 6 times. Please state type when ordering 6 BLACK REFILLS ONLY 624 95

How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to:



CARE ELECTRONICS

Dept STF. 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford, Herts WD2 6JN Tel: 0923 894064 Fax: 0923 672102

# LOWEST CRAZY SPRING OFFERS FROM BCS

ATARI **DUSTCOVER** 63.50

# \* OFFER 1 \*

Philips CM8833 Mk II + on-site maintenance +Lotus Turbo Challenge II + lead + tailored dust cover **£225.99** 

## **★ OFFER 2 ★**

Atari 1MB STE Art Pack + Family Curriculum Software +10 3.5" DS/DD disks + disk box + mouse mat + Microswitch joystick + tailored dust cover 6295

## **★ OFFER 3 ★**

DISKS + 80 CAP BANX BOXES
100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
PLUS FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS
100% CODED LABELS
10

50 3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box .....£33.99 100 3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box .....£49.99 150 3.5" DS/DD + 2x 80 Cap Banx Boxes ....£95.99

300 3.5" DS/DD + 4 x 80 Cap Barrx Boxes ...£152.99 400 3.5" DS/DD + 5 x 80 Cap Barrx Boxes ...£197.99 500 3.5" DS/DD + 6 x 80 Cap Barrx Boxes ...£237.99

5.25" DS/DD Disks....

5.25" DS/HD Disks...

Atari 1040STE Family Curriculum Pack + 10 3.5" DS/DD disks + disk box + mouse mat + Microswitch joystick + tailored dust cover

 ★ OFFER 4 ★
Atari 1040STE Music Master + 10 3.5" DS/DD disks + disk box + mouse mat + Microswitch joystick + Atari 1040STE tailored dust cover

# £295 (Limited stock)

#### 3.5" DS/DD Disks 60p each

100 3.5" DS/HD ..£61.00 INC. P&P

60 Cap 3.	5" Stackable I	Box£10.00
80 Cap 3.	5" Banx Box	£9.95
150 Cap 3.	5" Posso Box.	£15.50

3.5"	10 Cap boxes£1.00 each	1
3.5"	40 Cap boxes£4.10 each	
3.5"	100 Cap boxes£4.50 each	
5.25"	50 Cap boxes£5.10 each	
5.25"	100 Cap boxes£5.90 each	

# DISKS DISKS DISKS 100% certified error free

50 3.5"	DS/DD£23.99				
100 3.5"	DS/DD£41.99				
150 3.5"	DS/DD£58.99				
200 3.5"	DS/DD£76.99				
300 3.5"	DS/DD£114.99				
	DS/DD£152.99				
	DS/DD£183.99				
	DS/DD Call for latest prices				
All prices include VAT/free labels					
Remember these prices					

include free delivery
PLEASE PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES DUE TO POSSIBLE
INTRODUCTION OF EC TARRES ON DISKS

Atari dust cover.....

**DUST COVERS** 

Star LC-200 cover.....£3.50 Star LC-24 200 cover.....

Philips CM8833 Mkl/II cover.....£3.50

Citizen Swift 9 cover .....£3.50

£3.50

150	3.5"	DS/DD	+	100 cap box£61.99
200	3.5"	DS/DD	+	2 x 100 cap boxes£82.99
300	3.5"	DS/DD	+	3 x 100 cap boxes£123.99
400	3.5"	DS/DD	+	4 x 100 cap boxes£164.99
500	3.5"	DS/DD	+	5 x 100 cap boxes£195.99
				10 x 100 cap boxes£ cal
				lude VAT/free labels

Disks + 100 cap lockable boxes

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

PLUS FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

50 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box ..

REMEMBER THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY E PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES DUE TO INTRODUCTION OF EC TARIFFS ON DI

# NEW FROM ATADI

Falcon £44	9
Falcon 4Mb RAM 65Mb HD£79	9
LIMITED STOCK AVAILABLE	

STAR/CITIZEN PRINTERS

Citizen 120D 9 pin mono .....£124 Citizen Swift 9 pin colour .....

Citizen 200 mono......

Citizen 240 mono.....

Citizen 240 colour......

Star LC -100 colour.....

# **ORDER HOTLINE:** 0273 506269 / 0831 279084

All prices include VAT. Add £4 delivery unless stated. Add £10 next day. Cheques will be held for clearance.

Call or send cheques / postal orders to:

# BCS Ltd., 349 Ditchling Road, Brighton, East Sussex BN1 6JJ

All offers subject to availability. E&OE

#### Star LC - 200 colour..... £199 Star LC - 24 200 colour... ....£269 Sekoshka SL-90 mono 24 pin .....£185

.....6.99

All printers come with Lead & Dust Cover

....£179

f.909

£945

£259

£169

Due to shortages of 3½" DSDD disks, prices may change without notice



# Citizen Swift 24 cover .....£3.50 ACCESSORIES

	1000 Labels£8.00	Printer Lead£8.00
	Atari Cumana Drive£72.00	Zipstick£11.00
3	1000 Tractor Labels£10.00	Cheetah 125+£7.5
	Atari Naksha Mouse£22.50	Competition
	Mouse Mat£2.50	
	Quickshot Python 1£9.50	Pro Joystick£15.00
	31/2" Cleaning Kit£2.75	Konix Navigator£13.9
	letfighter losetick £10.50	Cheetah Run £10 0

Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa No. and expiry date to:

VISA

Dept STF45, 10 Tinkler Side, Basildon, Essex SS14 1LE

Please state make and model of computer when ordering. P&P inc. on UK orders over £5.00. Less than £5.00 and Europe add £1.00

per item. Elsewhere please add £3.00 per item for Airmail. Telephone orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7pm and

Saturday & Sunday 10am-4pm. Tel orders: 0268 271172 Fax orders: 0268 271173.

Titles marked \* are not yet available and will be sent on day of release.

NEXT DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE PLEASE ADD £2.50.

Leeds United ......17.99

3D Con Kit 2 32.99 A320 Airbus 15A. 22.99 A320 Airbus 15A. 22.99 A320 Airbus 15A. 22.99 A320 Airbus 15A. 22.99 Addams Family 16.99 Addams Family 16.99 Amberstar 19.99 Archer Machen 19.90 Birds of Frey 2.2.99 Birds of Frey 22.99 Birds of Frey 22.99 Birds of Frey 3.2.99 Birds of Frey 3.2.99 Birds of Frey 3.2.99 Campoint 19.90 Birds of Frey 3.2.99 Campoint 19.90 Bonanza Bros 5.29 Campoint 19.90 Campoi	Euro Fooiball Champ
--	---------------------

Legend	21.99
Legend	24.99
Lemminas Double Pack	19 99
Lethal Weapon 3	16.99
Lure of Temptress	19.99
Lure of Temptress(see The Gr	eatest)
M1 Tank Platoon	19.99
M1 Tank Platoon Macdonalds Land *	17.99
Magic Pockets	16.99
Magic Worlds	17.99
Man Utd Europe	16.99
Macdonalds Land * Magic Pockets Magic Worlds Man Utd Europe	19.99
Mega Traveller 2 (1 Meg) *	19.99
Megasports	19.99
Microprose Golf (512K)	22.99
Moonstone *	19.99
Nick Faldo * Nigel Mansell World Champ *	22.99
Nigel Mansell World Champ *	19.99
No Second Prize	17.99
Pang Paradroid 90	6.99
Paradroid 90	6.99
Plan 9 From Outer Space Player Manager	.19.99
Player Manager	.12.99
Populous 2 (1/2 Meg)	8.99
Populous 2 (1/2 Meg)	.19.99
Powermonger	.19.99
Powermonger Data Disk 1	9.99
Premier Manager	. 17.99
Prince of Persia	6.99
R.B.I. 2 Baseball	
	.19.99
Kaiiroaa iycoon (1 Meg)	.19.99
R.B.I. 2 Baseball	.19.99 .22.99 .13.99
Rampart Raving Mad Reach for the Skies * Red Baron * Renegade Vol 2 *	.17.99 .20.99 .22.99
Kampart Raving Mad Reach for the Skies * Red Baron * Renegade Vol 2 * Risky Woods *	.17.99 .20.99 .22.99 .17.99
Rampart Raving Mad Reach for the Skies * Red Baron * Renegade Vol 2 *	.17.99 .20.99 .22.99 .17.99 .16.99

alaa Taaa	0 00
uble lealling	4.00
ecret of Monkey Island (1 Meg). I	0.99
abre Team1 ecret of Monkey Island (1 Meg).1 ensible Soccer ('92/'93)1	0.99
hadow Lands1	9.99
hadow Lands	9.99
huttle Isee The Gre	atest)
illy Puthy * 1	699
im City + Populous 1	0 00
: E *	0.00
im Earth *	7.77
impsons[see Dream	leamj
leeping Gods Lie	0.99
occer Stars *	6.99
pace 1889 (1 Meg)1	9.99
Code   Code	6.99
pecial Forces (512K) 2	2 99
torm Trooper	6 99
torm Troopertreetfighter 2 (1 Meg)	0 00
ireelligiller 2 (1 Meg)	4.00
triker1 trip Poker 2 + Data	0.99
trip Poker 2 + Data	0.99
upercars	.6.99
uperfighter1	7.99
witchblade 2 1	6.99
uperingiler witchblade 2	9.99
he Greatest *	1.99
he Manager *	9 99
hair Finast Hour	9 99
hunderhawk1	0.00
ime	4.00
ime	.0.99
itus The Fox	0.99
itus The Fox oyota Celica GT Rally	.6.99
roddlers *	6.99
urbo Challenge urbo Challenge 3	.8.99
urbo Challenge 3	6.99
Iltimate Golf	6 99
Iltimate Golf Iniversal Monsters * Itopia + Data Disk	00 4
Itania - Data Disk	0 00
/ It - I	7.77
Volfied(see Dream	7.99
vvvr(see Dream	ieam)
VWF 2	1.99
Veen *	9.99

Xenomorph 2 \* .....

# SPECIAL OFFERS

ED	UCATIONAL	
Fun School 2	(UNDER 6)	6.99
Fun School 2	(6-8)	6.99
Fun School 2	(8+)	6.99
Fun School 3	(UNDER 5)	16.99
Fun School 3	(5-7)	16.99
Fun School 3	(7+)	16.99
Fun School 4	(UNDER 5)	15.99
Fun School 4	(5-7)	15.99
Fun School 4	(7+)	15.99
The Three Bear Magic Maths Maths Mania Better Maths Better Spelling Junior Typist Noddy's Play 1 ADI English	(4-8) (8-12) (12-16 GCSE) (8+) (5-10)	13.99 13.99 13.99 13.99 13.99 10.00 16.99 17.99
ADI French	(All ages)	17.99
ADI Maths	(All ages)	17.99
JOYSTIC	KS/ACCESSO	RIES

Quick Joy Top Star	17.99
Quick Joy 2 Turbo	10.99
Quick Joy Jet Fighter	10.99
Computek Fighter	5.99
Cheetah 125+	7.99
Competition Pro Extra	14.99
Competition Pro 5000	13.99

BLANK DISKS		
TDK - Boxed 10 x 3.5" - £7.99 20 x 3.5" - £14.50 50 x 3.5" - £35.00	Unbranded - Loose 10 x 3.5" - £5.99 20 x 3.5" - £10.99 50 x 3.5" - £23.99 100 x 3.5" - £44.99	
Precision - Boxed 10 x 3.5* - £6.45 20 x 3.5* - £11.99 50 x 3.5* - £26.00	Recycled - Loose 10 x 3.5" - £4.50 20 x 3.5" - 8.50 50 x 3.5" - 16.00 100 x 3.5" - 30.00	

# **DRAGON'S**



Corl Get a load of that! Look at those angles! Sorry. but they belong to Mordread.

> dread disappears into the magic mirror with Daphne. Dirk tries to remember what happened to the rest of his

brain cells.



aphne has to be the dippiest woman on the planet. She's gone and got herself kidnapped again. Can you believe it? The woman is a victim. She might as well walk around with the words "Kidnap me" tattooed on her forehead. And where was her husband, Dirk the Daring, while all this was going on? He was poncing about in the woods pressing flowers, that's where. Typical.

In Dragon's Lair 2: Time Warp, the voluptuous Daphne was whisked away by Mordroc, a man with evil in his heart and getting his nuptials on the brain. Dirk eventually managed to track her down and disposed of Mordroc by inflating him like a balloon and popping him with his sword.

In this latest Dragon's Lair installment, The Curse of Mordread. Daphne's been abducted by Mordread, Mordroc's sister, who has vowed to get her revenge on the Howard and Hilda of cartoonland. It's now up to you, as Dirk, to get her back.

Dragon's Lair 3 is another cartoon adventure from Readysoft, the company who gave us the Space Ace trilogy and Guy Spy - see the review on page 64 of this issue. Previous incarnations of the Dragon's Lair saga were characterised by fantastic animated sequences, but were so lacking in gameplay that they hardly seemed like games; all you had to do was watch a brief animated sequence and twitch the joystick or press the <Fire> button to make Dirk react to events in a certain way. Get it wrong and you lose a life, get it right and you move to the next scene.

Instead of offering you something radically different, Dragon's Lair 3 just offers you more of the same with 27 different animated sequences to plough through. If you get the movement or timing wrong, you end up getting stuck on the same animation and - because the game has a linear structure you're given no opportunity to try anything else. Before you realise what's happened, you've turned into Rip Van Winkle with

both you and your ST covered in cobwebs. It's that dull. At least there's a save game option and with only three lives to play around with, you

really do need it. Another drawback is that the game isn't hard drive installable, so you spend a lot of time waiting around while it accesses one of the seven disks.

The game is controlled by either the joystick or from the keyboard - your ST lets out a little bleep every time you make a move during an animated sequence, so you know you've done something even if the sight of Dirk getting his face chomped off by a bat tells you otherwise. Graphically, the game can't be faulted - the colours are incredible - and the sampled music and effects are pretty good too.

#### Verdict

Nothing's changed. Dragon's Lair 3 inherits all the limitations of its predecessors. OK, so it's got great graphics and sound, but the game-

> Dum and Tweedle-Dee come out of They've also shock in store for Dirk

**■ Tweedle** 

play is so lame you might as well go out and hire yourself a Disney singalong video for the afternoon.

If Readysoft could combine all the wondrous animation with a game you could actually play, they'd have a sure-fire smash on their hands. Unfortunately, however, Dragon's Lair 3 they don't.



£34.99 Readysoft **□ 0268 541126** Highs

**Wonderful Disney-style** graphics and some gre samples making the most of your ST's capabilities.

Lows Sadly, gameplay is so limited that things can quickly get very tedious.

**ROB MEAD** 

# Once upon a time...









4

0

IJ

3

Þ

# CTION SP

I "And here comes our sports hero Eddie 'the Eagle' Edwards. now on his final attempt. He's nicking up the right speed..." "Get that ruddy out of the y... Argh!"



to have problems reaching some of the volleys. The tennis sprites are well animated and move very realistically, although the backgrounds are a bit samey. Sound-wise the game has got some great samples and digitised speech which add to

the realism. Overall, Advantage Ten-

**Advantage Tennis** 

Andre Agassi had better look to his laurels. A hot new tennis superstar is in town and he's going to take on all comers in the competition of the century.

what's on offer in this compilation

from French softies, Microids.

ot many people enjoy ten-

nis, skiing, motorbike racing

and killing people, but that's

Actually, you start off ranked 100th out of 103 in the world, which still makes you better than Jeremy Bates. It's a tough old world, isn't it?

Advantage Tennis is the old Infogrames' hit and is still one of the best tennis games you can get for your ST. You and another human player are offered a choice of practice, championship or exhibition matches around the world, culminating in a nail-biting final.

Your chap can be controlled with either the joystick or the keyboard and movement around the court is straightforward. Your ST opponents are so good though, that even the most adept tennis player is going

> ■ Don't get so miserable, you're still three places abov Jeremy Bates!

nis is a real winner. Grand Prix 500 2

It's motorbike mania in STF this month, first No Second Prize on the Cover Disk, then Hot Rubber on page 74, and now Grand Prix 500 2.

Sad to say, but Grand Prix 500 2 is actually Hot Rubber in another guise. Apart from the different title screens, the games are exactly the same in every respect. Turn to page 74 for the full review.

Grand Prix 500 2/Hot Rubber is a pretty average bike racing sim and is no match for No Second Prize.

#### Killerball

2005AD. It's not very far off now, is it? But, by then the world is going to be such a mess that we'll have turned to the violent sport of Killerball to satisfy our bloodthirsty desires. Sounds realistic!

Killerball takes place in a huge circular arena between teams of five men on roller skates. A steel ball is shot out into the arena and each team has to do whatever's necessary to score a goal and prevent its opponents from doing the same. The winning team is the one which has scored most goals or has the most surviving members.

You start off in the Minor League, but graduate to the Major League and Elite as you gain experience. Your ultimate aim is to be awarded the coveted Killerball International Cup.

Gameplay is fast and furious as you tear around the track trying to place the ball in the small hideyhole laughingly called a goal. Not only do you have to contend with your opponents' unwelcome advances, but you can only score a goal when the red goal light is illuminated. If you find the ST opponents too difficult to beat, then up to eight human players can take part instead, with two players facing each other at the same time. Killer Ball has some neat sprites, but staring at the same portion of the track all the time does your head in after a while. In one-player mode your ST opponents ultimately provide little in the way of excitement and you end up feeling rather

uninvolved and uninspired. The copyright protection is also in French, so get those phrasebooks out.

# Super Ski 2 Skiing attracts all

sorts of people for all sorts of reasons - a favourite has to be sharing a bottle of schnapps with a voluptuous ski instructress in front of an open fire. That and wearing a dayglo kagoule without getting laughed at. With Super Ski 2 you get just six different events -Downhill, Slalom, Giant Slalom, Ski Jumping, Hot Dog and Bobsleigh, with up to four human players taking part in each sport.

Before you start each event, you're given the opportunity to

quickly? Why are you surrounded by so many people? Where am I?" practise and, boy, do you need it. The control mechanism for each event is different and you need to have guite a few attempts to get to grips with it and actually getting it right before you launch yourself

into the full blown Olympic compe-

tablets, I think

I'm getting a

touch of vertigo.

Ethel, where are

you? Oh, my God! How did you get down there so

tition stage. The events themselves are great fun, especially the Bobsleigh and Slalom, with large, well animated sprites and an unusual view of the action - in the Ski Jumping you see your character zoom down the jump towards you. The sound effects are good and the music is funky enough to go down a storm at your local rave.

However, once you've mastered each event, Super Ski 2 is unlikely to provide any long-term interest. Time for that schnapps.

#### Verdict

Unusually for a compilation, Action Sport actually contains some reasonably good games, especially Advantage Tennis and Super Ski 2, which make the £29.99 retail price worth paying for. There's more than enough quality here to keep the avid sports fan happy, but it's a shame there's no footy sim.

# Action Sport

£29.99 Daze/Microids **□ 071 3282762** Highs At last someone has brought out a compi-

lation worth stumping up £30 for. Lows

None of the games on Action Sport has a long shelf life.

**ROB MEAD** 







# We5erve :

# of Hampshire Established 7 years

# Atari Workstation /Expansion System

Monitor stand with shelf for drives etc. Strong metal construction made from 14SWG steel epoxy coated. No Cables or mouse are included

Special price £27.50

# New Citizens Swift 240

24pin Colour<sup>3</sup>

Advanced 24pin printer, (Swift 24E replacement). Phone for a data sheet \*optional colour. Price with cable & paper 240 Mono £245

240C Colour £265 Swift 200

24pin Colour\*

Enhanced 24pin printer, (Swift 224 replacement.) Phone for a data sheet \*optional colour. Price with cable & £195 200 Mono

200C Colour £219

Printer Packs All printers are supplied with a printer pack consisting of printer paper and a connection Free of charge

A stand is £5.00 extra (with a printer) All Citizen printers have

2 year warranty Citizen 120D +

with cable f115 & paper

Citizen Swift 9

with cable Mono £155 & paper Colour £179

Panasonic KXP1123

Probably the best 24pin mono printer available. With cable & paper

f169

# Panasonic/Epson

KXP1170 9pin	134
KXP1124i 24pin	
KXP2180 9pin Colour	
KXP2123 24pin Colour	
Epson LX400 9pin	115
Epson LQ100 24pin	189
Epson LQ570 24pin	265
Olivetti JP350 inkjet	329
Prices include VAT cable & p.	aper

Happy Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga £14.90

Naksha Mouse for Atari ST & Amiga £21.50

Sauik Mouse

with house & mat

for Atari ST & Amiga £13.90

# Special Offer

# 1/2M Simm £12.90

0.5M Simm ram upgrade	12.90
2M Simm ram upgrade	58.00
4M Simm ram upgrade	116.00
0.5M Xtra ram Deluxe	44.00
2M Xtra ram Deluxe	93.00
4M Xtra ram Deluxe	151.00

# Deskjet 500

HP 300dpi Inkjet printer. Laser quality at dot matrix price. 3 year warranty. With cable & paper £325

# Deskjet Colour

300dpi colour inkjet printer. Colour laser quality at 1/10 of the cost. 3 year warranty. With cable & paper £419

# HP New Deskjet 550C

300dpi colour inkjet printer. Colour laser quality, with colour and black cartridges resident. 3 year warranty. With cable & paper f529

Printer Drivers Canon BJ-10e/ex .....

Citizen Swift

# Ink Refills

BJ10 twin refill varoius colours 15.90 Deskjet twin refill various colours 15.90 (We stock 200 types of ribbons)

Printer Dust Covers

most types in stock from £4.70

Canon BJ-10ex

360dpi Inkjet printer £199 with cable & paper

Star SJ-48

360dpi Inkjet printer with cable & paper £199

Star LC100 9pin colour with £159

# Star

LC20 Mono 9pin	119
LC200 Colour 9pin	175
LC2420 Mono 24pin	185
LC24100 Mono 24pin	175
LC24200 Colour 24pin	249
Prices include VAT cable & p.	aper

True Mouse

for Atari ST & Amiga £15.90

Naksha Scanner 200 to 400dpi. 105mm width with new touch up software

£109

# Hard Disks

# **Protar Progate** Series II Hard Disks

20DC 20M Hard Disk 40DC 40Mb Hard Disk £315 85DC 854Mb Hard Disk Phone 105DC 105M Hard Disk £475

# Atari STE's

FAMILY CURRICULM PACK 1040STE 1M ram ...... £269 1040STE 2M ram ...... £319 1040STE 4M ram ...... £379

TenStar Games pack Only with an ST £19

Atari SM144 Hi Res. 14" Mono monitor & cable £149

# Special Offer

Atari SC1435

14" Colour Monitor with cable

# Type Through **Protective Covers**

For most 520's & 1040's £17.50

# Philips CM8833 MK2

14" Stereo Colour Mon. 240V UK. 0.42mm. Medium Res. + game £211 £215 without cable

# Special Offers

1st Word PLUS	
FirST Basic - HISoft	9.95
Atari Basic Source book & Tut.	4.00
1st Word PLUS & TimeWorks 2	89.00
TimeWorks Pub. 2	69.00
NeoDesk 3	28.70
Protext V4.3	49.00
Borodino game	4.00
All items subject to availability	

Discovery Xtra sof/w £10

Power pack software 20 ST games

# Accessories

Joystick/Mouse twin extension	1 4.70
4 Player adaptor lead	5.88
Atari ST Printer cable	6.99
Atari ST to ST serial lead	10.95
Atari ST Dust Cover	4.70
Mouse Mat (thick soft type)	4.95
Mouse House	2.95
Phone for our 70 nage of	atalon

# Floppy Drives

# Exclusive Scoop

# Cumana CAS354

igh quality products.

technical

support.

lisit our showrooms.

See

betore you

540.50

1M external floppy. High quality build. The most reliable drive you can buy. STF rating 90%

£69 While stocks last

Internal 1M Drive £47.00

# Special Offer

1st Word Plus & TimeWorks 2 f65 (only with an STE)

# Atari STE's

with START PACK software

from £219

520STE	512k ram	£219
520STE	1M ram	£229
520STE	2M ram	£269
520STE	4M ram	£329

Above ST's are supplied with START PACK Software: 1stWord, NEOchrome, Ani ST, + 4 GAMES: Missle Command, Crystal Castles, Battlezone & Super Breakout.

Add £10 to above for DISCOVERY XTRA Software:

1ST Basic, NEOchrome, ST Tour, + 4 GAMES: Sim City, 9 Lives, Final Fight, Robot Monsters

# DISKETTES

SONY branded (lifetime warranty)

(100% certified error free) 10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 7.50 32.30 59.93 141.00

3.5" DS/DD 135tni

# DISKETTES SONY / DYSAN bulk

(lifetime warranty) (100% certified error free)

10x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 50x 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi 100x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi .. 250x3.5" DS/DD 135tpi .. 5.95 39.60 94.88 5.49

que. All prices include 17.5% VAT All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.

Prices are subject to variation without prior notification.

Please phone for express clearance of cheques.

Please phone for express clearance of cheques.

Established 7 years. 3 minutes from M27 Junction 11.

Free parking. Open 9 to 5.30 Monday to Friday & 9 to 5 Saturday Postage 94p or £3.53 Securicor £6.46 Securicor AM £11.75

# eServe



647400

ech.



ST/Format Dept. 40-42 West Street **Portchester Hants** PO16 9UW Tel: 0705 647000

Best for service

New

Telephone 0705 647000

# SWAP

Life is just one big ego trip, with some bits of it making you feel better about yourself than others. Whether or not you believe that, the puzzle game Swap is bound to increase your sense of self-worth. It comes packaged with papers which attempt to explain the nature of intelligence, how intelligence was something you demonstrated when you bought Swap and how it's something you're going to need when you're playing it. The most important thing to understand about all this is that Swap is dead easy. Your ST monitors your progress so that you progress through the levels according to your ability - it's perfectly possible,

■ If you thought you had 20:20 vision, try this level - it's bound to ruin it. First vou squint, then you go cross-eved and all the squares turn into the same colour. You should then visit an





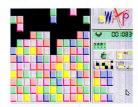


therefore, to jump from Level One to Level 40 in about three games, and that can't be bad.

Each level of Swap consists of tessellated coloured shapes on a board and it is your job to get rid of all these shapes by pairing up the colours - the pairs then disappear. You achieve this by clicking on a join between two shapes, their places then swap over - hence the cunning title. Once you have repeated this process as far as you can, you can send an avalanche along to make all the shapes fall to the ground, which may make more pairs, and then finish off the screen by dragging spare tiles from the bank of tiles on the left. Each of these moves has a cost - and the aim is to clear the board with as few swaps, avalanches or extra tiles, and within a time limit - and a points limit on the harder levels.

# Verdict

To start with, Swap is addictive but does get boring once you've whizzed through as many levels as you can. The time limits are unrealistically long, giving you little challenge, although your speedy efforts



to get left with these odd squares around the edges. They really mess things up.

are rewarded with a leap to a higher challenge. Fun for a while, but unlikely to keep you glued to your ST for weeks on end.



# PAULA RICHARDS

# 

Welcome to Vegapolis. A Mecca to hard men in search of a new challenge. Why? Because a new leisure complex has opened in town and it contains a game so deadly the crowds flock to it just to get covered in gore. Sounds good, doesn't it?

If you're expecting a mindblowing shoot-'em-up or a blood and guts platformer, then prepare to be disappointed. Titan is a puzzle game. The object of the game is to ricochet a power sphere against a series of blocks, causing them to



Ah, nearly finished this level, a few more swipes with the bat, erm, controller, and you can move on to the other 79 levels.

**■ This man** obviously likes a challenge, so why's he playing Titan? Perhaps he's so boring that staying awake is a challenge.



disintegrate. Yup, you guessed it, it's a posh Breakout game.

Things aren't quite that simple, however. There are various obstacles which prevent your controller (bat) or your sphere from reaching their objectives. These obstacles range from moving blocks to skulls which kill you immediately as soon as you touch them. On some levels you are helped by the presence of a series of energisers which enable your controller to swap places with the sphere, making movement around the level easier.

The game can be controlled with either the keyboard or the joystick. Scrolling is smooth but, unfortunately, you can only see a small portion of a level on-screen at any one time. This invariably means that the ball tends to do most of its bouncing off-screen, so you just end up sitting there motionless, your eyes glazed over with the



■ This is a tricky bit. You have to manoeuvre the ball between the walls and get the blocks on the other

tedium of it all. The graphics are average for this kind of thing - in fact, they're crap - and all seem to be a particularly yukky shade of brown. The sound is also really horrible, it's like the sort of noise you get from malfunctioning strip lights in dodgy lifts.

#### Verdict

Titan achieves the rare distinction of making another Breakout-style game, Bunny Bricks, look absolutely marvellous. Still, at least Titan's on a budget label, eh?

This is the kind of game to whack on your ST when your kid brother keeps on bugging you 'cos he wants to play something, that's if you're silly enough to buy it in the first place.



**ROB MEAD** 

# CITIZEN PRINTERS FROM SILICA SYSTEMS

- FREE DELIVERY here in the UK ma
- WINDOWS 3.1 Free Windows 3.1 drive
- FREE STARTER KIT FREE HELPLINE Worth £57.58 - With Citizen dot matrix

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY FREE COLOUR KIT With every Swift 9



- FREE STARTER KIT INCLUDES:
- 31/4" Disk with Amiga Print Manager (see right)
- 3½" Disk with Windows 3.1 Driver • 1.8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Lahels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed

AMIGA PRINT MANAGER V2.01

- VALUE £49

SHEET FEEDERS

SERIAL INTERFACES 32K MEMORY EXPN

PRINTER STAND PRA 1242 124D/224/Swift 9/24 ..... £22.33 PRA 1274 Swift 9X/24X £30.66

ORIGINAL RIBBONS

COLOUR KITS PRA 1236 224/Swift 9/24e/200/240 ... £35.25 PRA 1240 Swift 9x/24x ..... £35.25

PN48 ACCESSORIES

£2.91 £7.15 £4.70 £15.63 £3.61

RIB 3520 120D/Swift 9 Black RIB 3949 Swift 9x Black RIB 3924 124D/Swift 24 Black RIB 3934 224/Swift 9/24 Colour RIB 3248 PN48 Single Strike RIB 3348 PN48 Multi Strike

# CITIZEI

 $144_{\mathrm{CPS}}$ 

CITIZEN 120D+

SINCE SINII



Citizen Swift 200 - 24 pin - 80 column

- 270cns SD (15cm) 216 cns Draft 72cns LO
- 8K Printer Buffer (40K max) + 6 LQ Fonts · Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dpi
- . Epson, IBM, & NEC P20 Emulations · Quarter Printing and Auto Set Facility
- Ultra Quiet Mode 43dB(A)

300 CPS

Colour Option Available
 FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

24 PIN

RRP £269 SILICA STARTER KIT £49 TOTAL VALUE: £318 SAVING: £139 SILICA PRICE: £179

0

80 COLUMN

9 PIN

- Citizen 120D+ 9 pin
  144cps Draft, 30cps NLQ
  4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
  Parallel or Serial Interface
  Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi
  Epson and IBM Emulation
- Pull tractor & bottom feed
   FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

9<sub>PIN</sub>

The Citizen 120D printer comes supplied with a parallel interface as standard. If you require a serial interface instead, please state ref: PRI 2125 when placing your order with Silica.

192<sub>CPS</sub>

CITIZEN 120D+ RRP £199
SILICA STARTER KIT £49
TOTAL VALUE: £248
SAVING: £133

80 COLUMN

SILICA PRICE: £115

80 COLUMN



#### **PERIPHERALS ACCESSORIES**



CITIZEN PRINTER STAND

For Swift 9, 24, 24e, 200, 240 and 224 Printers

- Helps keep pace with Citizen Printer's powerful paper handling Robust & Durable Construction
- Saves space and protects continuous stationery from dust and damage
- Compatible with bottom and rear feed operation

Colour Option Available
 FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit











Paralel Inferface
Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi
Epson, IBM, NEC P20 & CEL Emulation
Guarter Pinting Reality
Auto Ser Facility - Bi-directional UF,
Auto Emulsion Detection
Command Viva IV Front Control Panel
Ultra Quiet Mode - 430(BA)
Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240c,
Colour Printing Optional - Swift 240
FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit Citizen PN48 Notebook Printer
 Non-impact Printing on Plain Page Citizen PN48 Notebook Printer Non-inpact Printing on Plain Paper Non-inpact Printing on Plain Paper 53cps L0 - 4K Buffer + 2 Forts Rear and Bottom Paper Loading Parallel Interface
Graphics Res: São X 360dpi Epson, IBM, NEC P6 & Citene Emulation Power: Mains, Battery or Car Adaptor

Ottom Swift 24/0/40/C - 24 pin - 80 col - 300cps SO (rssn), 240 cps Draft, 80cps LO - 80 Print Print Print Print Print Print Carridge Sol - (rsp lag in 15 pin front S- 2 Scalable Forth), 4-4 pin sol - 15 pin front S- 2 Scalable Forth (s- 4-4 pin sol - 15 pin front S- 2 Scalable Forth), 4-4 pin front S- 15 pin front S



SWIFT 240 MONO

SWIFT 240C COLOUR 

SILICA PRICE: £239

SAVING: £149 SILICA PRICE: £259



 Citizen Swift 9 - 9 pin - 80 col • 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ

• 8K Printer Buffer

• 3 Fonts · Parallel Interface

• Graphics Res: 240 x 240dpi • Epson and IBM Emulation

Proportional Spacing

Citizen Projet - inkjet - 80 col
360cps Draft, 120cps NLQ
50 Nozzle Head - Whisper Quiet 47dB(A)

8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts
 Optional HP Compatible Font card

Graphics Res: 300x300dpi
 HP Deskjet plus emulation

TOTAL VALUE: £496

SAVING: £151

SILICA PRICE: £345

VAT-£405.38 - PRI

• FREE Colour Kit

• FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

COLOUR KIT £38 SILICA STARTER KIT £49 TOTAL VALUE: £286 SAVING: £127 SILICA PRICE: £159 O

10 +VAT=£186.83 - PRI 2209 80 COLUMN

360<sub>CP</sub>

# SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.

FECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPILINE: Team of technical experts a your service.

FRICE MATCH: We normally match comprehitors on a "Spans product" Same price" basis.

FRIATELISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.

FRIATELISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.

FRIATELISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.

FRIATELISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.

BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available BR1-306 0888.

SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.

FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.

FREE CATALOGUES: While be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral back.

FREE Williams and the products of the part of the products of the part of the products of the p

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE



MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0808
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:30sm-6:00pm No Late Night Opening	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm (Sat close 6.30pm) Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) No Late Night Opening	Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 462363

To: Silica Systems, STFOR-0493-55, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE CITIZEN RANGE

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ...... Initials: ..... Company Name (if applicable):

Postcode:

Tel (Home): .. Tel (Work): ..

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?...

# E AND FORGET 2 🥻



Fire and Forget 2 is the car racing game for you if you hate car racing games, because your car has a gun. The plot casts you as a stubblychinned troubleshooter of the ifanvone-makes-trouble-I-shoot-'em sort. It appears a group of terrorists is driving towards a city where an international peace conference is being held, with the express intention of slipping an inconvenient spanner into the diplomatic works by detonating a nuclear bomb. You, in your unfashionable car, have to nip through the convoy, shooting the guards, until you reach the tanker carrying the bomb, then blow it up. OK, so the plot's been written by a flowerpot, but don't worry, it gets better.

Later on, when dealing with overtaking a long vehicle, the instructors would insist you loosed a few high-penetration rounds at it just to show you meant business.

Straight-as-a-die arcade game is a handy phrase that springs to mind. Smokingly fast, and bulging with furiously exciting action, Fire and Forget 2 is by far the most unthinkingly fun game you're likely to have come across for ages.

The road scrolls at a stupendous lick - there isn't much scenery, but the overwhelming number of enemy machines that come screaming along the tarmac or whistling out of the sky puts across the pulse-pounding idea of frightening speed incredibly well. And by crafty employment of a Chase HQ-like distance counter, Titus have ensured you have to keep the car at full speed just to



have a chance of catching up with the tanker. The controls are a mite too eager, but a spot of practice puts you right.

Your machine is kitted out with a couple of handy extras - you have a few homing missiles on board, and at the prod of a key your car takes to the air like Chitty Chitty Bang Bang with a six-millimetre cannon. Don't hesitate before you get Fire and Forget 2! Faster than a jellyfish on a water slide and with more excitement to the square inch than a packet of Excito, the wonder thrill lozenge, it's an enormously playable, addictive and more than slightly great game. Buy it, put your brain in the drawer and enjoy yourself.

unusual lesson. however, con cerned fitting the test vehicle with wings and making low, strafing runs over shopping centres. At least you felt you were getting your money's

# Fire and Forget 2 £9.99 Titus

□ 071 700 2119 Fast moving, slam-bam action, slick graphics, great playability.

The appeal is likely to wane, but hey! That's a pure arcade game for you.

JON PILLAR

# PREHISTORIK

"Comedy," wrote the great philosopher Lord Timothy Silly, "should not be forced," which doesn't explain the continuing success of Jeremy Lloyd and David Croft, so we can discard him utterly. Prehistorik is a comedy animated romp (oh dear) featuring Prehistorik the caveman (oh dear), a member of the T-Bone tribe (oh dear) who likes to hit things with his big stick Diner-Club (oh dear). Translated into real terms, or in other words without treating you like a viewer of 'Allo 'Allo, it's a platform game in which you hit people. Reach the end of a level and you get to fight a positively enormous creature, so that's something to look forward to, eh?



**■ Gerald's attempts to jape M Lariat** grew ever wilder without success. Even employing a catapult and a convincing disguise to appear as an angel failed to stir the stoic Gaul.

Somewhere inside Prehistorik. there's a fairly good game trying to get out. There are certainly plenty of things to do - bonuses and secret rooms litter the environment in bounteous fashion - but the fun is smothered by awkward controls and shoddy programming. Achieving diagonal movement with a joystick is hard enough at the best of times, but Prehistorik requires you to do so if you want your blessed beard-thing to jump over an obstacle. The instructions talk about pushing harder to make a longer jump, but because the horizontal movement is read before the diagonal, you can't run along then smoothly leap, but have to stop in the meantime. Prehistorik is fond of putting bottomless pits in your way, and for some insane reason doesn't support keyboard control. Well, that's that game knackered then, as they say.

Hideous dedication and a topflight joystick does pay off, but then you have to contend with the less-than-smooth graphics and decidedly repetitive gameplay. All those hidden rooms and extras do brighten things up, but it's mostly

■ You, as a beard with legs, have to swipe various unsophisticated monsters before they kill you. Oh well. that's life in the Stone Age for you.



a case of plodding around, hitting things and moving on to the next screen. It's not much fun, and you can make your own smug comments about cave people and dinosaurs existing in the same time period in the space provided.



is was an enthusiastic bov When given a stick for Christmas, he accidentally clubbed to death our history master who insisted on cor ducting lessons dressed as a lizard.

# **Prehistorik**

£9.99 Titus **□ 071 700 2119** 

Cartoony graphics, long levels and plenty of secret bonuses to squirrel out.

Slack movement. awful controls, no originality, a platform game whose only originality is a large nember of platforms.

JON PILLAR

T O

RMAT

# TRUCK RACING

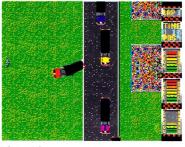
Trucks, it seems, are fun vehicles capable of a fair turn of speed, despite the overwhelming evidence to the contrary in small villages throughout Britain. It's also a littleknown fact that truck-drivers like nothing better than to get together and have a good old race. Cannoning round circuits throughout the world, ramming each other in to the crash barriers, competing for glittering prizes and the chance to be in a dodgily-digitised picture of what appears to be three Formula One drivers taped from Grandstand, these fearless travellers chortle at danger and guffaw

at severe injury. And remember, folks, they are the people responsible for transporting dangerous waste and military supplies through your tower hamlet.

#### Verdict

Well, it's Supercars 2, isn't it, but with trucks, and without the offensive weaponry, or in other words, erm, not Supercars 2 at all. The fact that you've got a dirty great trailer swinging from side to side behind you makes a surprising difference to the gameplay - gone are the days of slipping cheekily through narrow gaps when you're control-

at the local lorry club. Sometimes the gether and drive side-by-side along a selected trunk road, vith hilarious conse-



ling an 18-wheeler. Unfortunately, this tends to slow the game down in the sense that charging through the pack tends to lead to more trouble than it's worth. And when you career off the road, getting back on again is a nightmare, especially if you happen to get lodged behind a tree.

The rather neat presentation (there's a very impressive digitised intro), the smooth movement, a stroke of genius in the damage meter and accompanying recuperative pitstops and the utterly mad idea of a truck racing league table all add up to make a good fun game. While it's better with two players, an aggravatingly long vehicle is still no substitute for the blazing mayhem of Supercars 2.

## Truck Racing £7.99 Zeppelin Platinum = 091 385 7755 Good idea, six circuits, competent opponents and pitstops to repair the damage.

Realistically awkward trucks put a stutter on the action. Of novelty value only.

JON PILLAR

Why is truck racing not televised by the **BBC? The thrills** spills, accidents and possibility of running down **Murray Walker** ald, we think, make for an entertaining ramme. Sin-



# OFFSHORE WARRIOR



Squire Redfern tolerated our high jinks on his boating pond with gruff good humour. After all, he had once been an emotionally unbalanced youth with a high-powered speedboat and too much aggression.

Good morning, students. Today, our lecture on Response and Reaction concerns itself with ST games. Observe how, with the aid of a locked room painted in calming

■ Adjusting her goggles and throwing all her weight behind the turbo thrust lever, Lucy was naturally surprised when her plastic Garfield suddenly exploded again.



blue, an ST and Subject 14, the average gameplayer from Area D, we determine the effects of Offshore Warrior

You can see in your notes it's a powerboat racing game set sometime in the future, and concerns itself with winning races at any cost, up to and including the excitinaly violent destruction of your opponents. Professor Tambourine, the lectern is yours. Just remember, the astonishingly inadequate budget is ours, ha ha.

#### Verdict

With the aid of a hidden microphone, we've managed to record Subject 14's responses to Offshore Warrior. (Click.) "Oh yes. Ah. Righto. Oh dear. Well, time to do that

exasperatingly difficult applied maths homework." (Click.) Subject 14's case is not unique.

With scrolling blue bars replacing the usual scrolling grey ones, buoys that totally defy physics and hang around in the centre of the screen for a while before deigning to move towards you, opponents who are immune to everything but side-on ramming while being able to destroy your boat by brushing heavily against the paintwork, and a foolishly limited number of missiles, Offshore Warrior is simply dreadfully, dreadfully dreadful. Professor Plimsoll is now going to demonstrate how to convert the game into a relatively satisfying experience with the aid of this dustbin.

■ Phyllis enjoyed upsetting fellow boaters with malicious glee. She would often pull up alongside and ask. with a mischievous grin, if they reme bered that hit in Live and Let Die She later went on to become something bia in the city.

## **Offshore** Warrior £9.99 Titus

□ 071 700 2119

You're not trying to race, you're trying to survive, see?

Scrolling blue bars and the worst bits of every bad car racing game you've ever seen.

JON PILLAR

# THE VOYAGE BEYOND

How manly you are; no fear, no retreat, no mercy.

lust when you thought it was safe to hang around in the warp zone with a smug grin 'cos you've killed every sentient being, along comes a whole new bunch of slimy things just asking for a plasma bolt in the chops. The Voyage Beyond is an extra disk for Space Crusade offering ten more missions; ten more opportunities to clump around in unfeasibly bulky armour carrying more unfeasibly large weapons, shouting a lot and shooting things.

If you haven't played the original Space Crusade you need to know it puts you in charge of five space marines, their mission being to enter space ships that have been through the warp zone, and - in

the spirit of something noble, no doubt - kill things. There are three marine chapters with blood curdling names, so up to three people can take part. Before the off you pick weapons, orders and equipment for your team. It's a classic skirmish wargame, each side takes turns to move and fire. Your ST handles the alien forces and all the dice-rolling; you concentrate on the tactics and looking mean. After each mission you are given a score. Do well and you are promoted and get extra goodies.

The original game featured 12 missions, the Voyage Beyond adds ten much more difficult and more imaginative jobs to do. There are three new ranks to achieve which give you marine reinforcements. The flamer replaces the assault cannon in your arsenal and space ogres replace the rather puny gretchins in the alien ranks.

Space Crusade fans are likely to feel a slight twinge of disappointment when first loading the Voyage Beyond. Sure, there are ten new missions to battle through which



■ No changes in all the familiar controls are there with near-identical gameplay. The new missions are a damn sight harder, though. See that chap on the right, that's a space ogre, that is.

should keep even the most skilled player busy for a while. A few new features have appeared like teleport pads, but other than that changes are mostly cosmetic. The space hulk's graphics have changed and there's a new baddie and baddie pacifier. An ideal chance to give the game a complete revamp has been missed. How about a whole new set of aliens and equipment, or some more advanced rules?

Gremlin are releasing the Voyage Beyond bundled with the original Space Crusade at the same price, making a good game even better. If you already have Space Crusade then it depends if you are still hungry for more of the same. Battle hardened space marines will love it.

## The Voyage Beyond

£14.99 Gremlin g 0742 753423

Ten more devious missions into the warp zone in classic wargaming style

Little has actually changed; still has annoying random elements.

**CHRIS LLOYD** 

# **HOT RUBBER**



■ Eddie streaks into the b realises, with horror, that the sidecar carrying his wife and children has shot into the stand.

Sound's a bit rude, doesn't it? Could this be the kind of film you take trips down to Soho to see? No. It's actually the latest budget motorcycle racing sim from those chaps at Titus.

Hot Rubber places you in control of one of four different motorcycles. each with different specifications with a choice of automatic or manual gears. After you've selected your bike you can choose from 12 race circuits including Le Mans, Silverstone or Hockenheim. There are three racing options including a training run - where you bomb around the track on your own, a single race and a championship mode. The championship mode enables you to compete against five other ST-controlled opponents, or alternatively a combination of human and ST riders. Once you opt to start a race you can choose to do a qualifying lap which determines your place on the starting grid. Each race consists of four timed laps, so you can get the lap record as well.

Once you start off, hopefully with a half-decent bike, this is where the problems start. The joystick controls appear to be far too sensitive and you end up slewing about all over the track and crashing into barriers. This makes completing a race tricky, even on the simplest circuit. However, after you've practised for about an hour or so, you start to get used to it, and you're soon bombing around



Victory is mine, all mine, har-har har, dribble dribble." " Steady on, Nigel, it's only a bike race, not a seat on the UN Security Council."

I It's a hard life being a top motorcycle ace. You have to travel all over the world, being put up in top hotels and all for a few minutes glory on a patch of dusty tarmac.



the track like a hyperactive Barry Sheene. Unfortunately, Hot Rubber doesn't come with a track editor, so once you've completed all the circuits or won the championship there's not really too much of an incentive to carry on playing unless the idea of lopping a few thousandths of a second of your lap time appeals to you.

Graphically, Hot Rubber's backgrounds are actually pretty boring and the crowd scenes consist of lots of pixels blinking on and off erratically. The bike sprites are reasonably well animated with some good detail, like the back wheel spinning pathetically when you fall off.

## Verdict

A reasonable motorcycle sim Hot Rubber is spoiled by over-sensitive

joystick controls. The two-player mode is good, but the absence of a track editor means the game lacks long-term appeal.

## **Hot Rubber** £9.99 Titus **□ 071 700 2119**

Plenty of thrills and spills in this motorcycle racing sim.

The control mechanism is over-sensitive and there's no track editor.

**ROB MEAD** 



ON-SITE WARRANTY OPTION
1 YEAR - ONLY £10,wr - POS 8515

- Seikosha SL-95 24 pin 80 col
  240cps SD, 192cps D, 64cps LQ
  43K Printer Buffer + 9 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
   Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dp.

- Epson LQ860/850 Emulation mono & color
   Colour Printing as Standard (inc colour ribbo
- Semi Auto Single Sheet Feeding as standard
   Second Ribbon Drive for Black Printing
   (Black Ribbon Optional Extra)
- Optional Automatic Cut Sheet Feeder
   12 Month Repair Warranty
   FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER RRP £249.00
STARTER KIT £25.00
TOTAL VALUE: £274.00
SAVING: £85.00 SILICA PRICE: £189.00

## AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Silica Systems are pleased to recommend the high Silica systems are pleased to recommend are man-quality range of Selikosha printers. Built to the highest standards by a company that is used to manufacturing high quality precision products. Selikosha are part of the massive Seliko/Epson group with a turnover of £6 billion and 18,000 staff!

## FREE! FROM SILICA

- DELIVERY Next day anywl in the UK maintal
- HELPLINE Technical helpline during office hours.
- STARTER KIT With every Seike



Every Seikosha dot matrix printer from Silica comes with a FREE Starter Kit, worth £29.38 (£25.-vat). It includes all you need to get up and runn

- 31/2" Disk with Amiga & ST Printer Drivers
- 1.8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Quality Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Labels • 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed

**NEW SEIKOSHA CATALOGUE** 

80 COLUMN PIN Seikosha sp-1900 PLUS

ON-SITE WARRANTY OPTION YEAR - ONLY £10,var - POS 8515

- Seikosha SP-1900 Plus 9 pin - 80 column
- 192cps Draft, 48cps NLQ 1K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution: 144 x 72dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Auto Sheet Feeder Option
- 12 Month Repair Warranty
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER RRP £155.00 STARTER KIT £25.00

TOTAL VALUE: £180.00 SAVING: £70.01 SILICA PRICE: £109.99

# RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF SILICA'S

Ref: PRI 8195

+VAT = £129.23

## 240 CPS 24 PIN 80 COLUMN SEIKOSHA SL-90

Seikosha SL.-90 - 24 pin - 80 col 240pps SD, 192cps D, 84cps LO 20K Buffer - 25 mts Optional Forn ROM Parallel Interface Graphics Resolution: 360v360pi Epson L0855 Emulation Built-in Semi-Automatic Cut Sheet Feeder - Paper Parking Standard - Optional Automatic CSF 12 Month Beasi Warrandy 12 Month Repair Warranty
 FREE Silica Printer Starter PRINTER RRP £199.00 STARTER KIT £25.00

STARTER KIT \_\_ £25.00 TOTAL VALUE: £224.00

SUPERB VALUE 24PIN WIDE CARRIAGE PRINTER

ON-SITE WARRANTY OPTION

PIN 300 Seikosha SP-2400 - 9 pin - 80 col
300cps SD, 240cps D, 60cps NLQ
21K Printer Buffer + 5 Fonts Parallel and Serial Interfaces

- Graphics Resolution: 240x144dpi Epson and IBM Emulation Paper Parking Standard Optional Auto Sheet Feeder Unit
- 12 Month Repair Warranty
   FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER RRP . £185.00 STARTER KIT ... £25.00 

80 COLUMN SEIKOSHA SP-2400 ON-SITE WARRANTY OPTION



- Parallel Interface 16K Printer buffer 8 Fonts
   Fonts
   Graphics Resolution: 360x360 dpi
   Espon and 18M Emulation
   Original 3 Copies (sus: bmciness 0 3mm)
   Standard Auto Paper Load Egent, Paper
   Parking and 1 inch Tear Off Facility
   Optional Automatic CSF
   Optional Automatic CSF
   FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit PRINTER RRP £525.00

STARTER KIT ... £25.00 TOTAL VALUE: £550.00 SAVING: £321.00 SILICA PRICE: £229.00

LASER STARTER KIT NOW AVAILABLE 4 PPM RRP £29.38 TOTAL BOOM INCLUDES 1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY POSTSCRIPT VERSION AVAILABLE

LASER 300 DPI OP-104 - 4 Pages per minute
HP Lasackel IIP\* Emulation
Resouthors 300x300dpi - 14 Resident Fonts
Uses Original IHP\* Fort Cards
Postscript Emulation Option (Etra)
Optional IBM, Epson & Diablo Emulation Cards
Centronics Patalle, IR322CR5422 Serial II
5 12K RAM - expandable to 2.5Mb

PRINTER RRP .... £899
TOTAL VALUE: £899 SAVING: £400 SILICA PRICE: \$499

80193-1200			
SILICA	<b>SYSTEMS</b>	OFFER	YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPILINE: Team of technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match comprehitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional condon's Sidcup branches.
BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London's Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.
PREC LATALCOLLES: Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
PREC LATALCOLLES: Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.

BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT + WILLIAMS + WILLIA

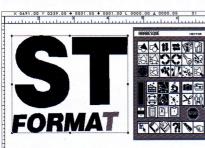


MAIL ORDER: Order Lines Open: Mo	1-4 The	Mews, Hatherl	ey Rd, Sidcup, Kent, No Late Night Opening	DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP: Opening Hours: Mo	n-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm		Court Road, Londor No Late Night Opening	. W1P OBA	Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Opening Hours: Mo	Selfric n-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm (Sat c	ges (1st Floor), Cose 6.30pm)	Oxford Street, London Late Night: Thursday -	, W1A 1AB	Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: Opening Hours: Mo	1-4 The	Mews, Hatherl	ey Rd, Sidcup, Kent, Late Night: Friday - 7p	DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP: Opening Hours: Mo	Keddies (2nd Floor) n-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9	High Street, S	outhend-on-Sea, Essi No Late Night Opening	ex, SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 462426 Fax No: 0702 462363
To: Silica System	s, STFOR-0493-8	1, 1-4 The N	lews, Hatherley Ri	d, Sidcup, I	Kent, DA14 4DX

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ...... Surname: .... Company Name (if applicable): Postcode:

PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE SEIKOSHA RANGE

Tel (Home): . Tel (Work): Which computer(s), if any, do you own?. E&OE - Advertised



When it

■ Arabesque's vector editing menu. It looks like the bitmap menu, and lives contentedly below your

mouse button

comes to high resolution graphics packages, you might find it difficult choosing between them. If you also need to edit vector graphics, it often means you've got to buy yet another program. Why not use a package that can do both? Frank Charlton takes a look at just such a

beastie -

**Arabesque** 

**Professional** 

## **ARABESQUE PROFESSIONAL 2.15**

MACHINE: ST/TT, MONO MONITOR, 1MBYTE MINIMUM PRICE: £129 FROM: COMPO SOFTWARE CONTACT: # 0480 891819

■he Big Cheese. King of the Hill. Top Banana. These are just a few of the titles that have been thrown in the direction of the superlative high resolution graphics package, Megapaint 2 Professional (£179.00, Cambridge Business Software @ 0763 262582). A potential usurper to Megapaint's throne has arrived, however, in the shape of Arabesque Professional from German developers Shift GmbH, and distributed in the UK by Compo. Arabesque is a TT-compatible bitmap and vector graphics editor aimed at the DTP and professional illustration market, but at a price that's accessible to all of us.

You have to install the program to your hard drive or to a blank floppy before you can use it. The single disk contains the program and example images in the normal format, with the fonts compressed to save space. Installation is a breeze thanks to the specially written utility provided. The GEM-driven program is there right through the process, and you can install exactly what you want, where you want. Options to copy across the sample pictures and fonts are given, and you can specify which printer drivers you want to use, making for a setup tailor-made to your needs. The whole process is as swift and painless as could be, and ranks as one of the most fuss-free efforts STF has ever come across.

The programmers have almost entirely dispensed with the usual GEM interface; they've opted instead for a system of pop-up menus. The main drawing screen is present all the time, so you have the maximum amount of space to work on your image. The menus used are in the shape of an icon toolbox, and you can reach them at any point by clicking with the right mouse button. One click, and up pops the box right below your pointer. The screen adopts a pseudo-GEM look, using a window with horizontal and vertical scroll bars, but that's as far as it goes. You access all tools and func-

tions either by pop-up menus or keyboard combinations. The manual provides a comprehensive summary of these key commands, and you need it at first - some of the functions are only accessible using the keyboard, such as pressing <Help> to bring up the block effects functions after you've cut out your image block. The problem here is that until you become familiar with the system it can be confusing. Some of the keypresses are "context sensitive," that is, the function they activate depends on what you were doing at the time. Pressing <Help> doesn't always bring up the block menu - only if you've just defined the block you wish to

#### **Bitmaps and vectors**

Arabesque's great strength lies in its ability to work with both normal bitmap graphics and object-based vector ones. Both formats have their strengths and weaknesses, and depending on what you want to do you're able to use one or the other freely. Bitmaps, for instance, are more capable of storing information like shading or different textures. Unfortunately, once you've drawn your image it can be awkward to change parts of it, and scaling it up or down results in distortion or loss of quality. Vectors, however, are constructed from mathematical descriptions in memory of each shape, or vector object. For example, if you decide you need something behind an object you've already drawn with a vector image, you can just move the new section behind the old one, or, for that matter, behind more than one laver of the image.

Vector drawings are made up from layers, and each layer can be treated as a separate entity when it comes to fiddling with your picture. The downside is that, because of their mathematical nature, you can't use vector images to hold any details such as texture, so it becomes difficult to create "expressive" images. Images like company logos come into their own here though - you can scale and distort your objects without any loss of quality.

The vector and bitmap editors in Arabesque are separate animals altogether, and switching between them is as easy as hitting the Spacebar. Something unique to Arabesque is the ability to transplant bitmap images into the vector editor, and

## Vector graphics made easy





TO

**π** 

AT

issue

45

# ARABESQU

vice versa. Moving a bitmap into the vector editor doesn't transform it into a vector automatically, though. It still remains a bit image, and is treated as such, so rescaling it still produces those "jaggies." What you can do here is use it as a template to trace a vector drawing on top of. While dedicated programs exist to produce a traced vector image from a bitmap, such as Avant Vektor (£293, System Solutions = 0753 832212), the results often need manual editing to make them accessible. If you have to create your vector by hand, Arabesque offers an excellent environment in which to do it.

The vector curves, lines and polygons are simple to use and all can be fine tuned after you've finished them. With a basic picture such as a logo you can have it converted to vector format within half an hour, and tidying it up is hassle free too thanks to the zoom function.

#### Zooming in

Arabesque enables you to get at all of its tools while working under magnification. Lines, circles, the eraser and even using the cut and paste menus are all a click away, making fine editing of a troublesome bit of screen a doddle. While in the expanded view, the screen splits into two windows there's an actual size representation on the left and the zoomed image filling about two-thirds of the screen. The pop-up menus are just a click away, and using the magnified screen is as simple as working on the main window. The zoom function is truly impressive - if you spend a lot of time working in closeup, you should take a look at Arabesque. The

■ Editing a bitmap picture in the zoom window, with the actual size image on the left. All Arabesque's power is available here from the same menu system.

also very impressive, with the usual range of tools to stretch, shrink, twist and distort. Arabesque also enables you to "clean up" the block. You can smooth out jagged edges from an enlarged picture, and even remove isolated pixels from a block. This is a boon if you have a scanner which often leaves single pixel dots scattered about the image, and can clean up a bad scan into something useable. The only other package we've come across which enables you to do this is Migraph's Touchup (£29.95 Gasteiner @ 081 365 1151) which isn't a fully featured art package.

utilities for handling image blocks are

Arabesque handles a wide variety of file formats in both modes. Support for IMG, PAC, both compressed and uncompressed Degas formats in all three resolutions and monochrome IFF files with a maximum size of 640 by 400 pixels is present in bitmap & mode. Vector mode also loads

and saves files in the GEM Metafile format (GDOS isn't needed, however) for use with desktop publishing software, and more impressively, the CVG (Calamus Vector Graphic) standard utilised by Calamus (£129.00, Cambridge Business Software a 0763 262582). Files saved as CVG which contain bitmaps do not load into Calamus, but the manual warns against this.

Arabesque's printer support is impressive too, with drivers present for both 9 and 24-pin dot matrix, the Atari laser, and the Canon BI10 inkjet. The drivers are simple text files, and a chapter in the manual documents them thoroughly, so should you own an older or non Epson compatible printer, then creating your own driver should prove

painless if you have access to the printer manual. Printouts differ from one mode to the other. When printing bitmaps, you have the option of either a

quick draft printout or a final one, which uses three passes of the printhead. By moving the bitmap into vector mode and printing from there that output quality is much better, since you can select an extra option to use six passes of the head. Printouts are smooth and faultless, but the mode does tend to hungrily eat away at the ribbon! If you own a scanner Arabesaue comes into its own, since its bitmap editing ability is second to none. For use as a DTP companion it also rates highly - the ability to work with both types of image from within the same program is a real plus, and the support for the CVG standard makes it worthy of consideration if you use Calamus regularly. The only problems with Arabesque lie with the occasionally fiddly keypresses needed and the fact that it has yet another menu system to learn. If you use your ST for illustration work though, you should take a hard look at Arabesque. While lacking in some of Megapaint Professional's more advanced features (such as support for the DIN technical drawing standard and the use of symbols for such things as circuit design), it is a much easier package to begin with, and is cheaper too. For the price, it is hard to touch. stf

## What else compares?

Easy Draw 2 (£39.95, **Cambridge Business Soft**ware = 0763 262582). Vector package for use with GEM files. Capable and cheap. Hyperpaint 2 (£29.95, Cambridge Business Software). Basic bitmap editor, but easy to use and good for touching up scanned IMGs. Megapaint 2 (£85, **Cambridge Business Soft**ware). Capable bitmap editor without the vector support of its Professional brother below. The interface can be intimidating. Megapaint 2 Professional (£199, Cambridge Business Software) is the big boy of the graphics world. Almost a CAD package as well, with lots of functions. Worth a look. Outline Art (£95, **Halco Distribution**  □ 0734 441525) Custommade for use with Calamus, and high powered for working on Calamus CVG files, but supports no other formats.



where have you seen that logo before?

The final image in all its glory. We've added a w effect to it by making another copy of ge with a greyscale tint rather than solid black, then placing it behind the original logo. Save it out as a CVG graphic for Calamus and you can have ir own competitor to STF on the streets in no time!



## THE DELIGHTS OF A MULTI-FONTED ENVIRONMENT

you're into stunning presentation and live for documents with 20 different font changes, then That's Write 2 is most definitely for you

Instead of the conventional ST system font, the screen shows your type in a more

Macintosh-like display. TW2 can be config ured to automatically load the particular fonts you require, otherwise it defaults to the 10 cpi Pica. You can also load in any of the other screen fonts as and when you need them. The printer fonts are not loaded from disk until you come to print

out your document. TW2 handles fonts very easily compared to most multi-fonted programs so you don't have to know much to make it work. Best news of all is that TW2 doesn't use GDOS or any of its derivatives - hooray! If you want to, you can even unload a font if you're running short of

# TOO WRITE



After a lengthy genesis, Compo's new word processor, That's Write 2 has finally hit the shops. Peter Crush reports on its pros and cons, and whether you should upgrade

**THAT'S WRITE 2 MACHINE: ALL 1MBYTE STs** 

PRICE: £129 FROM: COMPO SOFTWARE CONTACT: 2 0480 891819

ow time flies. We reviewed the original version of That's Write in STF 22, and gave away its baby brother, Write On on Cover Disk 33. Since then, Compo's programmers have been busy improving their software, and the result is That's Write 2.

The update does everything Write On does, but has lots of other refinements, like a complementary dictionary facility, footnotes, endnotes, index and contents generation, as well as instruction and macro facilities. Your money gets you a shrinkwrapped box containing professional-looking, A5 ring binder with a 300 page manual and three double-sided program disks. To use TW2, your ST needs at least 1MByte of RAM - if working with long documents, you need more. The program runs in medium and high res, so even though a colour monitor or TV is

acceptable, a mono monitor is better. You can scrape by with just one double-sided disk drive but you really need two floppy drives to run the program smoothly. Best of all, run it from a hard disk to give you plenty of room for alternative fonts.

Your first job is to install TW2 for your particular ST setup. The installation procedure involves disk swapping if you have a single floppy system, but it's very easy to do.

If you missed Write On from Cover Disk 33 - turn to page 58 to find out how to get your copy - you may not know that Compo's word processing packages make use of multiple fonts. Fonts are usually associated with desktop publishing programs, not word processors -

## WHAT'S NEW. THEN?

Here's a run down of the ten main changes found in That's Write 2

Up to nine documents can be accessed on-screen, and each document has its own enhanced GEM window this gets round the usual limit of four windows.

The program's dialog boxes are now moveable on-screen, and they all have keyboard alternatives. There are smart new pop-up menus for certain multiple-option dialog boxes.

A page preview feature enables a small scale or actual size display of your document to be viewed on-screen, with all the pages of the document side by side within it.

The automatic correction feature of the spelling checker recognises and corrects typing errors and spelling mistakes as you type.

The heading level function has been enhanced and the paragraph settings feature now enables you to define additional spacing before and after each paragraph if that's what you want.

6 The blinking of the typing cursor can be turned on or off, and you can choose

whether or not you use the built-in That's Write file selector or the standard selector supplied with your ST.

**Automatic numbering** and automatic calcula tions are now available from the instructions feature in That's Write, and the mail

merge function has been further improved.

Support for compressed fonts via the supplied CFont Accessory is incorporated into That's Write 2, this saves disk storage space

and ensures compatibility with the fonts you create in Fontkit Plus.

The TRech Calculator Desk Accessory is included in the package, the results of its calculations can be read into your document directly, and the DA can be called up by a keyboard shortcut.

Plus lots of improvements like: faster formatting (claimed 40 per cent quicker), the addition of on-line help now included within the program and enhanced GEM windows make That's Write 2 much slicker to use.



■ The extremely helpful screen that tells vou all about your document - the number of pages, lines, words and pictures as well as how much memory you have left to fill.

## Set up, format, import





FORMAT

RIL

RAM. That's Write 2 can also use fonts from other sources and a font editor program is supplied with the package which enables you to edit or create fonts.

There is also a utility program called Cfont 2 that can convert Public Domain Calamus fonts to That's Write or Write On

format. When you print your document, you can chose to use your printer's own built-in fonts for fast printing, use the bitmapped graphic GEM fonts supplied in the program, or a mixture of both. Setting up the printer driver is very easy, since it's done during installation. Drivers for all

major printers are supplied, including Laser printers and HP Deskjets. There's a new printer driver for the HP Laserjet 4 (£4.99 – Compo = 0480 891819) which enables output at 600 dpi. A PostScript driver to produce output to typesetting machines is under development.

## **UPGRADES**

TW2 has great features that Write On doesn't – this makes upgradin worthwhile. Registered users of Write On can upgrade to That's Write for £79.99. Registered users of v1.5 of That's Write can upgrade to TW2 for just £29.99. Compo promise that That's Write is an evolving product, with extra features and developments guaranteed to keep it up to date.

early ST word processors, like First Word, had no capacity for such sophistication. TW2, however, differs from the norm and you can have up to 20 different fonts in a single document – given enough memory, and enough sense not to use them all standing next to each other.

TW2's extra power is based around the use of a paragraph layout feature, enabling you to set up and save any number of different paragraph styles. Using TW2 is easy once you get the hang of tagging paragraphs—just like in DTP packages.

The program imports First Word DOC files perfectly, with no tidying

up required, and also imports ASCII text files. Blocks of text can be selected with the mouse pointer, and are easily cut and then pasted into other text windows. You are offered four different buffers into which text can be cut – this is very useful if you are used to having lots of things happening at the same time.

Scrolling speed for the cursor is faster than First Word Plus (£79 from CST Software © 0480 496666), but not as fast as Protext (£152.75 from Arnor © 0733 68909), and there are plenty of logical keyboard commands for navigating around your document. Formatting text to comply with

the style set in the paragraph layout can be set to automatic or manual.

#### So what's the verdict?

You may have been quite content up until now with straightforward printer fonts, but try multiple fonts once, and you're hooked. Results are more personal and give a friendly look to your piece of work. Printed output is excellent, and the usual slow printing problems associated with bitmapped word processors do not occur. Fast printing routines mean speedy output - it only took us one and a half minutes to produce a full page of multi-fonted text. Printer support is good, and with further on-going improvement promised, you can't go far wrong!

TW2 is a reasonably priced, easy to use word processor with DTP-like features, and is a very good all-rounder. If ease of use and attractive final presentation of your documents are important, That's Write 2 is the ideal package for you. seff

## What else?

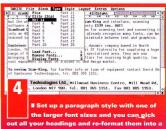
There are plenty of-word processing alternatives for your ST: 1st Word Plus (STF Rating 88% - £79, GST Software, = 0480 496666) is reliable and solid with no fancy features but a bit old. Calligrapher (STF Rating 89% - £139, Working Title, = 0865 883233) is very powerful but a tad complicated. Reducteur 3 (STF Rating 90%, - £119, The ST Club, = 0602 410241) is fast and uses GEM fonts. Protext 5 (STF **Rating 93% -**£152.75, Arnor, □ 0733 68909) is very popular with iournalists.

## and use graphical fonts

interface - the screen windows look like standard GEM windows, but the scroll bars can be made to disappear by clicking on the "+" symbol and they can also be re-sized from any corner. STILE 1/10 - Day Style Legest Letter Differs

Mark Write.

and TW2 is very strong on keyboard shortcuts. Using a new Atari protocol, you can even invoke some DAs by a series of keystrokes, pretty handy as you can write macros to make use of the DAs.



the larger font sizes and you can pick out all your headings and re-format them into a new size and style. These show on-screen and when you print out - they are ideal for producing price-lists and press releases.



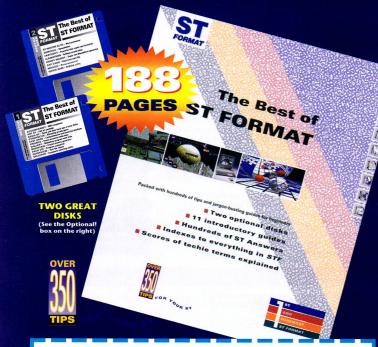
assigning often used chunks of words, you can also assign complex operations involving

menu selection of options.





# The Best of **FORMAT**



## The Best of ST FORMAT

Address		
Postcode	Telephone	
Description	Quantity	Price
The Best of STF with	n disks (STBOOK D)	£13.95
The Best of STF with	nout disks (STBOOK)	£9.95
Plus £1.45 per book	P&P	£1.45
	Total order:	
Method of payment -	- please tick appropriate box	
Access	Visa ☐ Cheque ☐ PO	
Credit card no		
Expiry date		
	Please tick here if you do not wish to receive	
	direct mail from other companies	
	To order by telephone, call	

Please make all cheques payable in pounds sterling to:

**Future Publishing Ltd** 

SEND THIS FORM TO: ST FORMAT Mail Order, Future Publishing, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset TA11 7BR You don't even need a stamp to post this in the UK!

Fastbase - a slick fully-featured database ■ Fastcopy 3 – choose your disk's format Financier - a customisable accounts pack-■ Mountains – create beautiful landscapes Pack Ice - compress and decompress files ■ Quickdisk – a very handy RAMdisk Quickview - makes reading document files a cinch Selector - choose which Accessories

Take a massive slice of jargon busting references, add freshly seasoned beginner's guides and garnish with over 350 ST tips. That's only the recipe for "Creme de ST FORMAT" you could have the real thing for £9.95

ESSENTIALS: Eleven thorough chapters of introduction to all aspects of your ST, covering the very basics to the more complex aspects. Includes: word processing, art and graphics, business software, desktop publishing, music, programming, comms, games and the world of the Public Domain.

ST ANSWERS: Nine chapters answering more of your technical queries, including over 200 new tips.

ENCE: A huge section including a great Buyer's Guide, a gigantic Jargon Busters chapter and indexes to everything that's ever been in ST FORMAT - you need never have to search for that elusive review again!

KS: As well as the optional disks - see below there is also a section explaining how to get the most out of them

## 2T (O) N

For just an extra £4.00 you also receive two complementary disks. These feature: ■ Accompanist – a powerful 16-track sequencer ■ Back-Up - a handy utility to back up your Disks ■ Art ST - a paint program with a wide range of functions Cybernetix - a fast and furious blaster

- age Gallery a slideshow with frills GEM Calc - a spreadsheet which can handle up to 100 cells Llamatron - an addictive alien blaster Maccel - speeds up your mouse

- you boot up with ST Writer Elite a powerful word processor Trendy Handy Randy Hendy Bendy Mandy - create your own Mandelbrots ■ Zapcard - a digital card file

# **AMAZING PRICES FOR ATARI USERS**

GA	ME Ot 2-Handle (Comp) Construction Kit 2 // heel Drive (Comp) All Construction Kit 2 // heel Drive (Comp) All Composition of the Composition of th	PRICE	Fantasy Wor Fascination .
2-F	lot 2-Handle (Comp)	20.95	Fascination.
4 W	Theel Drive (Comp)	20.05	Final Comma Fire and Ice.
Ad	dams Family	17.95	Fire Force
Ad	vanced Destroyer Sim	7.95	First Letters
Ad	vantage Tennis	17.95	Fists of Fury Flight of the Flight Simula
An	er Burner	17.05	Flight of the
Air	Sea Supremacy (Comp)	20.95	Flimbo's Que
Air	Support	20.95	Flimbo's Que Football Cras Football Mar
Alc	atraz	17.95	Football Mar
AΠ	other World	17.05	Formula 1 G
Ag	uatic Games	17.95	G-Loc Gauntlet II
Arc	her Maclean's Pool	17.95	Ghostbusters
Arı	nour Geddon	17.95	Gobliins
Ral	ard winners (Comp) l Game	6 96	Gobliiins 2 Gods
Bar	barian II (Budget)	6.96	Golden Axe. Golden Eagle
Bar	barian II (Psygnosis)	17.95	Golden Eagle
Bat	2	23.95	Graham Soune Graham Tayl
Bat	man - Caped Crusader man - The Movie	6 96	Guy Spy
Bat	tle Chess	8.95	Harlequin
Bat	tle Toads	17.95	Harrier Assa
Bat	tlehawks 1942	10.95	Head Over H
Bea	ich volley	17 95	Heimdall
Bit	nap Brothers - volume 1.	17.95	Heroquest Heroquest - '
Bit	nap Brothers - volume 2.	17.95	Hitchikers Gu
Blu	e Max	11.95	Hook (1Mb) Hot Rubber
Bra	ianza Brotnersin Blaster	6 96	Hot Rubber
Bri	ies of Dracula	17.95	Hunt for Red
Bul	ble Bobble	6.96	Ian Botham's
Bul	oble Dizzy	6.96	IK+ (Not STE
Cal	nal	6 96	Imperium Indiana Jone
Cad	laver - The Payoff	11.95	L Crusade (
Cae	esar	20.95	L Crusade ( Indiana Jone
Ca	otain Dynamo	6.96	L Crusade ( International International
Car	rier Command	7 95	International
Car	toon Collection	17.95	International
Cas	tles	20.95	Ishar - Legen Jaguar XJ220
Cel	tic Legends	20.95	Jaguar XJ220
Cha	impionsnip Manager (1M.	17.95	James Pond
Cha	se HQ I	6.96	Jim Power Jimmy White
Chi	ps Challenge	17.95	Snooker Joe & Mac - 0 John Barnes
Chi	ick Yeager 2	8.95	Joe & Mac - 0
CIV	in Space	6 96	Football (1M
Cor	nbat Air Patrol	20.95	Jupiter's Mas
Cor	itinental Circus	7.95	Kick Off II (1/ Kid Gloves II
Cot	int Duckula	6.96	Kid Gloves II
Cre	zy Cars 3	17.95	Knightmare Knights of th
Cru	atures	19.95	Kwik Snax
Cry	stal Kingdom Dizzy	13.95	Last Ninia III
Cyl	percon III	17.95	Leander Leeds United
Dal	ercon III leneration (1Mb) ey Thompson's ympic Challenge (Not ST	14.95	Legend
Ol	ympic Challenge (Not ST	E) .6.96	Lemmings (C
Der	uxe raint	40.95	Lemmings (C Lemmings 2 . Lemmings Do
Diz	zy Collection	17.95	Lemmings Do
Diz	zy's Excellent Adventure	s. 17.95	Lemmings Le
Doc	zy Collection zy Panic zy Panic zys Excellent Adventure dlebug ible Dragon I ible Dragon II ible Dragon III gon Ninja addouwts	17.95	(add-on vers
Dot	ible Dragon I	7.95	(stand alone Leonardo
Dor	ible Dragon III	17.95	Leonardo
Dra	gon Ninja	6.96	Lethal Weap Life & Death
Dre	am Team	17.95	Liverpool Foo
ווע	am Teamler	20.95	Liverpool Foo Lombard RAG Lotus Esprit
Dur	igeon Master/Chaos Stril	ces	Lotus III - The
Bac	k	20.95	Lotus Turbo
Dyr	ablaster (1Mb)	20.95	Lure of the Ter
Elv	ra - Arcade Game	17.95	M1 Tank Plat
Elv	ra - Arcade Gamera II yn Hughes Int. Soccer	23.95	Magic Pocket Magic Storyb Magic Worlds
Em	yn Hughes Int. Soccer	7.95	Magic Worlds
Epi	ra II. yn Hughes Int. Soccer ana - The Games '92. o Football Champ. pean Championships 1992. e Strike Eagle II. Combat Pilot. Stealth Fighter Retaliator Don - Counterstrike	20.95	
Eur	o Football Champ.	17.95	Manchester I
Eur	pean Championships 1992	17.95	Magnetic Scr Manchester U Manchester U
Exi	e	17.95	
F-1	Strike Eagle II	23.95	Maupiti Islan
F-1	Stealth Fighter	20.95	Max (Comp). Mcdonald La
F-2	Retaliator	17.95	Mega Sports
Fale	con - Counterstrike ta Disk	11.95	Mega-Lo-Man
Fale	on - Counterstrike	7.05	Microprose G
Fale	on - Firefight Data Disk	7.95	Midnight Res Midwinter II.
Fan	ta Disk con - Firefight Data Disk . tastic Worlds (Comp)	23.95	Midwinter II. Mig 29M Sup

•		7
		_
Fantasy World Dizzy	6.9	6
Fascination	6.9	5
Fire and Ice Fire Force	17.9	5
Fire Force	6.9	5
Fire Force. First Letters (under 5's) Fists of Fury (Comp) (Not STI Flight of the Intruder Flight Simulator 2.	6.9 E) .9.9	9
Flight of the Intruder	12.9	5
Flight Simulator 2 Flimbo's Quest	23.9	5
Football Crazy (Comp)	17.9	5
Football Manager 3 Formula 1 Grand Priv	.17.9	5
Flight of the Intruder Flight Simulator 2 Flimbo's Quest Football Grazy (Comp) Football Manager 3 Formula 1 Grand Prix G-Loc Gauntlet II	12.9 23.9 7.9 17.9 17.9 23.9	5
G-Loc	6.9	o I
Gobliins	17.9	5
Gods	20.9	5
Golden Axe	7.9	5
Golden Eagle	17.9	5
Gods	r6.9 ) 17.9	5
Guy Spy Harlequin	20.9	5
Guy spy Harlequin Harrier Assault Head Over Heels Heimdall	17.9	5
Head Over Heels	6.9	6 I
Heimdall Heroquest	7.9	5
Heroquest Heroquest - Twin Pack		
Hitchikers Guide to the Galaxy Hook (1Mb)	17.9	5
Hot Rubber	7.9	5
Hunt for Red October	.20.9	5
Hunt for Red October	.20.9	5
IK+ (Not STE) Imperium	6.9	6
Indiana Jones &		
L Crusade (ACT) Indiana Jones &	6.9	6
L Crusade (ADV)	.12.9	5
International Rugby Challenge	.17.9	5
International Truck Racing	6.9	6
Ishar - Legend of the Fortress	.20.9	5
Indiana Jones & L Crusade (ADV). L Crusade (ADV). International Rugby Challenge International Sports Challenge. International Truck Racing Ishar - Legend of the Fortress James Pond James Pond James Pond James Pond James Pond James Vinitwind Snooker John Barnes Euro John Barnes Euro Lyupiter's Masterdrive	6.9	6
Jim Power	.17.9	5
Snooker	.20.9	5
Joe & Mac - Caveman Ninja	.17.9	5
Football (1Mb)	9.9	9
Jupiter's Masterdrive	6.9 13.9 17.9	6
Football (1Mb)	.17.9	5
Knightmare(1Mb)	23.9	
Knightmare Knights of the Sky (1Mb) Kwik Snax	23.9 6.9 7.9 .17.9	6
Last Ninja III Leander	7.9	5
Leeds United Champions	.17.9	5
Legend		
Lemmings (Original) Lemmings 2	.17.9	5
Legend Lemmings (Original) Lemmings 2 Lemmings Double Pack Lemmings Levels (add-on version) Lemmings Levels	.20.9	5
(add-on version)	.13.9	5
(add-on version) Lemmings Levels (stand alone)	17.0	
Leonardo	6.9	6
Lethal Weapon	.17.9	5
Lineker Collection	.13.9	5
Liverpool Football	.17.9	5
Lombard RAC Rally Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge	7.9	5
Lotus III - The Ultimate Challenge	17.9	5
Lotus Turbo Challenge II  [Lire of the Temptress (1Mh)	20.9	5
Lemmings Leves (stand alone) (	.20.9	5
wagic Pockets Magic Storybook	.20.9	5
Magic Pockets Magic Storybook Magic Worlds	.17.9	5
Magneland Dizzy Magnetic Scrolls Collection	6.9	5 1
Manchester United	7.9	Ĭ.
Magic WOTIGS.  Magicland Dizzy.  Magnetic Scrolls Collection  Manchester United  Manchester United Europe  Match of the Day  Maupiti Island  May (Comp.)	.17.9	5
Maupiti Island	.20.9	5 I
Max (Comp) Mcdonald Land	.20.9	5
Max (Comp)	.17.9	5 I
Mega-Lo-Mania/First Samurai Microprose Golf	.20.9	3

Monty Python7.95	Str
Moonstone20.95	Str
Moonwalker	Str
Narc6.96	Su
New Zealand Story6.96 Nigel Mansell's World	Su
Nigel Mansell's World Championship	Su
Nightbreed - action game6.96 Ninia Collection	Su
Ninja Collection 13.95 No Second Prize 17.95	Sw
Noddys Playtime	Sw
Omar Sharif's Bridge 23.95 Operation Thunderbolt 6.96 Operation Wolf 6.96 Oriental Games 7.95 Pacific Islands 20.95	Te
Operation Wolf	Th
Oriental Games	Th
	Tit
Pang         6.96           Panza Kick Boxing         7.95           Parasol Stars         17.95	To
Pictionary 6.96	To
Pictionary	To
Plan 9 from Outer Space23.95	Tri
Plan 9 from Outer Space     23.95       Populous     8.95       Populous II (1 meg)     20.95       Populous II (1/2 meg)     20.95       Populous Promised Lands     10.95       Postman Pat 3     6.96       Power Pack (Comm)     17.95	Tu
Populous II (1/2 meg)20.95	Tw
Populous/Promised Lands10.95	Ult
	Un
Powerdrift 6.96 Powermonger 20.95	Uto
Powermonger Data Disk (WW1)11.95	Ve
Prehistorik   7.95	Vic Vir
Prince of Persia6.96	Vir
Pro Tennis Tour 1	Viz
Push-Over17.95	Vro
Ouest and Glory (Comp) 20 95	Vro
Quest for Adventure (Comp)23.95	We
R-Type I	Wi
R.B.I. Baseball 26.96	Wc
Race Drivin'	W
Railroad Tycoon (1Mb) 23.95	Ху
Ragnorak         26.95           Railroad Tycoon (1Mb)         23.95           Rainbow Collection         13.95           Rainbow Islands         6.96           Rambow Tyber         47.06	Z-(
Rainbow Islands 6.96 Rampart 17.95	ED
Rampart         17.95           Raving Mad         17.95           Rick Dangerous I         6.96           Rick Dangerous I         7.95           Risky Woods         17.95           Roadblasters         6.96           Robin Hood - Legend Quest         6.96	Ca Fra
Rick Dangerous II7.95	Ma Pic
Robin Hood - Legend Quest	Rea
Robin Hood - Legend Quest6.96 Robocop I	Tic An
Robocop II	An
Robocop III	Fre
RVF Honda 7.95	Ital
Sabre Team (1Mb)	Spa
Secret of Monkey Island (1Mb). 17.95	Mic
19.95	Mic
Shadow of the Beast II17.95	Alv
Shadow Warriors         6.96           Shadowlands         20.95           Shadoworlds(1Mb)         17.95           Shoe People         7.95	Pai
Shadoworlds(1Mb)17.95	W
Shoe People	Bet Bet
Shuttle20.95	Jur
Silent Service II (1Mb)	Ma Ma
Silkworm         7.95           Sim City/Populous         20.95           Sim Earth         23.95	The
Sim Earth         23.95           Sleepwalker         21.95	AD AD
Smash TV6.96	AD
Space Crusade 17.95	AD AD
Space Gun	AD
Sports Best 17.95	AD AD
Sports Collection	AD
Starglider II	AD AD
Steel Empire (1Mb)20.95	AD
Storm Master	Fur
STOS 3D 23.95	Fui
STOS The Creator	Fur
Sim Barth	Fui
Street Fighter	Fur Fur
Strider6.96	Fur

	office providence from one office.		
		_	-
	Strike Fleet	10	9
	Striker	17	.9
	Striker Manager	7	.9
	Super Off Road	7	9
	Super Monaco G.P. Super Off Road Super Sega (Comp) Super Space Invaders	, 20	.9
	Super Space Invaders	17	.9
		/ 17	9
	Switchblade I	6	9
	Swiv	7	9
	Team Suzuki Tennis Cup 2 Terminator II The Manager Thomas the Tank Engine Thunderhawk Titan	6	.9
	Terminator II	ĥ	91
	The Manager	20	.9
	Thomas the Tank Engine	a	Q
	Thunderhawk Titan	20	9
	Toki	.7	9
	Ton Banana	9	9
	Total Recall Toyota Celica	6	.9
	Toyota Celica Treasure Island Dizzy Trivial Pursuit Turrican Turrican II Twilight 2000 Ultima 6.	ه.	41
	Trivial Pursuit	6	9
	Turrican	6	9
١	Turrican II	6.	9
۱	Ultima 6	23.	9
	Ultima 6 Universal Monsters	17	9
	Untouchables	6.	9
	Twingnt 2000 Ultima 6. Universal Monsters Untouchables Utopia - New Worlds Data Disk Utopia - Twin Pack Venus The Flytrap Video Kid	11.	9
	Venue The Flutren	6	9:
	Venus The Flytrap Video Kid	.7.	9
	Virtual Reality 1 (Comp)	20.	9
	Virtual Reality 2 (Comp)	17.	9
ı	Volfied	17	9
	Vroom	17.	9
١	Vroom - Data Disk	12.	9
١	Warriors of Releyne	20.	9
	Wigkid	4U. 17	9
	Wonderland	20.	9
	Venus The Flytrap. Video Kid Video Kid Video Kid Video Kid Video Kid Video Kid Virtual Reality 2 (Comp) Viz Virtual Reality 2 (Comp) Viz Vroom - Data Disk Warriors of Releyne Ween - The Prophecy Wizkid Wonderland World Class Leaderboard World Class Rugby WWF European Rampage Xybots	7	.98
	World Class Rugby	17.	9
	Xvbots	6	96
	Z-Out	.6.	96
	TO THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWN		
	EDUCATIONAL Cave Maze Fraction Goblins Maths Dragons Picture Fractions Reasoning with Trolls	10	ap
١	Fraction Goblins	10.	95
	Maths Dragons	10.	9
ı	Picture Fractions Reasoning with Trolls Tidy the House Answer Back Junior Quiz (6-11)	10.	95
ı	Tidy the House	10. 10	di a
ı	Answer Back Junior Quiz (6-11)	15.	99
ı	Answer Back Senior Quiz (12-AD)	15.	99
ı	Gorman Master	15.	98
ı	Italian Tutor	15.	99
ı	Spanish Tutor	15.	98
ı	Micro English (8-GCSE)	18.	95
ı	Micro French (Beginners-GCSE)	18.	95
ı	Primary Maths Course (3-12)	18.	95
ı	Alvins Puzzles	13.	95
ı	Paint Pot 2	13.	95
ı	Minish? Where? Mines?	13.	95
ı	Better Maths (12-16)	19. 19	91
ı	Better Spelling (8-Adult)	19.	95
ı	Junior Typist (5-10)	14.	95
ı	Magic Maths(4-8)	19.	9t or
ı	The Three Bears (5-10)	19.	95
ı	Maths Dragons Reasoning with Trolls. Reasoning with Trolls. Reasoning with Trolls. Reasoning with Trolls. Answer Back Junior Ouiz (6-11) Answer Back Senior Ouiz (12-AD) French Mistress German Master Italian Tutor Spanish Tutor	17.	95
ı	ADI English (12-13)	17.	95
ı	ADI English (14-15)	17.	gt gr
ı	ADI French (11-12)	17	9F
ı	ADI French (12-13)	17.	98
ı	ADI French (13-14)	17.	95
ı	ADI Mathe (11-12)	17.	at ar
١	ADI Maths (12-13)	17.	95
١	ADI Maths (13-14)	17.	95
١	ADI Maths (14-15)	17.	95
١	Fun School 2 (6-8)	.6.	96 96
1	Fun School 2 (under 6)	6	96 96

3	<b>½</b> "
	Double Sided
	<b>Double Density</b>
OHANTITY	PRICE
10	£5.30
20	£10.35
25	£12.65
30	£14.75
	£16.90
	£22.95
	£36.35
100	£41.70
120	£49.40
150	£60.95
	£78.75
250	£97.30
500	£154.50
	£364.30
	£728.50
	ELS & WARRANTY
	20

## **BOXES**

(with keys & dividers)

(	010)
10 Slimpack	0.94
40 capacity	4.95
50 capacity	5.60
80 capacity	6.30
80 capacity Banx	14.95
00 capacity	6.80
20 capacity	8.75
50 capacity	10.95
50 Deluxe stackable	21 95

## **JOYSTICKS**

Python 1 (QS130F)9.25
Maverick 1 (QS128F)13.75
125+9.00
The Bug13.50
Star Probe13.50
Competion Pro 5000 - black13.75
Speedking A/F11.00
Navigator A/F13.75
Topstar (SV127)21.50
Supercharger (SV123)9.00
Sting Ray A/F12.50
Megastar A/F (SV133) 22.00

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

External disk drive	57.95
Mouse	14.75
Mouse mat	2.95
Mouse house	2.95
Head cleaner	3.75
Dust cover (Atari)	3.65
Dust cover (monitor)	6.99
Dust cover (LC10)	7.65
Dust cover (LC24)	6.99
Trackball	28.75
Philips CM8833 II moni	tor with
Lotus Turbo Challenge	II, Dust
Cover, Scart Cable, 1	
site warranty, free ne	
delivery	£224.95

All Prices include UK postage and VAT and are effective until 28 D. Overseas orders - Postage charged at cost. New titles will be sent as they are released and

Credit Card orders:(10.00am - 10.00pm, 7 days not an answer phone) Fax Orders: 071-608-0688

071-608-0624

DataGem Ltd, Dept STF, 23 Pitfield Street, London, N1 6HB Showroom open 10am - 8pm Weekdays 10am - 4pm Saturdays

**■** Selecting the Frag Map displays a detailed map of the way that files are split and spread over a hard drive. When files are spread out over a disk it takes much longer to load them into memory herause the read/write head has to search

A File Medic Optimize U	ndelete Archive Utility Help
	sk Map for Drive C
Provides information about your	disk fragmentation level
Mumber of Folders: 127 Mumber of Files: 1856 Fragmented Files: 26 Avg #Frags/Fragfile: 1.192 Avg #Frags/188K FF: 2,898	
Size and frequentation distribution  X of 30 - Files 20 - 2x Six fex 20x Sex feet (red)x    hog Freq Cr   File Size   1x feet Freq 1cz   32 feet Freq Cod	
24 Avg Frag (=3 (4 Avg Frag	= Free == Frag == Used One Block = 1.3 Clusters
	Tive Orive    Dissert   See VI.82

over the drive to get all the data. Optimizing the disk simply reads the all files into memory and writes them back to disk as single consecutive files.



back and forth

DIAMOND MACHINE: ALL STS WITH HARD DRIVE PRICE: £49,99 FROM: HISOFT

Hot on the heels of the Diamond Back 2 hard drive backup utility package (£39.95 HiSoft = 0525 718181 STF Rating: 92%) comes Diamond Edge, a hard drive diagnostic, data repair, data recovery and hard drive optimization program.

What does all that mean to you

regular basis for your work, or you dabble extensively in ST-based music or graphics, then there's always the possibility of data being destroyed or lost - remember Sod's Law? The chances of you having made a recent backup of your drive when your data disappears in a puff of bits and bytes is pretty remote. The ideal solution is to use a program which thoroughly checks your hard drive for those nagging little errors which creep in and may eventually build up and destroy

This is one of the things that Diamond Edge can do. It just takes five minutes every day

that these examples

were produced in

under three and half minutes

on a DeskJet 550C with Imagecopy Colour.

# CLOSE TO

to run the program and perform a diagnostic check on your hard drive partitions. It looks at every file on the partition and validates the information using checksums or CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check), this guarantees accuracy and detects file corruption. Bad sectors on the disk are mapped and marked as unavailable for use, and the structure of the disk is tested and repaired if necessary. If you do the check daily, there is very little chance that any errors can build up to a dangerous level.

Edge uses the standard GEM interface to access all its functions, the most interesting bit is the Disk Medic menu. This actually analyses the drive partition you wish to check. The partition is scanned for defects and the result is graphically displayed in the large window on the right of the screen with a text analysis in the window on the left side. You can also select all of the drive partitions and test them consecutively. Any errors are reported and can be usually be repaired by selecting the Fix option. or else you can set the program up to fix errors automatically by enabling the Auto-Fix Errors option in the Medic menu

Validation of files is a method used to protect against individual files becoming corrupted. Edge creates a validation file containing details of all the files on a drive, storing information such as file length, name and time of creation, 32-bit CRC and 16bit checksum validation methods can

## A host of functions

Copies partitions as image files. Maps bad sectors. Optimizes drive for faster reading and writing of data. Partitions hard drives.

Hides partitions. Reads disk status Recovers deleted or damaged files. Saves, restores and edits disk infor-Tests and repairs disk structure.

Unzeros partitions. Validates files using CRC and check-

Works with floppy or hard drives. Zeros partitions (wipes them).



# COLOU

**IMAGECOPY COLOUR** 

MACHINE: ALL STs. STES AND TTS PRICE: £14.95, OR UPGRADE

FROM IMAGECOPY FOR £4.95 FROM: THE ST CLUB CONTACT: 2 0602 410241

At STF we use something known as a screen grabber to take pictures of the screens. These are little memoryresident programs or Desk Accessories that take a "snap" of the screen's contents and save it to disk as a picture file. A new commercial utility, Imagecopy, was reviewed it in STF 33, where we gave it a stunning 90%. It enables you want to grab images from your ST's screen and save them to disk, load and display images from disk to screen, convert images from one file format into another, or print out images to your printer, and all from just one DA slot. This has now been improved to Imagecopy Colour which has all this plus new colour capabilities, so now it can print in colour too - the previous version could print out only mono representations of colour pictures via its builtin "dithering" routines.

Like any DA, you have to place Imagecopy Colour onto your boot disk, where it can be accessed from the

## **COLOURFUL ADDITIONS**

What's the difference between Imagecopy Colour and Imagecopy? Here's a run-down of those important new multi-coloured features

Colour printing on a colour printer is now possible, Imagecopy Colour produces full colour output from HP Deskjets 500C and 550C, 9 and 24pin colour dot matrix printers, and its Separation feature, colour prints from any other printer so you can change the black ribbon or cartridge for coloured ones.

The colour separations feature enables multiple printing of the same sheet of paper with different colours one at a time to produce a full colour picture. So mono-only printers like the original DeskJet can produce colour output if you get the colour kits available for them and swap the standard black cartridge for ones with colour inks. Different colour settings for both screen and

0

Z

3

A issue

45

# THE EDGE

both be used, while checksum validation is the quicker method of the two, CRC checks are said to be around 100 per cent accurate.

You can also partition a hard drive to split it into several smaller logical drives, making it easier to keep track of different types of data and improve the performance of the drive. The program supports most of the popular hard drive standards including Atari, ICD and Supra. Also included are a number of non-standard partitioning options like the abil-

■ This is the all

display. The

drive information

amount of drive

played as a bar

chart and a table

of figures giving

the drive's byte

bytes capacity and

free bytes capac-

hottom displays

selects between

buttons and

ity. The area at the

the available drive

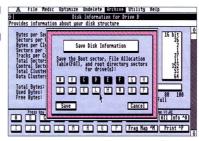
the display modes.

capacity, used

space used is dis-

ity to hide and un-hide partitions and also to save and restore partition information.

Perhaps one of the most useful functions is the Archive Disk Information feature. Instead of having to make a full copy of a partition for backup purposes, you can save the partition information itself. This consists of the File Allocation Tables (FATs), the root directory sector information and the partition boot sector data. These areas contain the information about all the files on the partition about all the files on the partition about all the files on the partition and the partition and the partition about all the files on the partition and the partition and the partition are the partition and the partition and the partition and the partition are the partition and the partition are the partition and the partition are the partition and the partition and the partition are the partition and the partition are the partition and the partition are the partition are the partition and the partition are the partition and the partition are the partition and the partition are the partition are the partition and the partition are the partition are



■ The Archive option enables your partition info to be saved as a file on a floppy drive. This is not intended to be a replacement for a full backup of a partition or hard drive but is just a quick recovery method. If you do recover a partition using this method, it is advisable to

use the Medic option to ensure that everything is recovered. Remember, any changes made since your last save are not recorded in your archive file.

 tion; if this data is destroyed then it is impossible to use the programs and files, even though they are not actually damaged. Restoring the drive information enables the data to be recovered. SCSI information can also be saved and restored in the same way, enabling drive information to be recovered that would otherwise have been lost for good.

Diamond Edge is the most advanced hard drive utility program we've laid eyes on that's available for the ST and TT – it really does have an amazing number of options. If you get this program then you have absolutely no excuse for losing data again; if you have a hard drive, you need Diamond Edge.

**F** 

File View Options

Imagecopy
Information
Alt-help keys

## What else is there?

ICD Cleanup ST software (£25.50 Atari Workshop 20 0753 832212) STF Rating 79%. Although less expensive and very powerful, Cleanup ST is restricted to hard drive systems with ICD host adaptors and has fewer functions. Diamond has the Edge here.

CLIVE PARKER

# COPIER

ST's desk menu when you next start up. Imagecopy Colour works from inside almost any ST program including non-GEM ones (but not games software), and you just take a grab by pressing <Alternate><Help>.

#### Just what you want

Imagecopy Colour can grab the whole of your screen, or you can rubber-band just the bit you want. You can finely adjust the size and position of the section of screen you want before it is saved, giving very precise results. The file format for saving onto disk can be any resolution of Degos (normal and compressed), or .IMG, but

Imagecopy Colour loads and displays these formats plus Tiny, Neochrome, and Art Director. The program runs in all screen resolutions, and works with any monitor. You can also save an image as a .RSC resource file – that's

handy for programmers or for importing icons into *Fontkit* for editing.

Frag Map AM | Print AP

If you have a picture in one file format and want to change it into another, *Imagecopy* can do it for you, for example, Tiny to *Degas*, or *Neochrome* to .IMG. Up to four images can be on-screen at once, and these are displayed in the standard

Inage course print and the print are all moveable, scrollable and re-sizable. You

GEM windows which are all moveable, scrollable and re-sizable. You can view both colour and mono images on a colour monitor or TV, and if you are using a mono monitor and need to look at a colour picture Imagecopy Colour dithers the image and displays it for you in greyscale. Definitely recommended.

■ Clicking on Image Colours enables you to establish completely different colour settings for both the screen and the printer images - we reckon that Imagecopy Colour reaches the parts other programs cannot.

## Other contenders

HPChrome enables you to print scaleable full colour pics and separations from the whole range of HP Deskjets, and BJChrome does the same for the Canon Bubblejet. Both cost £5 from Rufus Developments, PO Box 562, Wimbourne, Dorset, BH21 2YD, demo versions are available from most PD libraries or you can download it from STF's BBS on 0225 461330. IMPrint (£15.95 from zzSoft. 0254 672965) enables you to print out Degas, Neo and Tiny pics to colour dot matrix printers only. Reviewed in STF 35, this utility is not quite as smooth an operator or as comprehensive as Image-

printer are now possible, enabling you to ensure that printed output on the page matches that which you see on the screen. Printed images often vary from the screen image because of the variations in the colours of the inks and type of paper you are using – this deals with the problem.

You can get new print resolutions with Imagecopy Colour, and you can switch between these while you're using the program as well as saving your favourite setting as the default. Resolution affects the size of the resulting picture, 360 x 360 dpi setting produces a tiny image, but selecting 60 x 60 prints a picture filling a sheet of A4.

New keyboard shortcuts are built into Imagecopy Colour in addition to the Main Menu options which could be implemented by single keypresses. For example, all the dialog boxes have shortcuts now: <Control>-<C> for Cancel, <Control>-<C> for Cancel, <Control to Ike.

Imagecopy Colour's copying commands, as well as for most of its other features.

New pop-up dialog boxes are used in some of the dialog boxes, smart multiple choice mini-menus appear in other of the dialog boxes; Imagecopy's direct print mode now works with the Atari TT and other 68030 machines; and details of suppliers for colour kits are included in the Imagecopy Colour manual. All this makes the upgrade very worthwhile.

PETER CRUSH

copy Colour.

# OOT ME



Xboot is already well established as an outstanding boot-up manager program for the ST. This latest version, however, is of limited use for people who only have floppy disk drives since its real power becomes

Xboot 3 runs before any other AUTO folder programs and, therefore, takes control of your ST very early on in the boot-up procedure. Its main function is to select, by means of user defined Sets, which Auto folder programs and accessories are run at any one boot-up. The whole Xboot environment is completely mouse driven and there is also a comprehensive set of keyboard shortcuts making any of the functions accessible with only a few keystrokes. Reading the 56-page

apparent when it's used in conjunc-

tion with a hard drive.

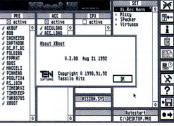
manual reveals some of the more sophisticated functions of Xboot 3. For example, you can create batch files for each Set which are used to perform repetitive copying or deleting tasks at each boot-up. The execution of programs is also enabled here so that RAMdisks can be installed and files copied to them. The use of the batch commands is limited only by your own inventiveness.

You can associate a Desktop.INF file with each Set. This is handy because you may wish your Desktop to be configured differently for each of the resolutions you use.

Xboot finally enables you to execute one other program before it gives up control of your ST. A differ-

ent program can be selected for each Set. It is advisable here to select a program which cannot be run from the AUTO folder, because you then have the option of using it to launch your most commonly used program. You could even define a different Set to launch each program you work with. With Xboot 3 the possibilities are almost endless.

What makes this such an excellent piece of software is that the whole package, even though guite complex, is simple and intuitive to use. The dialog boxes are refreshingly clear and there is little to get confused about. At £34.95 you might think the program's a bit on the expensive side, but if you take into account the huge amount of extra control you gain you can appreciate that, if you have a hard disk, this program is a must.



■ Xboot 3 displays a lct of info at boot-up, but in a remarkably uncluttered and attractive kind of way.

## On the other hand

The main competition for Xboot is Superboot 7.4 which we gave away on Cover Disk 36 (you can get it from page 58). It has relatively limited features, but the update, Superboot 8 is now available from PD libraries.

ANDY CURTIS

#### XBoot help Vindo Undo Save sets Ouit XBoot ۸I Set info Delete set AB. Batch Select autostart Select info file 1 Select info file 2 Select info file 3 20 Sustem info Utilities C:\DESKTOP.PR6

■ Help is never far away in Xboot 3. This screen deciphers the main icons for you.

# FONTS UPON A TIM

**FONTY 1.0** MACHINE: ALL STs, MEDIUM AND HIGH RESOLUTION PRICE: £11.95 FROM: THE ST CLUB

CONTACT: 2 0602 410241

With heavyweight DTP packages such as Calamus SL (£587.50, Halco Distribution = 0734 441525) coming in at a relatively high price, you don't often expect to see utilities for them at a low price. The ST Club already produce the best low cost GDOS font editor in Fontkit Plus 4 (£24.95), and now we have a fully fledged vector font editor for just over a tenner.

Unlike GDOS bitmapped fonts in which a separate file has to be created for every font size, Calamus fonts are stored as a mathematical description for each character. This means that the font can be generated in any size from the single file held on disk, and since there is no bitmap image to enlarge, the fonts never lose their quality no matter how much you enlarge them. Of course the disadvantage with yet another font format is that we need yet another font editor to create them. Fonty makes full use of the GEM interface, so working



■ A scanned image being used as a template for tracing a new character.

with the menus and windows is just as it would be from the Desktop.

The presentation is clear, and the program even has an on-line help facility for all of its functions. Fonty has the option to load existing Calamus fonts from disk for you to edit, although it won't handle protected ones such as those supplied with Calamus or by some third party companies. The selection of preset tools on offer for creating an entirely new font is impressive in a program of this price - you aren't just limited to line or Bezier curve functions here; Fonty has five defined curve types, from normal Bezier to S-shaped twists or circular arcs. What this boils down to is that creating a new character from scratch becomes effortless after only one or two attempts. Using the curve and line functions supplied, you can build up the shape of the character until you're happy with it, then use Fonty's editing mode to fine-tune the position of the points and manually adjust the lines and curves with the mouse. A zoom function enables you to magnify the work window up to a maximum of 4,000% where one pixel literally equals one font co-ordinate, giving an impressively high level of control over editing. Individual characters can be stored in a clipboard and transferred to other character spaces or even other fonts, so you can easily build a library of "primitive" shapes to adapt for similar characters, such as E and F.

Fonty can also load a Degas Elite picture file or an existing GDOS font to use as a background to trace your font over, so conversion of existing fonts or even creating your own from a set of scanned images is possible. The GDOS handling is very handy, and the bitmap image for the character you're editing is automatically placed in the work window in a dithered dot pattern ready for you to trace. One problem we found was when small point sizes are used, the

image is dithered to such a degree that it becomes hard to see, and even harder to trace over. Large sizes such as 40 point - don't present this problem, however.

Fonty is supplied with a small program which converts a PostScript Type 1 font into a Calamus one. This works well, but often the resultant fonts needs tidying up in Fonty before using them within Calamus. Fonty is a very good buy, and is an excellent introduction to what is often thought of as a bit of a Black Art. If you use Calamus or the new SL version, you'd be mad to miss this. Recommended.

## Is there an alternative?

**DMC Calamus Font** Editor (£35.00, Halco Distribution = 0734 441525) - the official offering from DMC, looking a bit long in the tooth now.

FRANK CHARLTON

0

# PICTURE POWE

#### **DEGASART V2.0** MACHINE: ALL STS

MEDIUM RES ONLY PRICE: £10.95

FROM: MARKOTEK CONTACT: # 0943 600413

Using art packages to compose pictures on your ST requires a whole new set of skills and techniques to be learned before your artistic talent can shine through. With this in mind, Markotek have produced an excellent tutor package designed to familiarise you with the intricacies of ST painting. The author has based his tutorial on Degas Elite - which you can get for £19.95 from Cambridge Business Software **☎** 0763 262582. To get the best from Degasart you would be well advised to buy a copy of Degas Elite since it is referred to constantly.

Degasart comes on two doublesided disks which each contain a separate tutorial program complete with Degas illustrations. There is no manual as such supplied although there two small information sheets which advise you how to make backup copies of the master disks and how to run the programs. Complete and exhaustive on-screen help is available from within Degasart itself,

so don't be put off by the lack of manual - you won't get confused.

The interactive user interface is a joy to behold. Click on the up and down arrows to scroll through the text and click on the left and right arrows to "turn" the pages. If you click on the box marked "picture" you can view the picture which accompanies that page of the tutorial. You can also jump to any page you want. If you want to produce quality art work on your ST but don't know where to start, Degasart is the answer to your prayers. Even if you are an old hand at computer painting you are likely to pick up a few good tips from this package.

## Steps to pixel painting









## is that all?

Because of its specialised nature, Degasart does not have to negotiate very much competition. How ever, Art Tutor (£1.50 New Age PDL Disk ART.106 Shareware package aimed at teaching you how to draw cartoon-style pictures on your ST. It does not tie itself to a particular art package. The user interface is less easy to use but there are some helpful tips included. For £1.50 it is worth buying as well as Degasart and getting the benefit of both programs.

ANDY CURTIS

# KICK UP THE ELECTRODES

## CIRCUIT **DESIGNER V1.1**

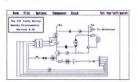
MACHINE: ALL STs AND TTS, HIGH RES ONLY

PRICE: £7 FROM: DARREN P GOODWIN **CONTACT: 4 CONISTON DRIVE, BOLTON ON DEARNE** ROTHERAM, SOUTH

YORKSHIRE. S63 8NE

Circuit Designer is an easy-to-use electrical symbol drawing package; you get a double-sided disk containing Circuit Designer and a manual which explains all the functions available. To get Circuit Designer up and running, first use the set up program supplied. In this you can define the paths needed for the various folders used. This makes installation to your hard drive very simple and quick.

Once inside the program it's all very easy to understand. One click of the right mouse button and up pops the symbols menu. Click on the symbol you want to paint with and you are returned to the main canvas with



In skilled hands, Circuit Designer can create useful circuits. This, however, has been banned by the MoD.

the cursor as the symbol you have selected. The program uses an optional snap to grid feature so placement is reliable. If you want to use symbols that are not covered in the symbol menu, there is a simple icon designer where you can quickly draw up the symbol of your choice and immediately use it on the main canvas. Selectable size Integrated Circuit (IC) symbols are also readily available, as are multi-way switches. After a few minutes clicking away you have what looks like a complex electrical circuit. We were reliably informed that our effort would explode violently the moment power was applied, but we

thought it was good fun. Text can be applied in two sizes via a text editor. Title boxes are drawn by rubberbanding. The one bug that we found was in the text editor. The manual indicates that the Function keys place various symbols into the text (Ohms and the like) but we were unable to get this function to work.

This program is ideally suited to the hobbyist or anyone taking courses in electronics at college. The PI3 files produced by Circuit Designer can be imported into DTP applications or art packages. If you are a serious electronics designer, you are likely to be impressed by what Circuit Designer has to offer.



■ Click the right mouse button and up pops the symbols menu. Most things covered here

## And the rest?

It has to be said that at £7 there can be no real competition for Circuit Designer on the commercial scene. Megapaint 2 v4 (£85 Cambridge Business Software = 0763 262582) is really a high res art package but it offers an electronic symbol library which you can use to build up circuit designs. **Compared to Circuit** Designer it is slow and tricky to use. The text facilities are also limited, in Megapaint most of the text options come out far too large. Eplan (Disk: MISC15 £2 Softville Computer Sup plies = 0705 498199) is another high resolution circuit design program from Germany.

**ANDY CURTIS** 

WAKE UP TO THE BEST OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN

WITH OUR STEP-BY-STEP GUIDES



DISCOVER
MINTER'S
LATEST
LLAMAFILLED
CREATION



HINTS, TIPS
AND CHEATS
GALORE!



**ST** FORMAT

Your ST can give you more time! Your ST can earn you money! Next month you can find out how to make your ST earn its keep - we look at productivity software and show you how to get the most out of it, then see the ways professionals use their STs to earn cash.

ON SALE TUESDAY 13 APRIL 1993

1000s OF TITLES

# THE P.D. WAREHOUSE

1000s OF BARGAINS

BRITAINS BIGGEST COLLECTION OF P.D.SOFTWARE

100s OF TOP GAMES -ARCADE ROLE PLAYING - ADVENTURE-SPORTS-BRAIN ACHES-

-SIMULATORS-FAR TOO MANY TO LIST

MOUNTAINS OF MUSIC -SAMPLE EDITORS-POWERFUL MIDI SEQUENCERS-DRUM MACHINES-LOADS OF SAMPLED & MIDI MUSIC DEMOS - COMPOSERS & MORE

GRAPHICS GALORE -LOADS OF PAINT/DRAWING PACKS-ANIMATION-CARTOONS-FONTS-

HUGE QUANTITY OF CLIP ART-ETC, ETC. UNLIMITED EDUCATIONAL -G.C.S.E. REVISION-TYPING & LANGUAGE COURSES-ASTRONOMY-ASTROLOGY-KIDS READING/WRITING/MATHS/SHAPES/COLOURS ETC & LOADS MORE

PILES OF PROGRAMS - UTILITIES-COMMUNICATIONS-DATABASES-ACCOUNTS-PUBLISHING-STOCK CONTROL-COMPILERS-PRINTER DRIVERS-VIRUS KILLERS & LOADS MORE

**ALL DISKS** VIRUS CHECKED

## PHONE NOW FOR FREE MASSIVE CATALOGUE!! 081-290-6140

SAME DAY DESPATCH

PRINTED INSTRUCTIONS WITH EVERY PROGRAM.

## P.D.-SHAREWARE-LICENSEWARE-BUMPER BARGAIN PACKS NEW TITLES ARRIVING REGULARLY

175A WIDMORE ROAD, BROMLEY, KENT BR1 3AH

LICENCEWARE, SHAREY FOR ATARI ST/STE

MT SOFTWARE (Dept STF) **2 0983 - 756056** Greensward House, The Broadway, FAX: 0983 - 755800 (24hr) Totland, I.O.W PO39 0BX

E VISA

Programming - Adventure Writing

Programming - Assembler

Programming - GFA Basic

Programming - Stos Basic

Programming - Various

Various other subjects

Speech Synthesis

Spreadsheets

Typing Tutors

Programming

Satellites

STE Only

Programming - Gem

Programming - Pascal

## RING, WRITE OR FAX FOR OUR FREE PRINTED CATALOGUE

WE HAVE SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE

Accounts Art & Graphics Astrology Astronom Budgie UK Games Budgie UK Compilation Range Budgie UK Productivity Range Budgie UK Magazine Disks Budgie UK Demonstration Disks Bulletin Board Systems

Clip Art Communications Cookery Databases Data Protection

Demo Disks - General Demo Disks - Product Desk Accessories Disk and Virus Utilities Education - Shoestring Range Electronics Films Font Disks - Calamus Font Disks - Signum Font Disks - Various Football Games - Adventure Games - Adventure - Zenobi Games - Colour Games - Mono Games - Solution Disks

Genealogy Music & Midi - Kawai Music & Midi - Quartet Music & Midi - Roland Music & Midi - Sequencers Music & Midi - Sound Trackers Music & Midi - Various Music & Midi - Yamaha Operating Systems & Emulators

Picture Disks

Word Processing Clip Art Pack Education Packs C Programming Pack GFA Basic Programming Pack STOS Basic Programming Pack

#### **EASY TEXT PLUS**

A fully featured desktop publishing package that produces stunning

results on 9 pin, 24 pin and laser printers

## **ONLY £19.99** RING FOR DETAILS

#### INTRODUCING ATARI ST MACHINE CODE

A complete assembly language programming environment for t beginner and intermediate ST programmer. Learn way, step-by-step!

#### BOOK COMPLETE WITH DISK! (Over 400 pages) only £19.99 The comprehensive book introduces the reader via many assembly language examples how to program the ST. No

vledge of assembler is assumed, all examples in the book are held on disk and can be assembled using the supplied text editor and assembler. The disk also contains a complete resource construction kit for producing dialog boxes, drop down menus, etc. Learn to program like the professionals. Registers, GEMDOS, XBIOS, GRAPHICS, DROP DOWN MENUS, DIALOG BOXES, WINDOWS and much, much more

## LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS

1 off 2+ 5+ 2.29 2.14 1.94 Amstrad DMP 2000/3000 2.65 2.45 Star LC10/20 Black 2.80 Amstrad DMP 4000 3.66 3.31 Star LC10/20 Colour 6.00 5.85 5.65 Citizen 120D/LSP10/ Swift 24/9 2.85 2.70 2.50 Citizen Swift 24 Colour 12.81 12.66 12.46 Commodore MPS 1220/1230 4.50 4.35 4.15 Epson LQ400/500/800/850 3.45 3.30 3.10 Epson FX/MX/RX80/FX/LX800 2.90 2.75 2.55 Star LC200 Black 3.00 2.85 2.65 Star LC200 Colour 9.78 9.63 9.43 Star LC24-10/200 Black 2.86 2.71 2.51 Star LC24-10/200 Colour 9.48 9.28 Epson FX/MX/RX100/FX/MX1000 3.36 Canon BJ-10 Inkjet Cartridge Original 17.54 each 3.21 3.01 Epson LX80/86/90 NEC Pinwriter P2200 HP Deskjet Cart. (Double Cap) 1.97 Original 21.79 each 2.12 1.77 1 off 2+ 5+ 11.00 10.60 9.95 3.03 2.88 2.68 Panasonic KXP1080/1180/90/1592 2.89 2.74 2.54 HP Deskjet Refill (Twin Pack) 11.00 10.60 9.95

Ring for ribbons, inkjet cartridges and inkjet refills not listed

## Ring us and we will beat all other prices

0543 250377

Ring us or send cheques to: Owl Associates, Dept 58, Owl House

0543 250377 E & OF

5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY VISA

## RBAROSSA JUNE 1941

Price £17.00 unboxed

Available for ST 520 & 1040 by mail order only

A simulation of the German invasion of the Soviet Union during the Second World War. The campaign is fought using a strategic map and a scrolling tactical map forty screens

Designed for people who enjoy intelligent games, allowing players all the time they need for thought, based on strategic and tactical manoeuvre not on mere mathematics.

You command the German army through intelligent army commanders against a computer opponent, developed over ten years, that commands the Russian army as competently as a human player.

Easy to use interface produces a fast paced game with the need to change army orders only when the player deems necessary. Written by Ken Wright, the most prolific author of strategy war games.

Cheques made payable to K.W. Software, 155 Ringinglow Road, Sheffield S11 7PS

# PUBLIC SECTOR

Never, now or at any time in the past, have Chris Lloyd or Clive Parker been involved in dwarf throwing, so please stop sending them in. Thank you for your cooperation

## GAMES



OXYD GOODMANS PDL – DISK GD 1881

200 levels of very well presented puzzle games. You have to guide a black marble and bump

into these oxyd things. To complete each level, you have to pair them up. Sounds a bit



and there are all sorts of obstacles and puzzles to make you go batty. The good graphics and superb sampled sounds make the whole game ooze quality. You can also play linked games via MIDI or the serial port.

If a mixture of devious puzzles and dexterity tests make you go all warm, this game is bound to make you spontaoneously combust. Get it.

■ One of Oxyd's more explosive levels. You can pick up and use various objects - on this level it's bombs and dynamite. You are either dead impressed by the realistic and smooth movement of your marble or else it drives you totally barmy. Boink, boink!

# INTERNATIONAL CRICKET 2 BUDGIE -

DISK BU 111

International Cricket 2 has a mixture of arcadey bits and management bits. There are different teams to choose for you and your ST; each player has individual abilities and there are six different batting strokes and loads of



bowling stuff – including the full toss. After sussing your team out, it's onto the field to put leather to willow. The graphics are rather crude but passable and the sampled effects liven things up. The batting and bowling bring the joystick controls into play – control is

a bit on the awkward side at first, but once you get going it plays quite well. It helps a lot if you like cricket.

In The moment of sheer terror; some bloke takes a run up and chucks a really hard leather ball at your shins. Makes a man out of you though. International Cricket 2 is a comprehensive version of the game with control over the teams, bowling, fielding and batting.

### CHAOS LAPD -

DISK G 237

A game of up to eight battling wizards, each taking it in turn to cast one spell. There are spells to summon all sorts of creatures to do battle for you. Each wizard can be either ST or human controlled. At the start of each turn you select a spell, then



switch to the board to cast it and control your wizard's and their creation's actions. The graphics are crude but the sampled sound effects are funny – borrowed from Monty Python, Red Dwarf, Blackadder and a host of other sources. It's all keyboard controlled but a

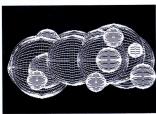
mouse option would have been a good idea. Not a bad effort but unlikely to get you over-excited.

■ Chaos makes up for some tiny graphics with a big selection of sampled effects. The little chaps create magical spells, then try to kill each other with them. Wizards are like that, you know.

## **PROGRAMMING**

## GFA BASIC 2 ST CLUB -

**DISK LAN.113** 



Il This is the GFA run-time only program enabling your programs to be usable without giving away the interpreter with it. This globe demo shows off some of the powerful graphics commands that you can use with GFA Rasic.

GFA Basic is one of the most popular and commonly used types of BASIC on your ST. GFA Basic 2 is a

considerable advance over the first version, the main advantages being its high speed when in interpreter mode and the ease with which it can be compiled into a standalone program.

The full list of programming commands are supplied on this disk in the form of a 50K .DOC file, it is a good idea to print it out if you seriously want to get to grips with the language. Also on

the disk is a special run-time version of the interpreter to enable you to run your own

enable you to run your own programs and there's also a couple of folders crammed with demo programs.

### HEAT-AND-SERVE C – MODIFIED SOZOBON C

GOODMANS INTERNATIONAL –
DISK GD1513



■ The installation program supplied with HSC really makes the task of installing the modified version of Soxobon C a breeze, especially if you are installing to hard drive. Simply enter the relevant path names and the software does the rest.

Sozobon C is the most widely used PD or Shareware version of C around, but it is a little idiosyncratic in structure when compared to commercial versions of C. A

clever chap by the name of lan Lepore has taken it upon himself to produce a modified version of the language making it easier to use, easier to understand and much closer to other versions of C.

An installation program is provided so that you can practically set up and go

immediately. If you have a single floppy you can install the system onto three disks without any

problems as long as you have at least 1MByte of RAM in your ST. An easy to use C compiler.

4

ORM

Þ

issue

## ALIENS

LAPD -DISK G 262

Seen the film? Remember the first fight between the marines and the aliens? Well, this game is a skirmish wargame based on that bit. There are loads of samples taken from the film as well as digitised pictures. The effects help to



game; move, aim and shout "eat this." The marine weapons all have different statistics and each side takes it in turn to move. All you have to do is make it across the screen without getting all your chaps pounced on and eaten. Aliens keep coming out of the

walls, man, and it's not easy.
Good clean wargaming fun in
a sort of waste-the-alienscum-type way.

In The exit doesn't look far away does it? Aliens is a skirmish wargame unashamedly based on the film. The punch-up is every bit as dangerous but this time there's no Ridley to save the day. Space Crusade on the cheap and without the silly boots.

#### ROCKFALL GOODMANS PDL – DISK GD 1879

Yet another version of Boulderdash – the most copied game in history ever, probably. The idea is to collect millions of diamonds while avoiding being squashed by boulders. It's a very simple idea, but the completely



level make it a really good game. This version is polished and the levels start off pretty tricky and get even trickier.

If you've never played a Boulderdash clone, then this is one of the best ones you can get your hands on. If you collect different versions, you probably need to

get out and socialise a bit more

try joining a few evening
classes or something.

■ First conceived in the late fifth century by an anchorite called Gladis, Boulderdash has spawned many imitators. Rockfall is but one and a jolly good one too. Prepare yourself for frustration city.

#### CURSE OF AZRIEL LAPD -DISK L 31

A classic middle earth story leads you into this graphical adventure. You start as the captain of a small merchant ship in search for the seven swords of Azriel, some weird god bloke. You can trade in goods, visit inns and do a few other adventurer-



type things, like visit the bank. The graphics are fairly crude and there is a sprinkling of samples. The use of the STOS appear command slows things down and it soon grates. Eventually, it turns into a sort of fantasy adventure management game as you trade, build up

your resources and look for clues to find the swords – you need lots of patience to get into this game.

If the throbbing bustle that is the town of Arons Bay. What do you do first? How about popping down to the inn to hang about listening to people's conversations and hoping you don't get beaten up. That sounds like proper real adventurer's behaviour.

## WORLD FIGHTING CHAMPIONSHIP

LAPD -DISK G 261

There aren't many beat-'em-ups in the PD for a simple reason; it isn't easy to write a good one. World Fighting Championship is a brave attempt. It's got one or two player modes and you get a



foot-in-the-face treatment. The sprites themselves are quite small and simplistic. Each fighter has four attacking moves, a special move and a block or two. The main problem is blocking – no matter how fast you are, it's very difficult to react in time, so you tend not to bother and concentrate on

exchanging kicks and punches.

Fun for a quick session, but
frustrating after a while.

■ The two finely trained fighters first bow gracefully, then approach each other with the express purpose of scoring an honourable victory using brute force and lots of hitting when the ref's not looking.

### TURBO ASSEMBLER ST CLUB -DISK LAN.122

Turbo Assembler is a Shareware assembly language package which is supplied with a small library of machine code routines. This enables you to get to grips with the various GEM, AES and VDI functions of your ST.

The editor has an excellent GEM interface making it easier to use than some PD and Shareware assemblers – and even some commercial ones! One irritating feature is that the alert messages and the status line messages are in German. The de-bugger is very similar in looks and operation to the *GFA Basic* interface. It's very comprehensive, with 20 on-screen commands available just a mouse click away. Mysteriously, the de-bugger is called *Bugaboo*. This suite of programs is well suited as an introduction to assembler. You can get a full manual from the author when you register.

## X PROLOG 2.0 AND OTHERS FLOPPYSHOP -

**DISK LAN.15** 

This disk contains five different types of programming utilities, consisting of a simple assembler, X Prolog, an assembler for programming 20-pin and 24-pin PAL chips, a set of C libraries for CEM, fast AES and VDI bindings and a detailed technical document describing how the blitter chip can be directly accessed via programming languages. All pretty heavy stuff designed to be used in conjunction with your own programming setup.

The X Prolog interpreter is supplied with a hefty 26K .DOC file which contains details of all the Prolog commands and their syntax as well as details of the interpreter's editing commands. The documentation does not pretend to be a guide to the language, although a couple of examples are included on the disk. Useful if you are a serious programmer.

## MODULA-2/68 ST CLUB -

ST CLUB – DISK LAN.43

The software on this disk consists of a complete Modula 2 language system for 68000 processor based machines, with a compiler, linker, library modules and full documentation for each section. Modula 2 is designed for building complex software systems and combines Pascal-like high level language commands with direct low-level hardware calls - this gives an extraordinarily high degree of control over hardware systems. The language is a standard compiler for Unix systems and workstations, and can also be used as a cross-development system to write applications for other 68000 based machines. A version of the powerful Emacs text editor is supplied on the disk for editing purposes, it is worth getting this disk for Emacs alone. If you are a serious programmer or are about to

become one, get it. If not, don't.

## WHAT MAKES THE WIZARD SO SPECIAL?

FULL DOUBLE SIDED DISKS

KEEN PRICES

JUST A FEW EXAMPLE DISKS FROM OUR COLLECTION WHY NOT GET ONE OF OUR CATALOGUES?

ART of Superly are package, ideal for simple DTP, 25 built from froms. A4 size paper works in monochrome for best quality of print deal for leaflest set. DS disk.

leaflets etc. DS disk.

ADV 01 DDST, DUNGEONS & DRAGONS Role playing adventure. PARANOIA, ENCHANTED REALM and ELBOZO CITY 3 more good adventures also on this disk.

ARC50 HACMAN, superb pacman clone. MR PACKY, another super pacman. SOCGER brilliant 3D football game 2 players. MUTANT WIPEOUT aerial shoot em up. INVADERS needs no description.

BRODG CHESS, superb chess game.
DECODER, excellent mastermind. SUPER
SIMON, computer version of hand held game.
DOMINOES, puzzle game, GOLIF card game.
Also on this disk DRAGON MAZE, 2 game,
SENSORI BACKGAMMON, BRIDGIT,
STARTREK, BATTLESHIPS.

ARC14 HOME, and LORB 2 super pinball games. GALTIC RANGER, unusual shoot em up. MONKIES & BALLOONS, bounce the clown and burst the balloons. FIRESTORM, another good areade game rescue the humans. another good arcade game rescue the humans. LAZERBAI, super game and interesting version on the pinball theme. Also on this disk LOST TREASURE, WIDOW MAKER, SLALOM & BREAK OUT. AST OI PLANETARIUM simply the best PD Astronomy program plus aSTronomer.

FAST SERVICE RELIABLE TOP QUALITY

(we only use the best)

ART 08 ANI ST Great animation package formerly sold at \$80.00 now PD, VAN GOGH Paint package with animated speites. 4 LANDSCAPE Generators including GENASIS and a CAD Package.

MUS 31 New Version of The ACCOMPANIST SEQUENCER (V2.5)

WPR OF ST WRITER V4.2 and FIRSTWORD, The best word processors for the ST (E) plus a spell checker, print spooler and a selection of ready to use letters.

ODD OF THE WORLD OF STARTREK Over 300K of text interviews and biographies from the original STARTREK and NEXT GENERATION plus loads ot pictures from both series. A must for all TREKKIES!!!

ARC 04 TETRIS, superb tetris game (see review in issue 1 of this mag). KLAX TRIX, WELTRIS & TETSIDE, 3 more good games on the tetris theme. MR DICE, COLLAPSE & BURGER, 3 more good games to fill this super value disk.



Latest release GO-MOKU (LIC112)

SELECTION OF 46 COMMERCIAL GAMES ALL AT UNDER \$3.00 EACH.

1989 WIZARD P.D 24 HOUR ORDERLINE 9mm - 9pm HUMAN 9pm - 9am ANSWER PHONE 178 Waverley Rd, Reading, Berks, RG3 2PZ Tel: 0734 574685



MISC 10

We also stock Budgie, POV and KME disks

## **SOLENT SOFTWARE**

#### **PUBLIC DOMAIN FOR THE ATARI ST**

We stock a full range of Games, Demos and Utilities plus ALL the POV Demo Disks. all disks are double-sided, single-sided available to special order. For a copy of our latest disk Catalogue (updated weekly) send a blank disk and

SAE, or just send £1 for Catalogue on one of our disks with free PD. PRICES = 1 to 9 disks: £2.00 each 10 disks or more: £1.50 each

#### A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE

SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE EDUCATIONAL CAMES with 7 Kids, Magis Costpooks and Magis Copellor. Revenge of the Mutant Cames - latest shoot'em up from left Minter + 3 others. Klarins, 8 Ball, Entombeel, Rockfall and Mystic Well - brilliant collection. LLAMATRON - The original megablast from Jeff Minter, \$20 and 1 Mey everions. LLAMATRON - The original megablast from Jeff Minter, \$20 and 1 Mey everions. LLAMATRON - The original megablast from Jeff Minter, \$20 and 1 Mey everions. LLAMATRON - The original megablast from Jeff Minter, \$20 and 1 Mey everions. LLAMATRON - The original megablast from Jeff Minter, \$20 and 1 Mey everions. LLAMATRON - The original megablast from Jeff Minter, \$20 and 1 Mey everions. LLAMATRON - The original megablast from Jeff Minter Conference of the Minter Minter Conference of the Minter Minter Conference of the Minter Minter Minter Conference of the Minter Minter Minter Minter Conference of the Minter Mint GAME 40 GAME.49 GAME.50 GAME.53 GAME.57 GAME.63 GAME.71 GAME.72 DEMO.60 DEMO.92 DEMO.97 DEMO.102 WODKA DEMO - ten unbelievable screens from Equinox. One of the best. WHAT NOT 100 D- 8 shot conciloral animations from the Inner Circle. Very funny, ELECTRA RESET - joke demo but press reset for brilliant mega-demo (1 Meg.). PHALEON (EGA DEMO by NEXT Alaxsisse 44 sub-demos, (4 disk set £6). MATHEMATICA DEMO by Aura - excellent graphics using 'computer mathematica'. MATHEMATICA DEMO by Aura - excellent graphics using 'computer mathematica'. See Dealory Accessories complete with Accessory London, (8 disk set £6). MATHEMATICA DEMO by Aura - excellent graphics using 'computer mathematica'. So Dealory Accessories complete with Accessory London, Ramidiss, ret. 5 CRONEY, 50 Dealory Accessories complete with Accessory London, Ramidiss, ret. 6 Dealory Section Section of Section for your home business. 5 more Databases and Address Books including Superaclif, Shareware, OPUS V2.2 - excellent CEM based spreadsheet and charting program. (1 Meg.). CREMIN: epigenement desletop from Germany, militar to Noedesk. (1 Meg.). VIRLS 's LIERS' - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full of virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk full virus Sillers, deetclors and imunises.
VIRLS WILLES - disk ful **DEMO.103** DEMO.118 DEMO 131-134 DEMO 168 DEMO.170 UTIL.1 LITH 4 UTIL.32 UTIL 41 WORD. WORD.3 WORD.22 ART.11 ART.13 ART 34 LANG.2 LANG.13 LANG.17 LANG.18 MUS.6 MUS.14 MUS.23 MISC.8

#### SOLENT SOFTWARE

53 RUFUS GARDENS, TOTTON, HANTS, SO4 3TA TEL, 0703/868882

## INKJET REFILLS

For HP Deskjet, Canon, Star printers. Refill your cartridges at less than half price.

From only £12.95 for 2 refills Full colour printing kit £24.00

Over 24 exciting colours to choose from *Write or phone for free information pack to:* 

PHOENIX 104 Skipton Road, Ilkley, West Yorks LS29 9HE TEL: (0943) 607256 SERVICES All prices fully inclusive UK mainland

**PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE** for ATARI ST Tel: 0232 672338

**4 SINTONVILLE AVENUE BELFAST BT5 5DG** 

D 057 - PGS FONTS D 060 - CALAMUS FONTS D 050 - PGS UTILITIES A 051 - PGS UTILITIES A 051 - DEGAS CONVERT A 034 - VIDEO TITLER D 051 - CLIP ART

D 051 - CLIP AH I M 030 - BLITZ COPIER M 019 - POOLS EXPERT M 016 - MENU MAKER S 006 - NOISETRACKER G 087 - CYBERSNAKE G 088 - MYSTIC WELL

K 005 - MASTER DOODLE B 005 - FASTBASE B 002 - ST SHEET

1-5 disks £1.50ea 6+ disks £1.30ea

## The MOJO

mouse/joystick switcher ABS Case LED Path Indication Reduce the risk of

damage to ports AUTOMATIC £14.95 MANUAL £11.50

CUSTOM CABLES Having trouble finding a specific type of lead? We can help! CALL FOR DETAILS

> RE-INK Save money!

SEND £1.00 OR BLANK We can re-ink your printer ribbon - a blacker, longer lasting re-ink costs

£3.00

FOR THE LATEST DISK CATALOG WITH DETAILS OF DISKS AND SERVICES

# New Age PDL

All PD disks are DOUBLE SIDED

Telephone: (0702) 526435 Only £1.50 each (UK) All PD disks are FULL

All of our PD disks are double sided and full, we have over oftware on request for new customers. If you are an existing customer and you would like an update the end your disk back with a stamped S.A.E.

All disks are £1.50 each unless other prices are stated. All disks will only run on a COLOUR system except: 'H' = High resolution monitor only. 'A' = Any monitor suitable.

## ART AND GRAPHICS

FANTASY: - A new 5 disk set of SPX pictures which are full colour and span several screens. Absolutely the BEST FANNAST: - A new 5 alsk set of 5%P, pictifes which are full a Colour of appareserving screens. Associately quality pictures and callable on your Site fleaturing women in fordings with pictines. - Only \$6.50! The ART \$3-57 - In bod with Modornon - 3 disks with over 100 great is holts. Enhanced in the STE Only \$4.00! ART \$1-6 - Carlo Exh. Art - Great of a pockage that can in graphics from programs. I may needed \$1.50. 1847 11-0 February 11-0 Fe

#### GAMES

GAME 16 - Empire Bulder, MAD (boulderdash), Ship Cambott, Football Manager, Motosim, Puter Rider, Key to Atlantis GAME 81 - Blox, a greaf Teith variation (ST Review Essential Law), Earthercape - A Dungeron Marter type gor GAME 83 - Grandoa and the Quest for the Holey Vest - A superb Bustrated adventure. 1 Meg. GAME 107-108 - Tower Power - Greaf Strategy Game - \$3.00

Cl 01 - Genocide - A 1 or 2 player strategy game with hints of Populous and Sim City, Brilliant grap Cl 02 - Dark Carpathian - A tale of terror set in the 1500's written with the 3D Construction Kit \$2.95

#### DEMONSTRATIONS

POV 124 - Flytech, Maths Blaster, JMP 2, 6, 8

POV 124 - Flyrech, Marins Bidder, Jim P. 2, 6, 8
POV 121 - Flusion Bound, KGB, DMT, Pleasure Dome 1, 2
POV 120 - Audio, Lost K, Syndicate, Radiation
POV 119 - My Socks are Weapons Mega Demo + 6 more
POV 118 - Dentro, galtan 6, Factory, Coding for Fun
POV 116 - Isen, Animation (1 Meg) Digl Synth

APPLICATIONS AND UTILITIES UTIL 13 - German to English. MINT, DC Utils 'A' PRO 20 - Video Master - superb video Titler £2.95 MUSI 21 - Digi Composer Stracker program + TCB mods.

DEMO 156-150-34(ink Definio 35,00)
DEMO 168 - Cozmic Jam - STE only
DEMO 168 - Swiss Mega Demo
DEMO 147-148 - N.T.M. Mega Demo (\$3,00)
DEMO 197-142 - The Phaleon Gigademo by Next
- 4 disks full of great screens! Only \$5,00

UTIL 42 - Intro Maker UTIL 45 - STOS Shoot 'em up builder kit

DEMO 155-156 - Snork Demo £3.00

UTIL 33 - Gemini Replacement Desktop, Mortgage calc A' MUSI 23 - Sound Merlin, Mozart Dice Waltz 'H

BUSI 1. Invoice & Statement generator demo, Namenet (1 Meg), Sales Controller I<sup>11</sup>. UIII. 39 - 31 to PC, Calendrar 47. Desk Switch, Form, Autofix, System 2, D Format, GDOS select + many more 'A' LANG 59 - GNU C Development System's Glisik, Hard disks and 2 Meg needed **45.50** A'

### SOUNDTRACKER MODULES

These disks contain brilliant quality tunes at great value for money. All disks come with the ESION stracker whic is a complete module editor, creator and player. There are versions of both the ST and the STE on every disk.

TRAC 76 - Árpure, Coment, Examine, New Age, Purkup, Thrudmik, Wendy - EXCLUSIVE MODULES!
TRAC 83 - Dungeon, Little Chect, Maximum, Mission 2, Pheenix 1, Scene 2, Sideremix, Sweet, Torsnare
TRAC 93 - Apolicy, Classic, Egypt, King Tlut, Lay, Losse, Mohorey, Timelligh, Titlon
TRAC 91 - Ges Light, Legocy, Clpus, Refox, Sorieay, Sunrunex, K Barack
TRAC 92 - Die Hand, Equality, Fullow, Institract, Legoin, Mondadie, Tubo

As well as these disks listed we also cover clipart, education, fonts, programming, on-disk magazines etc. We are official distributors of Budgie UK, Shoestring Software (education), Organised Chaos (adventure/strategy) and we are the ONIV distributor of Creative influence (see Genocide and Dark Carpshillon above)

New Age PDL (STF 14), P.O. Box 30, Leigh-On-Sea, Essex SS9 4AD Authors! We want your programs! Please send in lists of your programs and we will swap for our PD disks. Please don't just send disks.

III ST Basic is not the ideal programming environment for your ST, it's slow, buggy and the editor is a pain to use.
Still, at least it's a bargain and is quite easy to get to grips with once you have a manual.

one provided by Atari back in 1985

and is awkward. On TOS 2.06, it

grabbed all available memory and

would not load any of the demo

programs supplied. On earlier oper-

ating systems it ran OK and the

#### ST BASIC AND ST LOGO ST CLUB -DISK LAD 31

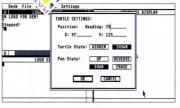
This disk contains the originally released versions of ST Basic and ST Logo, along with an updated version of the BASIC language. Unfortunately, there are no ST Basic demo programs, just a .DOC file with the complete list of commands but with no mention of usage or syntax. To use ST Basic, you have to try and get hold of an old ST manual. The

Logo program was also the

demos were helpful.

Abacus publish a couple of ST forBasic books and a guide to Logo
that are useful, Tricks and Tips, the
Basic Training Guide and the Logo
of User's Guide. Another good ST basic
of book is Programming by Example
from Kuma – reviewed on page
16. These books are available
from Computer Manuals, call
them on © 021 706 6000.

any easier to use than ST Basie, it's just as slow and a nuisance to set up and get running. That's funny, we thought Pen State was a US University, not a Logo setting. Get a book on Logo, it should be useful!



#### XSCHEME ST CLUB – DISK LAN.99

This is an ST version of a little known language called Scheme. XScheme is geared to Object Oriented Programming (OOP). There are no details in the large 54K document file on what you can do with the language, or the purpose of OOP programming. OOP is used on large mainframe systems and is dedicated to streamlining the system software so that one large OOP application can do the work of many small

applications. The .DOC file contains a complete list of all the XScheme language commands along with verbose descriptions of usage and syntax – also included are the titles of recommended books on Scheme and Lisp programming. Running the editor program provides you with the software version number and a flashing cursor on-screen, not very helpful. This software is very useful if you're interested in getting into OOP mainly because of its

vast documentation file. If you've never heard of Scheme, XScheme or OOP, then it's of little use.

#### C-LISP PAGE 6 – DISK ST 710

C-Lisp is an implementation of Common Lisp for your ST, a programming language developed way back in 1959. In those days, computers were usually programmed by punching holes in cards passing instructions in binary format directly to the computer and tape based magnetic media was still under development.

pretty terse about getting going and recommends that you buy three books totalling some 1,600 pages to learn Lisp programming.

9

No demo files are provided with the language and the editing environment is pretty basic. There is no list of programming commands, although there is a useful on-line help facility if you get stuck.

Allegedly used for symbolic knowledge processing, or Al (Artificial Intelligence) systems, C-Lisp seems like symbolics to us.

## THE FORMAT PD DIRECTORY

■ Where to go for Public Domain software - demos, games and utilities for around £3 a disk! If you write to any of these libraries for a catalogue, enclose an SAE. ■ Budgie games are available from all PD libraries indicated by a (B). Simply mention the disk number (above the review) when you order the

#### **SOUTH OF ENGLAND**

16/32 PDL, 35 Northcote Road, Strood, Kent, ME2 2DH © 0634 710788

ACE PD, 90 Milton Road, Hanwell, London W7 = 081 840 3204

ARROW PD, 6 Kents Orchard, Perry Street, South Chard, Somerset TA20 20B ATARI ADVANTAGE, 56 Bath Road, Cheltenham, GL53 71J = 0242 224340

AWESOMEDEMOS, 3 Mason Road, Seaford, East Sussex BN25 3EE

- B-SOFT, 2 Oliver Drive, Calcot, Reading, Berks RG3 5XN © 0734 419981

EVPD, 15 Cleeve Road, Gotherington, Cheltenham, Glos GL52 4EW FREAKS PDL, 29 Leap Valley Crescent, Downend, Bristol BS16 6TQ (B)

IMAGEART, 19 Brenda Road, Tooting Bec, London SW17 7DD © 081 767 4761 MELVILLE MARRIOT MUSIC MEDIA, 46 Market Square, Whitney, Oxon

MELVILLE MARRIOT MUSIC MEDIA, 46 Market Square, Whitney, Oxon OX8 6AL = 00993 779500 MERLIN PD, 11 Grange Close, Minchinhampton, Stroud, Glos GL6 9DF

Minchinhampton, Stroud, Glos GL6 9DI MERTON PD, 10 Grasmere Avenue, Merton Park, London SW19 3DX

MT SOFTWARE, Greensward House, The Broadway, Totland, lale of Wight PO39 0BX ± 0983 756056 (B) NEW AGE PDL, 30 Anderson Estate, Lower Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 5NG ± 0702 232286(B)

□ 0702 232826(B)

PARADISE COMPUTERS, 11 Winfield

Avenue, Patcham, Brighton, East Sussex

PD ESSENTIALS, 22 Fern Avenue, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 1LS PDSSC, 5 Walnut Close, Barkingside, Essex IG6 1HE = 03548 448 PROBUS, Birchy Hill, Sway, Lymington, Hampshire S041 6BJ.

PROPHECY PD, 390 Coulsdon Road, Old Coulsdon, Surrey CR5 1EF

Old Coulsdon, Surrey CR5 1EF = 0737 554536 PUBLIC DOMINATOR PD ATARI,

PO Box 801,Bishops Stortford, Herts CM23 3TZ = 0279 757692 PUBLIC SECTOR PDL, 50 Ripon Road, Stevenage, Herts GG1 4NA = 0438 364722/361324

RIVERDENE PDL, 30a School Road, Tilehurst, Reading, Berks RG3 5AN © 0734 452416 (B)

SD PUBLIC DOMAIN, 11 Allington Mead, Bridport, Dorset DT6 5HF

SENLAC, 14 Oaklea Close, Old Roar Road, St Leonards On Sea, East Sussex TN37 7HB = 0424 753070

SEVEN DISK, Digswell Water Lodge, Digswell Lane, Welwyn Garden City, Herts AL7 1SN

SOFTVILLE PD, Unit 5, Stratfield Park, Elettra Avenue, Waterlooville, Hants PO7 7XN = 0705 498199 (B) SOLENT SOFTWARE, 53 Rufus Gardens, Totton, Hants SO4 3TA © 703 868882

□ 0703 868882
 STE CLUB, The Lodge, Delly End, Whitney, Oxon OX8 5XD

Oxon OX8 5XD

STEVENS PD, 14 Depot Road, Horsham,
West Sussex RH13 5HA

West Sussex RH13 5HA
TUMBLEVANE PDL, 6 West Raod,
Emsworth, Hants PO10 7JT

WARPZONE PDL, 53 Ropewalk, River Street, St Judes, Bristol BS2 9EG

₽ 0243 370600

#### **NORTH OF ENGLAND**

ALPHA COMPUTING, 32 Meadow Drive, Halifax, West Yorks HX3 5JZ

AKORE SHAREWARE, 7 Fishergate Point, Lower Parliament Street, Nottingham NG1 1GD = 0800 252221

D W STABLES, Atari PD and Commercial, PO Box 78, South Shore, Blackpool FY1 6AD

NIGHTSHIFT PD, 50 Averill Road, Highfields, Stafford, Staffs ST17 9XX PAGE 6 PUBLISHING, PO Box 54, Stafford ST16 1DR = 0785 213928 (B) PD ST KIER BAILEY, 95 Elton Road, Sandbach, Cheshire CWI11 9NF

PLATINUM DISKS, 181 Anson Close, Padgate, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 OHJ = 0925 820693

ST CLUB, 2 Broadway, Nottingham NG11 1PS. ± 0602 410241 (B) STING PUBLIC DOMAIN, 23 Manor Grove, Westvale, Kirkby, Liverpool L32 0UZ ± 051 546 4640

THE SOURCE PD, 7 Shearwater Lane, Norton, Stockton-On-Tees, Cleveland TS20 1SH = 0642 550896
TOWER PD, PD Box 40, Thornton-Cleveleys, Blackpool FY5 3PH
TRUST PD, 18 The Park, Southowram, Halifax, HX3 90Y = 0422 341606

SCOTLAND

ATARI USER GROUP (SCOTLAND)
9/3 North Hillhousefield, Edinburgh
EH6 4HU = 031 553 1288 (B)
CALEDONIA PDL, 250 Oldtown Hitton,
Inverness, IV2 4PT = 0463 225736 (B)
THE CIRCULAR PD LIBRARY,
14 Morrison Drive, Lennoxtown,
Glasgow G65 7BA

FLOPPYSHOP ST, PO Box 273, Aberdeen AB9 8SJ = 0224 586208 (B) OFFICE CMOICE, Suite 14, Avon House, Town Centre, Cumbernauld G67 1EJ STATE 808 PDL, 3A Old Lanark Road, Carluke, Scotland ML8 4HW

WOOLLEYSOFT, Humblesknowe Cottage, Ramolye, Dunblane, Perthshire, FK15 0BA WALES

#### WALES

GL-PD, 62 Colwyn Ave, Winch Wen, Swansea SA1 7EJ = 0792 799762 SHOESTRING SOFTWARE PDL, 78 Carmarthen Road, Swansea SA1 1HS

## **IRELAND**

PD 4U, 4 Sintonville Avenue, Belfast BT5 5DG © 0232 672338 OVERSEAS

ALGEMENE COMPUTER CLUB (ACN), Postbus 5011, 200 CA Haarlem, Holland π +31 23 351100 (B)

A-ONLINE, 1229 East Mohawk Ave, Tampa, FL33604 USA © +1 813 2371656 ATARI ST USER GROUP NORWAY, c/o SA Jensen, N-3630 Rodenberg, Norway DOM' PUBS, 10 Rue du Vergeron 38430 Moirans, France

LESOFT, 31 Elbourne Street, Taradale, Napier, New Zealand = + 6 8443790
LTPD, 2,300 South Millway, Unit 424, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L51 2P5
PORKY PD, Olympiakade 21, 1076 XR
Amsterdam, Holland = +31 20 676597
PUBLIC DOMAIN CORPORATION,
4320 – 196th SW, Suite B-140, Lynnwood, WA 98036-6721, USA = +1 206 745 5980
TACC, PL 10, 33561, Tampere, FINLAND

BUYER BEWARE: Any library included here does not imply that STF endorses or recommends any of them in any way. If you run a library not listed here and wish to be included, or if you want to amend anything, send details and your latest catalogue to: PD Directory, ST FORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW

## **Double-take twins: "I wish ST FORMAT**



#### **STEREO** MASTER MCRODEAL

This sound sampler offers real-time special effects - echo, reverb and much more - and on top of all that there's also STE stereo support You can't afford to miss it with £10 off the usual price!

DESCRIPTION: Stereo Master PRICE: £29.95 **ORDER No: ST394** 



## PLAYBACK and QUARTET

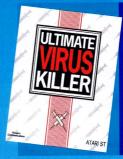
Playback stereo sound cartridge plus the excellent Quartet sample sequencer

(RRP £49.95). **DESCRIPTION:** Playback and Quartet PRICE: £29.95 **ORDER No: ST372** DESCRIPTION: Playback ONLY PRICE: £19.95 **ORDER No: ST379** 



## SEQUENCER ONE PLUS UPGRADE KIT GAJITS

**Upgrade to Sequencer** One Plus for extra features like the Diamond **Drag note-editing sys**tem. improved sample playback, tempo maps, auto count-in and more! **DESCRIPTION:** Sequencer One Plus CE: £39.95 **ORDER No: ST395** 



# ULTIMATE VIRUS KILLER DOUGLAS

COMMUNICATIONS The best virus killer around - it recognises over 60 viruses, can repair over 450 different game disks if they've been virus-damaged, and can even hunt out link viruses. Essential.

DESCRIPTION: Ultimate Virus Killer PRICE: £9.99 ORDER No: ST414



# FUN SCHOOL 4 EUROPRESS SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION: Fun

School Under 5s

PRICE: £17.99 **ORDER No:** ST389 **DESCRIPTION: Fun School** 5 - 7s PRICE: £17.99 ORDER No: ST390

DESCRIPTION: Fun School 7 - 11s PRICE: £17.99 **ORDER No: ST391** 



## MATH

BLASTER PLUS ABLAC COMPUTEC LTD Five programs, editor and record facility. "A

first choice maths tutor for primary school children. **DESCRIPTION:** Math

PRICE: £29.95 ORDER No: MATH



## VIDEOMASTER

If you've been reading this month's animation feature you'll be able to see the incredible capabilities of this brilliant multi-media application. DESCRIPTION:

Videomaster PRICE:£64.95 **ORDER No: STF435** 



## STOS COLLECTION

MANDARIN SOFTWARE Write your own games with STOS Basic, compile 'em so they run fast with the STOS compiler, add sound to your games with STOS Maestro and add your choice from out of 600 in STOS Sprites. **DESCRIPTION: STOS** 

Collection PRICE: £69.95 **ORDER No: ST381** 

## had a mail order section." "Oh they have - look!"



## **MUSIC IN** SEQUENCE MUSIC SALES

This easy-to-follow book guides you through the whole what can be rather daunting process of writing songs on a sequencer. **DESCRIPTION: Music in** Sequence PRICE: £12.95

**ORDER No: ST398** 



## AWARD WINNERS COMPILATION

Four incredible games: FORMAT Gold winning god-game Populous and footy sim Kick Off 2, plus arcade romp Space Ace and addictive puzzler Pipe Mania **DESCRIPTION: WINNERS** COMPILATION PRICE: £20.99 **ORDER No: ST413** 



## THE BEST OF ST FORMAT FUTURE PUBLISHING

guides, jargon busters section, techie tips and reviews - plus optional disks - it's great!

DESCRIPTION: The Best of STF with disks PRICE: £15.40 ORDER No: ST BOOK D **DESCRIPTION: The Best** of STF without disks PRICE: £11.40

**ORDER No: ST BOOK** 



## ST FORMAT **EVEN BIGGER** VALUE

Get hold of £25 worth of software and make certain you get your hands on a copy of Britain's biggest-

selling ST magazine each and every month for a whole year. Turn to page 58 now for our astonishing offer.

## **STF BINDER**

Keep your collection of the world's top ST magazine together in this quality binder!

**DESCRIPTION: One Binder** 

**PRICE: £5.95** 

**ORDER No: ST112** 

**DESCRIPTION: Two Binders** 

PRICE: £10.00

**ORDER No: ST1122** 



## **HOW TO ORDER**

- Just make a note of the name of the package you want to buy and the order number next to it. Then fill in the handy coupon opposite.
- If you wish to order by credit card or have any queries, ring the ST FORMAT Mail Order Hotline on...

# 0458 74011

## ST FORMAT mail order

Address			
Postcode	Te	lephone	
Description		Price	Order Numbe
	TOTAL ORDER		/ / /

Method of	payment - pleas	e tick appropriate box

Access Visa Cheque PO

Credit card No

**Expiry date** 

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct mail from other companies

Please make all cheques payable in pounds sterling to: **Future Publishing Limited.** 

SEND THIS FORM TO: ST FORMAT Mail Order, Future Publishing, FREEPOST, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR.

You don't even need a stamp if you post it in the UK!

FORMAT

45 A P R I I

# WE DON'T NEED

Music lessons at school don't have to be totally boring - for a start you could do a project on how **Amadeus** Mozart contracted his social diseases. Failing that, **Kevin Pawsey** shows you how using **vour ST can** give you a totally fresh approach

ands up who enjoyed music when they were at school? Thought so. Music has always been stuck in a rut of tradition and old-fashioned teaching methods. It doesn't have to be like that, you know. With your ST, you have the chance to go boldly where no musician or music teacher has ever gone before. Music technology enables every teacher, pupil and ST FORMAT reader - from whatever musical background - to become a composer, performer and listener. This is exactly what the National Curriculum requires and you really don't need to be a budding Beethoven to achieve results!

Music technology has really flourished since the development of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) ten years ago. MIDI is the standard set by instrument manufacturers which enables electronic instruments - samplers, drum machines and synthesizers - to communicate with each other. Linking these instruments via MIDI and controlling them with your ST gives you access to an extremely powerful music production tool.

Because of its built-in MIDI interface, the ST is the computer for producing music. As its sound chip is as useful as a condom machine in the Vatican, though, you also need some other MIDI hardware (see "What about the hardware?" on opposite page). When it comes to sequencing, no other computer comes close to your ST, and there are over 50 sequencing packages available some have sophisticated scorewriting and editing facilities while others enable you to record and playback with little in the way to

## LIGHTS, MUSIC, ACTION

If you want your drama production to come alive how about using sound creativity to reinforce an image or a spoken word

The ST setup that you use for composing, performing and listening is exactly what you need for generating music and sound effects for a drama production. The most important aspect of creating music for drama is that the music is dictated by the play, and not the other way around when the hero dies you don't want a huge brass fanfare, why

When choosing, remember that

some MIDI software packages are

hideously expensive.

manipulate MIDI data. To get a clearer picture, go and hassle the assistants in your local music shop and ask them for a demo of the programs that you're interested in. translated into full blown notation.

Now, that's easy.

A sequencer enables you to record and manipulate MIDI information and works in a similar way to a tape recorder. You can record a piano part from a MIDI keyboard into a sequencer, for instance, and play it back. You can then take that same part and copy it onto another track with a string sound, add a bass part on another track and a drum part on another - you can then put the whole piece of music together in perfect time. So, you have an entire orchestra at your finger tips and are only limited by the available sounds and your imagination.

Two of the sequencing packages - Cubase and Notator - also enable you to arrange and print scores. Whether it's a pupil's comminor key? Sob, sob, sob! If you were involved with a musical, using a couple of MIDI keyboards and a few real musicians can create the sound of a full orchestra while having total

control and access to otherwise

unobtainable sounds. You could

entire production using your ST's

go the whole hog and cue the

not choose an ethereal texture

from your keyboard playing in a

sequencer. This may take time to perfect, but the results are stunning. As a final touch you could illuminate the stage using MIDI controlled lights and your ST. position or an arrangement for the school orchestra, all you have to do is play the music on your MIDI keyboard and, hey presto, it is

You can also use your ST at school for monitoring performance and technique. Using a MIDI equipped instrument it is possible to record a performance in real time for analysis at a later date. The teacher sets an exercise for a piano student, for example, who records his or her practice into the sequencer enabling the teacher to analyse the performance without the student being present.

If you're a music teacher or an inexperienced musician, there is one other package you should look at. Auto accompaniment packages enable your ST to create automatic bass, drum, piano, brass and guitar parts when you type in the chords.

Whether you're a performer a composer, or just interested in music, your ST makes a powerful basis for any MIDI system.

## **IARGON BUSTERS**

Effects Unit - This useful unit can add effects to your music that make you sound like you are performing in the Royal Albert Hall instead of in the corner of your bedroom.

**Expander** – Essentially a synthesizer without a keyboard. This means that an expander is less expensive. Many pros use a master keyboard linked to several MIDI expanders giving them a powerful yet portable system.

IDI - Musical Instrument Digital Interface. ral – Meaning that your synthesizer can play more than one sound at a time. Synthesizers today are either eight part or 16 part multi-timbral - the latter can play up to 16 different instruments simultaneously. played at the same time. Some synthesizers

have two or more independent sound genera-

tors. This means that 12 notes can be played at once if you use both sound generators with a 24 note polyphonic instrument.

RAM – The memory that is available for your choice of program. The RAM (Read Available Memory) is cleared each time your ST's power is interrupted - do not forget to save your work regularly.

- You cannot write information to ROM (Read Only Memory). ROM is used for storing data that needs to be permanent, like the operating system and the sounds that come with your synthesizer.

ler – A sampler enables you to capture "real" sounds for use in your own music. It digitally stores the information so that you can edit the sounds to your taste, or create totally new timbres. You could lift drum sounds from

a CD or record sounds from mother nature. Synthesizer - Analog synthesizers use basic saw, sine and square waveforms for sound creation. They use knobs and switches to control traditional electronic components and filters that modify or synthesize a sound. Digital synthesizers use chips that contain sampled waveforms. Digital synths are more powerful instruments and are considerably cheaper than analog synths.

s - There can be up to 64 tracks on a sequencer although there are still only 16 MIDI channels available. You can have 12 tracks assigned for each percussion instrument, for example, and each would be assigned to MIDI channel ten. Having this many tracks is extremely useful if you want to layer sounds for one individual part.

# **NO EDUCATION**



■ To set the MIDI channel all you do is click on the correct box.

### **BAND IN A BOX V.5**

PRICE: £79

FROM: ZONE DISTRIBUTION CONTACT: 2 071 7385444 STF RATING: 94% (STF 29, 30)

This is an auto accompaniment package that generates professional quality bass, drum, piano, brass and guitar parts in over 100 styles of like music Latin American, Rock, Funk and Jazz. All you have

to do is type in the chords you need and the structure of the song. Excellent if your knowledge of these styles is a little limited or if you need just a bit of inspiration. You can then load your created patterns into your sequencer for further editing.

■ You arrange your songs by just moving the various blocks around.

## **STEINBERG CUBASE 3**

PRICE: £399 FROM: HARMAN AUDIO CONTACT:

STF RATING: 91% (STF 39)

Excellent graphical interface: extremely intuitive for a powerful piece of software. Wide base of Edit windows such as Drum, List, Key, Score and the acclaimed Arrange winwhich makes dow composition a joy. MIDI

manipulation is extensive and it even has a MIDI mixer so you can change the volume of individual parts in real-time. The Score module, which enables you to edit and print your sequence using the traditional music notation, should find itself busy in schools.



■This is Notator's main screen, you can create songs without leaving it.

#### **NOTATOR**

PRICE: £329 FROM: EMAGIC

CONTACT: 12 0462 480000 STF RATING: 90% (STF 39)

Much favoured by readers of the little black dots because of its excellent score writing facilities. Notator tends to present information numerically so it isn't as immediate as Cubase, Notator

offers a level of MIDI control which is on par with Cubase.

If you need to produce quality scores for your school orchestra or for analysis, then Notator makes light work of the most demanding pieces of music.



Sequencer One Plus's main screen

### **SEQUENCER ONE PLUS**

PRICE: £129.95 FROM: GAIITS

CONTACT: # 061 2362515 **STF RATING: 84% (STF 39)** 

If you read ST FORMAT reqularly, you should have the original Sequencer One that was on Cover

Disk 30. It is a mid-level sequencer that is inexpensive and extremely user friendly. Three main differences separate the Plus version from the original. Diamond Drag editing enables you to easily change a note's values, the Juke Box enables you to play one song after the other and the Tempo Map screen enables real-time graphical changes of tempo. If you've got the original, the cheapest way to get the Plus version is to buy the upgrade kit for £39.95. If not, buy it for £19.95 and then upgrade it to for £39.95. This saves you £70.05 on the full Plus version price.

## WHAT ABOUT THE HARDWARE?

To piece together a powerful music workstation you need other MIDI peripherals. Listed below is the min-imum setup you should consider. ber, many shops offer educational discounts, so hunt around



Midi Keyboard

■This is your basic MIDI setup, with a c tion from a MIDI keyboard to your ST.

## Your ST

Try and buy your ST with as much RAM as possible. It makes things a lot easier with the more advanced sequencers. Cubase 3, for example really needs 2MBytes in Score Edit mode, since there has to be enough room for the program as well as the notation.

#### Mono monitor

You need a monitor to see what you're doing. Most music programs need a high res monitor because of the large amounts of information and detailed graphics.

## **Music software**

Take a peek at the four recommended music software packages above and you should find at least one that fulfils you requirements. Always try before you buy to see if it does exactly what you want it to.

MIDI keyboard
Try and avoid a keyboard with an on-board sequencer, this is wasted money. Go for a keyboard that is multi-timbral and has a large selection of sounds. The Roland JV-30 fits the bill exactly; 16 part multi-timbral, 24 note polyphonic, has 415 high quality sampled instruments including nine drum kits, as well as digital effects such as reverb and chorus and is very easy to use with a sequencer.

To create your masterpiece you obviously need to hear it. Stereo speakers are a must since most keyboards enable you to pan your sounds speakers are ideal as they have built-in amplifiers, plenty of power and basic equalisation.

#### **MIDI thru box**

As your system grows, this little box solves all sorts of timing nightmares. Rather than chain ing all your MIDI peripherals using thru sockets causing MIDI delays, the MIDI thru box splits the signal so that all the MIDI data arrives at each device simultaneously.

Always buy the best quality leads that you can afford. Because the MIDI sockets on STs are non-standard, always use a high quality MIDI lead which eliminates any potential problems. The same goes for the audio leads between the keyboard and monitors - oh, and never overload powerpoints, especially in a school.



■ This is the more advanced MIDI setup which ies an expander for additional sounds, and a MIDI thru box to run the signals simultaneously.

specialist software

## DEO TITL

VIDEO TITLER ST V.2

£29.95 £34.95

PROFESSIONAL TITLES FOR ALL VIDEO FORMATS SMOOTH TEXT/FONTS, FLIPS, COLOUR-CYCLES, VENETIAN, WIPES, FADES, DISSOLVES, INTERLOCK, SCROLLS, SPEED CONTROLL SUPPORTS G.DOS & FISHING, DOS, NEO, DEGAS, & PIL. THE MOST ADVANCED TITLER. ST REVIEW DEGAS, & PII. THE MOST ADVANCED TITLER. ST REVIEW ESSENTIAL BUY 92%.

Complete with GDOS fonts system

#### **ART MASTER ST/STe**

£24.95 £29.95

SUPERB NEW ART PACKAGE FOR THE ST

3D GRAPHICS ADVANCED BLOCK MANIPULATION, DISTORTION & MORE. NEO, DEGAS, AMIGA IFF COMPATIBLE, 9 WORKSCREENS, 4096 COLOURS, RAY, GRADIENT, 3D CONES, SPHERES, SHAPES & IT'S USER FRIENDLY

Complete with colour print driver.

VIDEO TITLER & ART MASTER - Combined price £54:95 £49.95

#### **PRINT MASTER ST/STe**

**ULTIMATE COLOUR DRIVER FOR COLOUR & MONO PRINTERS** PRODUCE COLOUR ON A MONOCHROME PRINTER. FULL COLOUR SHADING SUPPORTS MOST PRINTERS, TRI-COLOUR AND PROFESSIONAL COLOUR SEPARATION, LABEL ROUTINES, SUPPORTS ERSON, CANON BUBBLEJET, STAR. CITIZEN, 9/24 PIN, HP DESKJET, IBM, NEC ETC

SUPERB FULL COLOUR SCREEN DUMPS MADE EASY

## **VIDEO TITLER VERSION 3** £49.95

## \*\*FALCON SOFTWARE SOON\*\*

ACCESS, VISA & SWITCH NOW AVAILABLE POST & PACKING £2.00

LASER DISTRIBUTION LTD, Dept STF, PO BOX 1, CALLINGTON PL17 7YZ

VISA

TEL 0579 82426



## UPGRADES REPAIRS

Free fitting on all upgrades

Any 520 STFM upgraded to 1Mb only.....

DOUBLE UPGRADE 1/2Mb RAM

+ 1Mb Drive only ......£91.00 XTRA RAM DELUXE FOR ST, STF, STM, STFM

To - 1Mb..... To - 4Mb......£151.99 If you have any problems with fitting, return to us and we will be happy to do it for free Return delivery for machines only \$5.00

4Mb Kit .... .....£114.99 Includes comprehensive fitting instructions, test disk and delivery

REPAIRS

AT AFFORDABLE PRICES. FREE WRITTEN QUOTATIONS. DISCOUNTS ON REPAIRS IF ACCOMPANIED WITH AN UPGRADE.

## THE UPGRADE SHOP

37 CROSSALL STREET, MACCLESEIFLD, CHESHIRE SK11 60F, TEL: 0625 503448

9am to 6pm Mon to Sat. Please ring before you bring. SUPPORT LINE 6.30pm to 8.00pm Mon to Fri



ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE WHAT YOU PAY. PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE UPGRADE SHOP. ALL PARTS ARE THOROUGHLY TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH.

## VISINISINIS

30a School Road, Tilehurst, Reading, Berkshire RG3 5AN Fax (0734) 451239 Telephone (0734) 452416

ST945 SMALL VIEW

ST964 (D/S) NEO TUTOR

ST974 (D/S) CRACK ART

ST98O (D/S) ULTIMATE MUSIC

STICO27 (D/S) DIMENSIO

STIO28 (D/S) OVERDOSE

ST752 JUNGLE ST829 DELIRIOUS 3

STIO37 GROTESQUE

GAMES

STIO42 HYSULA

STIO43 INSECTISIDE

STICAL MEGAPEDE STIO45 COYOTE DAVES POKER

Single Disks £2.50 each

PER DISK

FDUCATIONAL

STIO36 WEATHER TIME

STICAC BODY SHOP

ST975 (D/S) HENDYMAN FRACTALS UTILITIES

STO43 DB MASTER ONE

STO47 MONO EMULATOR

ST614 SUPERBOOT V7

STOAR FONECOST STO71 THE DUPLICATOR

ST981 (D/S) PACKERS

STIO38 MONOTARI ACCOUNTS

STIC39 LABEL PRINTER

# EXCLUSIVE

Have you ever struggled to learn the Guitar. Well here ONLY is an easy to follow program by Mick Waite. The program will teach the novice Guitar player to play £4.95 Major, Minor and Seventh Chords

**COLOUR ST-E with 1 MEG RAM REQUIRED** 

CATALOGUE ON DISK ONLY £1.00 ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE & PACKING Overseas Customers. Please add £5 to the total order value



## FREE PD CATALOGUE ON DISK

(please state Atari ST or Amiga) when you send a blank disk and SAE to RIVERDENE PDL ACCESS & VISA welcome WHY NOT VISIT OUR SHOP?

19 Hodgkinson Rd Kirkby-In-Ashfield, Notts NG17 7DJ Tel: 0623 754061

ATARI ST, AMIGA AND PC PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE

## A small selection from our wide range:-

G001: Klatrix

G002: Air Warrior

G003: Llamatron 1 + 1 Meg

G004: Mystic Well

G009: Ozone

G010: Robotz/Valgus 2

G012: Penguins

G026: Haunted House

G027: Megaroids

G028: Invaders

G031: Bolo 1 Meg G035: 20 Mixed Games

G036: Football Manager

G039: Adventure Games G041: International Cricket G050: Match It G053: Fatemaster G064: Blox 2

G044: Violence

G048: Mono Games

U002: Label Makers

U004: Double Sentry

G051: Thinking Games

U006: Supercard 1 + 2

U007: Fastbase Database

11090: Gemini V1.1

U022: C Compiler + Tutor

U024: Viewing Utilities

U026: Sheet 2

U034: Archivers + Packers

Choose from: EDUCATION, ART, MUSIC, DEMOS, GAMES, UTILITIES, CLIPART, SAMPLES ETC. Send 2 1st Class Stamps for disk catalogue or see below.

U035: Astro 22 U037: Opus Spreadsheet

U038: Ham Disk 11039: Pack-et-Term

U042: Genology

U051: Virus Killers

U056: Yr 2nd Atari Manual U070: Sagrotan

U072: Intro Concept Demo Maker U076: Latest Disk Copiers

U077: GFA Expert W003: 1st Word M001: Accomplanist 2.4

M002: Ani ST M004: Noisetracker

Make Cheque payable to Miss J. Lowe

M026: Calamus Fonts M029: Sports Clip-Art M030: Kosmic 2 1 Meg M031: Crack Art 1 Meg

M033: Various Trackers M035: Picture Concept

M036: Deluxe Font Master M038: Noisetracker Modules

T001: The Planets Slideshow

T003: Circuit Designer T006: Bodyshop T009: Planetarium

Typing Tutor T011: Business Letters T091: Dot to Dot

M011: Alchymy Junior 1 Meg T030: Things Not To Do Demo

FREE PRINTED CATALOGUE **FREE POSTAGE** PD DISKS: 1-9 £1.25 each. 10 or more £1.00 each Same Day Despatch

(No minimum no. of disks)

# Tony BYTECRUNCHER'S GUIDE TO ASSEMBLY

ou've probably mastered moving numbers around by now if you concentrated hard last issue. The next step is to move numbers and actually make them do something.

operating system

Your ST has various preset routines - collectively called TOS which move numbers around. All you have to do is call on the relevant routine whenever you want perform a command like printing to the screen or formatting a disk. The way to call a routine is by using the Trap instruction. Trap takes one parameter, a number which specifies which section of TOS you want to use. Trap #1 calls the GEMDOS, trap #13 the BIOS, and #14 the XBIOS.

#### Pile it on the stack

To distinguish between individual calls, you need to push a number onto the stack - this is an area of memory pointed to by a7 which contains its address. For this reason a7 is often called the stack pointer or sp. It is good practice to use a7 exclusively as a stack pointer. Initially a7 needs to contain the address just above the stack. When you want to push a number onto the stack, first you have to subtract the size of that number, byte, word or long, from a7, and then move it.

move.w #5,-(sp)

Combined with a Trap, you can communicate with TOS:

> move.w #4,-(a7) trap #1

calls XBIOS 4, or Getrez - the routine which tells you which resolution you are running in. Some calls need further parameters, these are moved onto the stack before the two commands above.

Once you've run the Trap, a7 needs to be adjusted to point to the address it originally contained. Just add it to the number of bytes moved onto it. Suppose you had moved a word (two bytes) and then a long (four bytes) followed by another word. After the Trap, you would have to add eight to the stack pointer.

It is very important that you always re-adjust the stack when you've finished with it. Commands like bsr (branch to subroutine) use the stack to store the address of the command they return to. If the stack has moved, the program attempts to return to the wrong address and might crash as a result. Adjusting the stack can be done in one of two ways:

addq.1 #8,sp

lea 12(sp), sp

addq can only be used to move numbers from one to eight. Any higher, and you need to use the command lea - which stands for load effective address - which simply moves it 12 bytes above the address in a7, into a7.

#### What a picture

To make things easy for you, there are two files on this month's Cover Disk, BIOSMAC.I and XBIOSMAC.I - they contain all the calls for the BIOS and XBIOS and are in a handy form called a macro.

Armed with your collection of traps and macros, you can build your first assembly program. This

loads a Degas picture stored on disk and displays it on the screen. First, your program needs to make sure the operating system macros are included in the Cover Disk listing. You can do this by writing the listing in the same file as the macros, but much more efficient is to use the "include" directive. This isn't an assembly command, but tells the compiler to load a listing from disk, and assemble that before getting on with the rest of the file. The macro files must be included before any TOS calls are made. This is done in lines ten to 12. Once the macros are included they can be used by typing their name in the command field. So, on line 51 of DEGASHOW.S you have:-

The assembler substitutes the code between Getrez MACRO, and ENDM in the XBIOSMAC.I file. Some macros have parameters passed to them, your assembly manual should explain how this works.

#### Raising the flag

Lines 32 to 93 of DEGASHOWS show the main steps of the program. They consist of macro calls or branches to subroutines. There are a few instructions there that you may not have encountered.

The beg instruction is a variation of the bra instruction which branches to a label, and executes the instructions there - but, unlike

## Read all about it

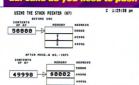
If you are going to use TOS in your programming, you will need to obtain some documentation explaining what each command does. Both the Devpac 2 and 3 manuals contain information on each call. You might also check out Compute's Technical Reference Guide VOI -UME III, TOS (ISBN 0-87455-149-8), and Atari ST Internals (ISBN 0-916439-46-1). Have a browse through them in a bookshop to see if the information is useful before spending your cash.

bsr, it does not return. The eq is a condition code, it stands for equal, and is dependent on the status register. The status register contains, among other things, five status flags; negative, zero, overflow, carry and extend. Each can be either set or clear. An assembly instruction can affect these flags in different ways, one might set one flag, another might clear one, and some have no effect at all on the flags. The most common way to alter these flags is with the cmp command, short for compare, which subtracts two parameters without actually changing them, and sets or clears the flags according to the result.

The condition code only permits the branch if a condition is met, in the case of eq. if the zero flag is set; comparing two equal numbers sets the zero flag. If the condition is not met, execution continues with the next instruction. Our program uses conditions to detect errors from the TOS calls, exiting with a message if it finds any. Once assembled, you can single step through the listing using your debugger to see how the macros are expanded, and to give you an idea of the effect the instructions have. stf

## Nothing happening? Pile it on the stack

The stack is important to distinguish between individual calls as you need to push a number onto it



■ The stack pointer - a7 - initially contains the address just above the stack, so when you push a ber onto the stack, you sub tract the size of that number from the contents of a7, and then you move it.



# **FEEDBACK**

Do you have a point of view about anything in the ST world? Well, why not share it with us and

nearly 70,000 others? Write to The Editor, Feedback, ST FORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW

#### Finally! An STE-only game

Hooray! Let there be rejoicing in the streets. I just read the advert on the back of STF 44 and found out that there is finally an STE-only game (STE-only in the fact that the only STs it works on are STEs). The game is Sleep Walker (Comic Relief) and, surprisingly, the publisher is Ocean, not Atari Games (as you might expect). Frankly, I'm surprised no STE games have come out earlier. The STE has been around for about four years now and has only just had a game written for it, but the Falcon has only just come out and already has games being developed for it.

There are two games I know of that use the STE's enhanced functions to an extent – The Chaos Engine and Teramis – but, as far as I know, Sleep Walker is the first to fully exploit the potential of the STE. In STF 35 there was an article in the news section headed "Atari take the lead with STE-only games." In the article it said "the first two games to be converted are

Road Riot Four Wheel Drive... and Steel Talons." I was very excited about this article and I couldn't wait for the games to come out, but we are yet to see both these games or any STE game on the Atari Games label. I hope Atari haven't forgotten about developing STE games because the ST games industry needs something new to stop it dving altogether. I also hope other publishers follow Ocean's lead so that STE-only games will be a common sight. Perhaps STF could give us readers the names of publishers so we can write, challenging them to produce more STE games and to thank Ocean for taking a positive lead.

## Jonathan Norridge

stf: No sooner requested than done, Jonathan – here are a selection of software houses' addresses: Daze Marketing, Dagmar House, 12 Old Street, London EC1V 9AB; Gremlin Graphics, Carver House, 2 – 4 Carver Street, Sheffield S1 4FS; Microprose, Unit 1, Hampton Road Industrial Estate, Terbury, Glos GL8 8LD; Ocean Software, 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS; Psygnosis, South Harrington Building, 182 Sefton Street, Liverpool L3 4BC; UBI Soft, Finchley House, 707 High Road, North Finchley, London N12 0BT. You may also be interested to know that Steel Talons is being developed for the Falcon.

#### Staying home and fishing

Regarding Derek Richardson's letter "We've seen It All Before," I can only agree 100 per cent with what he says – software writers must get some original ideas going or they will end up in the workhouse! My star sign is Cancer – and Cancerians have the most fantastic imagination of all the 12 signs – so I put my thinking cap on and came up with an idea for a game which I have not seen before. How about a fly fishing program? I am not a programmer myself but I am sure wizkids won't take long in writing a

program like this. I thought the start could be;

- 1. Select the right flies from the box.
- 2. Select the correct rod or line.
- 3. Look at the water to see whether or not the fish are jumping.
- See what the weather is doing whether it's windy and rainy or hot and sunny.

Now the actual fishing itself it should not be too easy, so a lot of random code would have to be put in, sometimes you would catch nothing, other times you might catch a bag full – just like the real game. There are many different varieties of fishing as well, so all the punters are catered for. If fishing keeps millions happy outside it will surely keep them happy inside!

## Northumberland

stf: Thank you for that interesting idea – it sounds as if you could have the start of something there, although I tend to get the impression that many people go fishing to get some peace and quiet away

## **EXPENSIVE DOORSTOPS?**

I can stand it no longer. I've been following with great interest the debate raging in your pages concerning the reluctance of software houses to cater for the ST market. Although enthusiastic, unfortunately, until Paul Talbot's letter appeared in February's issue, you appeared to have thrown all commercial reasoning out of the window. Writing to software houses in a vain, however commendable attempt to "bully" them into staying in a declining ST market (in terms of market share) is naive at best and a total waste of ST FORMAT readers' time at worst. Now don't get me wrong, I for one am immensely pleased to see a quality magazine, such as yours, be our champion in the fight to prevent our STs becoming expensive doorstops. It is a noble cause and it is also misdirected. The letters we should be writing, however, should be addressed to Atari UK. Let me explain...

The reason software houses are deserting the ST is because of what economists term the "opportunity cost" of not doing so. In other words, why should they commit expensive resources such as time, money and people on developing software for the ST when there is a

far greater profit to be made developing for the Amoeba? After all, software houses are just western capitalist institutions and exist only to maximise their return on investment, not to be charitable to hard-done-by ST owners.

The root cause of all this woe is lack lustre demand for ST software - and when I write of "demand" I mean the parting of cash, not promises and good intentions. To attract them back to the ST market, demand must pick up again; the easiest way of boosting demand for ST software is to sell more ST base units. This is where Atari UK come in. It's time that Atari shifted as many STEs as possible. I should think that the STE has repaid its investment by now, so Atari should price a 1040 STE with a mouse but none of the other promotional gimmicks at no more than £150. This is low enough to start eating into the console market. Atari should then market this aggressively emphasising its adaptability, the range of available software, but most importantly upgradability and compatibility across the family of ST computers since this customer base may well be the source of future Falcon sales. Should demand not beget demand, then, as a final recourse

remember that lack of software killed off both Betamax video recorders and DAT recorders, even though they were, and are, the technically superior formats – Atari should reopen its software division, buy up the licences for all those games that have sold well on other formats, yet are not going to be released on the ST and make a profit out of them themselves. I wouldn't mind betting that software houses would be watching those sales figures eagerly and perhaps be reconverted. Steve Phipps, Herts

stf: That's one way of trying to boost demand, but the only thing that strikes me that you've forgotten is the cost of this aggressive marketing – if Atari were to price STEs at £150 each, and even if they shifted huge numbers of them, their profitability, from this source, would be unlikely to be able to support the amount of advertising you suggest. Also, the console market is completely different to the ST market, being, in general younger and totally games orientated, so whatever the price of STEs, they still don't have the "credibility" factor which is what most people who buy conseles are after

A

ssue

I am fed up with people who don't know what they are talking about knocking Atari's marketing. Let's look at the facts; we all know they produce great machines and the Falcon is the latest in a long line of them. The ST was very well marketed and, for the first four years of its life, was the number one seller. Yes, it was overtaken by the Amiga, but what computer historically has ever had longer than five years at the top?

'Why are Atari not advertising the Falcon?" people moan and in the next sentence complain that they want one and cannot get hold of one... precisely! What would you do if you were let down by production and could not get enough machines to satisfy demand? You certainly would not waste good money advertising it and whipping up more demand that you cannot satisfy.

I suggest that when Atari has a reasonable quantity of Falcons in the consumer case, they will advertise as much as they did in the early days of the ST - old figures show that Atari spent more on TV advertising than any other computer-related company in 1988 and 1989! Then watch it fly.

In the meantime they will continue to sell all the Falcons they can manage in the old case to real enthusiasts. What a move that is, eh? They either wait until the middle of this year to get any income at all from the Falcon or alternatively they sell x thousand in an old case to people who cannot wait. How to make money out of something that is, in real-

Far from being bad at marketing, that type of slick move shows me just why Atari are still in business almost 20 years after starting in this industry while hundreds of other hardware companies have gone bust. I am a lecturer in marketing and would recommend that anybody who looks at the way Atari are run is a prime example of how to stay in business.

■ Daryl Still is Marketing Manager at Atari UK.

stf: That's a very interesting point, Derek, and throws a whole new light on the way you can look at Atari's marketing of the Falcon.

I'm sure many people would agree that making money out of something that isn't quite finished is a brilliant idea, at least from the business perspective. However, for many people, the frustration they feel at not being able to get a Falcon when they want one is expressed by blaming the people they perceive to be at fault - seeing another person's point of view is not always the easiest thing to do, and certainly not if it's a faceless company. Just take a look at the photo above of Darryl Still, the Marketing Manager of Atari UK, and make up your own mind about the whole matter.

from the hassle of modern life, and by bringing fishing indoors you'd rather be defeating the object of all that. Equally, however, I was under the impression that people went to see football matches for the atmosphere in the stands, but the enormous popularity of footie sims on the ST totally defies that reasoning! Does anyone else have an original idea for a game?

#### It's more fun with two

I have to agree to both Paul Talbot's and Derek Richardson's letters on STF 43. Programmers should include code for second drives or make games hard drive installable. Multi-player games should also be able to use the four player adaptor that came out for Gauntlet 2. The Ninja Turtles arcade game had four players at once, but this was missing from the ST version. At least Anco and Ubi Soft are releasing multi-player games like Kick Off 2 and Dyna Blaster and the new basketball game. I'd be interested to see if the Bitmap Brothers include an option for four human players in Chaos Engine, after all, it's not like it can't be done, is it?

#### **Noel Wallace** Carluke, Scotland

stf: It's certainly not as if it can't be done - check out our feature on multi-player games starting on page 34 where we take a look at the best of them, and you can see the efforts that programmers have gone to to make games accessible to more than one person at a time.

#### **Plymouth User Groups**

Since there is no ST club that I could find in the Plymouth area, I

have started looking into getting one going myself. To this end it would be helpful if you could publish this letter so that anyone who sees it and would be interested in supporting such a club can drop me a line - this would also give me some idea of the numbers I am dealing with and what they would like the club to do for them - broad categories only, please, say, programming or teach-ins. Depending on the level of response, I will reply to individuals by letter or telephone, or place a notice in the local press informing them of dates and venues of meetings.

**Buckinghamshire** 

If there is an ST club already in the area, I would ask whoever is responsible for it to contact me soon so that I do not compete with them and we can discuss pooling our efforts to the advantage of all users concerned.

#### **Raymond Hughes** 31 Barton Avenue Keyham, Plymouth

I have just started up a non-profitable Atari user group for programmers. It gives them the opportunity to get together and share knowledge, tips, advice and the like on all the programming languages common to the ST. The club will also enable programmers to play-test their programs on all the machines in the ST range. This service is invaluable to all programmers, as you can imagine.

This group is non-profitable there are no membership fees or anything like that - just send me a disk and return postage. This disk can be used to return the diskbased magazine.

Nik Bates. **ICTARI User Group** 3 Bernice Close, Plymouth **Devon PL4 7H** 

stf: It looks as if these two groups should get together, although they are looking to cover different areas of the ST. If anyone is interested in programming (and you certainly should have caught the bug after our feature starting on page 12), get in touch with Nik Bates at the address above. We'd also like to hear from any other user groups around the country - what do you do? What services do you offer? Is there a fee for joining? How big is your membership? Anything like that which could be of interest. Please let us know.

#### **Data cartridges**

In your reply to Ben Heyworth's letter (STF 43), you state that data cartridges are not of use to ST owners. This is not entirely true. For a while, Protar sold drives for the cartridges to complement their hard drive range, indeed, they may still do so. However, they would not be useful for Midwinter 2, the example cited in the letter and your

reply, since the cartridges are tape cartridges, primarily for backing up and archiving software. Using ICD's The Link, it should be possible to connect a QIC (Quarter Inch. Cartridge, the width of the tape used within the carts) drive to the ST. The only problem would be finding the software to drive it.

#### **Rob Evans** London, SW15

stf: Thanks for that - you certainly could use tape cartridges for backing up and archiving software and there is some software available to drive SCSI tape streamers, but at present it's only available in the United States - we'll be getting a copy soon for review, so make sure you watch this space!

### **Falcon queries**

I'm really looking forward to getting a Falcon as soon as the recased version goes on sale, although I do have a FALCON



## MY FAVOURITE THINGS

Last issue we asked for readers' favourite software – here are a couple of responses

- 1. Railroad Tycoon
- 2. Sim City 3. Jimmy White's Whirlwind
- 4. Sensible Soccer
- 5. Premier Manager
- 6. Dungeon Master 7. Mercenary 3
- 8. Llamatron
- 9. Lemmings
- 10. Pushover ames Southall, via the STF BBS

Here are my top eight non-games programs:

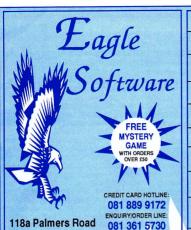
1. Protext v4.3

- 2. Fast Copy 3
- Pack Ice
- 4. Super Virus Killer v1
- 5. Easy Text Plus
- 6 MDisk
  - **Ultimate Item Selector 3**

My favourite games are Monkey Island, Indy Graphic Adventure, Lotus 3, Robocop 3, Street Fighter 2

and Crazy Cars 3 Daniel Gilson, Beds

stf: Thanks for those lists, we're always interested to see what your favourites are - does anyone have a list of classic games, perhaps those that are not available anymore, that they'd like to share with us?



**New Southgate** 

**LONDON N11 1SL** 

BITMAP BROTHERS VOL 1 only £16.99 Xenon, Cadaver and Speedball II DREAM TEAM only £16.99 RAVING MAD only £18.99 CHAMPIONS only £13.99
Jahangir Khan Squash, Man United
and W.C. Boxing Manager SOCCER MANIA only £11.99 ball Manager II, Gazza's Soccer, Foot POWER PACK II only £17.99 edator II, Battle Master, Wings It Came From The Desert Manager - W.C. Edition Microprose Socce BIG BOX II only £19.99
Back to the Future III, R-Type, IK+, Real stbusters, Def of the Earth, TV Sports Footb Shanghai, Armalyte, Sinbad, Bomboozal BIG BOX only £15.99
Captain Blood, Tin Tin on the Moon, Safari Guns,
Teenage Queen, Bubble Plus, Purple Saturn Days
Krypton Egg, Jumping Jackson, BoBo, Hostages EAGLE BLASTERS
Not STE compatible only £11.99
lasteroids, Conflict, Grim blood, Hunter Kille
and Little Computer People FLIGHT COMMAND only £14.99
Eliminator, Strike Force Harrier,
Lancaster, Sky Fox and Sky Chase 4 WHEEL DRIVE only £19.99 Lotus Esprit, Celica GT4 Rally, Team Suzuki, POWER PACK only £14.99 non 2, TV Sports Football, Bloodwy Lombard Rails GRANDSTAND only £11.99
Gazza Super Soccer, Pro Tennis Tou
World Class Leaderboard and Continent HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION only £18.99 RAINBOW COLLECTION only £13.99 New Zealand Story, Bubble Bobble, Rainbow lete RoboCon GI Ghostbusters 2, Ind Batman the Movie BITMAP BROS VOL. 2 \* only £1 6.99 Xenon II, Gods, Magic Pockets NINJA COLLECTION only £13.99 D. Dragon, Shadow Warrior, D. Ninja MAX EXTRA only £17.99
Turrican II, ST Dragon, SWIV and Night Shift AWARD WINNERS ONLY £16.99
Kick Off II, Pipemania, Space Ace SUPER HEROES only £17.99 2 HOT 2 HANDLE only £18.99 Golden Axe, Total Recall, Shadow Warr and Spy who loved me and Populous Super Off Road Racing SUPER FIGHTER THE GREATEST only £19.99
J.W.Whirlwind Snooker, Lure of the Temptre:
Shuttle STRATEGY MASTER only \$21.99 Deuteros, Populous, Hunter, Chessplayer 2150 and Spirits of Excalibu only £16.99 Pitrighter, W.W.F., Final Fight ACTION MASTERS
only £1 4.99
Turbo Outrun, F16 Com bat Pilot, Italy 1990
Welltris and Double Dragon II DIZZYS EXCELLENT ADVENTURES only \$16.99 Dizzy Panic, Bubble Dizzy, Dizzy Prince of Yolk Folk, Spellbound Dizzy and Kwik Snak SPORTS COLLECTION only £12.99
Run the Gauntlet, Pro Tennis Tou
and World Cup Soccer (Italia '90) FOOTBALL CRAZY

only £1 4.99

Kick Off II, Player Manager and K.O.II Final Whistle QUEST AND GLORY ACTION 5 only £19.99 angerous II, Ghostbusters II, Gunship, Super Ski and Hard Driving only £16.99 ver, Bloodwych, Iron Lord and Midw Disk Day

ST

£16.99

£23.99

650 88

626.99 Volfied Vroom

£16.99

£16.99

£15.99

£16.99

C18 00

£20.99

£21.99

TOP TITLES

Ultima VI ... UMS II ...... £16.99

UMS II Planet Editor

Walker
War Zone (Core Design)
White Death (1 Meg)
Wild Wheels
Wiz Kid
W.W.F.
W.W.F. II

3.5 DS DD discs

with Labels boxed in 10's

Universal Masters

ST.

£15.99

ST EDUCATIO 20.39 AD English 11-12 20.39 AD English 12-13 20.39 AD English 12-13 20.39 AD English 13-14 11-16-29 AD Frencht 11-12 AD Frencht 11-13 AD Frencht 12-13 20.30 AD French 12-13 20.30 AD French 12-13 20.30 AD Marbs 12-13 20.30 AD Marbs 12-13 20.30 AD Marbs 12-13 20.30 AD Marbs 12-14 20.30 AD MA

Fun School 3 7+
Fun School 4 unde
Fun School 4 5-7
Fun School 4 7+
Junior Typist
Magic Maths (4-8)
Maths Mania

EDUCATIONAL

£16.99

£16.99

£16.99 £16.99 £16.99 £16.99

£16.99

C16 99

TOP TITLES ST TOP TITLES ST TOP TITLES TOP TITLES ST £20.99 £12.99 £21.99 £23.99 Leimmings and Data Disk ... £20.99 £15.99 £19.99 £21.99 £13.99 3D Construction Kit ... 3D Construction Kit II Action Stations ...... Addams Family ...... Sleepwalker . Snow Bros ... Soccer Kid \* Space 1889 . Addams Family
Agony
Arbus
Arl Combat Patrol
Arl Support
Arl Support
Arl Support
Amberdar '
Ambeden's Pool
Amberdar '
AmMIOS
Another World
Arabian Nights '
Amourgedon Upgrade '
Ashes of Empir Lemmings II \* ...... Lemmings - Data Disk .. Enira II - Cerperus

Epic

F14 Tom Cat\*

F15 Strike Eagle II

F117A Stealth Fighter

F19 Stealth Fighter

F29 Retaliator

Face Off - Ice Hockey Space Gun .... Space Grusade Special Forces Steel Empire .. Stereo Master Storm Master ... £19.99 £18.99 Lemmings - Stand Alone Liquid Kids \* ..... £15.99 £16.99 £23.99 Liquid Kids \*
Lost Patrol.....
Lotus Turbo Challenge II ...
Lotus Turbo Challenge III ...
Lure of the Temptress .....
M1 Tank Platoon .... C15 00 £16.99 £16.99 £19.99 £19.99 £15.99 £17.99 £16.99 £16.99 £16.99 £15.99 Falcon Mission Disk I Falcon Mission Disk II Falcon 3.0 \*... Fantastic Voyage...... £11.99 £8.99 £15.99 £8.99 £23.99 £16.99 £16.99 £18.99 Falcon 3.0 \*
Fantastic Voyage
Fate of Atlantis (Arc)
Final Blow
Final Fight.
Fire and foe
First Samuria
Godelin £19.99 £16.99 £20.99 £10.99 Supremacy
Tennis Cup 2
The Games '92 Espana
Their Finest Hour £16.99 £15.99 Merchant Colony £16.99 Microprose Golf . 610.99 £23.99 A-Train \*
B17 Flying Fortress \*
BARBARIAN II (Psyg)
Bart vs The World \*
B.A.T. II
Battle Command £23.99 Mig 29 Fulcrum Monkey Island Myth ...... Nam 1965-75... Thunder Jaws Tip Off..... £14.99 N. Mansell World Champ ... Nick Faldos Golf ..... Battle Isle .... Battle Toads BC Kid ...... £8.99 €20.99 Troddlers \* .. C16 00 623.99 Trolls O.Sharif Bridge ORBITUS ...... £20.99 £12.99 £15.99 £15.99 Big Run ...... Buck Rogers . Ultima V..... Goblins II ..... £19.96 £16.99 £16.99 £10.99 £16.99 £22.99 £15.99 Gods
Goden Shot
Goden Shot
Goden Shot
Goden Shot
Grand Prix (Formula)
Grand Prix (Formula)
Gunship 2000 \*
Guy Spy
Harlequin
Harrier Assault AV8B
Heim dall
Hero's Quest (Grem)
Hill Street Blues
Historyline 1914-18 \*
Hook Pacific Islands - T.Yankee II £16.99 £20.99 Pacific Islands - I. Yankee II
Pacific Islands Mission Disc
Pacific Islands II \*
Paperboy II
Parasol Stars Cadaver - the pay off California Games II ... £16.99 £15.99 £23.99 £23.99 £17.99 £16.99 \*£14.99 £20.99 3D Pool Afterburner Aftered Bea Arkanoid II ATOMINO £16.99 Paperboy II
Parasol Stars....
Plan 9 From Outer Space ...
Populous II - The Challenge
Populous II (1 Meg) ......
Populous II (Half Meg) ..... Carl Lewis Challenge Barbarian ... Barbarian II £20.99 Castles Data Disc Chaos Engine ..... Chase HQ II ..... Chuck Rock II \* .... £11.99 £16.99 £14.99 £16.99 £23.99 £19.99 £16.99 £15.99 £15.99 £15.99 £19.99 £20.99 £16.99 Batman The Mo emier Manager. Rattlehawks 1942 £30.99 £16.99 £15.99 £16.99 £16.99 Pro Flight Project X .. Push Over Blood Money ... Crivilsation
C, Y's Air Combat
Cool Croc Twins
Cool World
Combat Air Patrol
Cowert Action
Crazy Cars III
Cruise for a Corpse
Crystal Kingdom Dizzy
Curse of the Azure Bonds £20.99 £16.99 £16.99 QUEST AND GLORY £23.99 £16.99 £20.99 Railroad Tycoon ... International Sports Chall ... £15.99
Jaguar X/220 ... £16.99
Jaguar X/220 ... £16.99
James Pond III (Op Starfish) £16.99
Jim Power \* £16.99
J. White's Whirtwind ... £16.99
J. White's Whirtwind ... £15.99
KGB ... £20.99 Centrefold Squares Chase HQ ..... Rampart ...... Reach for the Skies Red Zone ...... Risky Woods ... Road Rash ..... £15.99 £16.99 £13.99 £12.99 £19.99 £12.99 £16.99 £15.99 £17.99 Robin Hood ... Robocod £15.99 tron ......lek Attack £16.99 £16.99 £17.99 £14.99 £16.99 £16.99 £15.99 £16.99 £16.99 £15.99 £19.99 £16.99 £16.99 £16.99 £16.99 £16.99 £16.99 Rod Land Deneration
Disciples of Steel
Doodlebug
Double Dragon III
Dreadnoughts
Dreadnoughts Bismark Knight Mare + Hint Book Knight of the Sky...... Krusky's S. Funhouse..... Lawn Mower Man \* ..... £16.99 £16.99 £22.99 £11.99 £11.99 £15.99 £19.99 £19.99 £11.99 Gauntlet II ..... Ghostbusters II £20.99 Shadow BEAST II ... Shadow Worlds ... Shoot em up Con. Kit Shuttle the Sim ..... Silent Service II ....... Sim Earth ...... Dreadnoughts Ironclad ... Duck Tales Quest for Gold

24 HOUR FAX LINE

081 361 2733

10x35 DS DD ....25.99 20x3.5 DS DD ....211.99 30x3.5 DS DD ....211.99 50x3.5 DS DD ....221.99 100x3.5 DS DD ....239.99 £16.99 £16.99 £15.99 £16.99 Noddy's Playtime The Three Bears Please add 50p per 10 discs when ordering to cover P & P £16.99 SPECIAL OFFER £16.99 £23.99 £20.99 BUY 5 budget titles and get the 6th one FREE! Also available: DS HD disks please phone for prices £19.99 Pro Tennis Tour . £6.99 £6.99 ST BUDGET TITLES UNDER £10 Puzznic £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £7.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £8.99 £5.99 Rambo III IK+
Impossible Mission II
Indy Last Crusade Graphic
James Pond
J. Khan Squash
Kid Gloves
Last Ninja II £6.99 £9.99 RBI2 Baseball ... Resolution 101 ... Rick Dangerous Robocop ....... £9.99 £6.99 £5.99 £5.99 £7.99 £7.99 £2.99 £6.99 26.99 £6.99 £6.99 £9.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 Last Ninja III Little Computer People Lombard RAC Rally .... 69.99 26.99 R.V.F. Honda ...... Shadow of the Beast Shadow Warrior ..... £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 Lotus Esprit
M. Jackson Moonwalker
Midnight Resistance
Midwinter
Moonshine Racers
Mouse (Switchable) 26.99 26.99 26.99 29.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 Sherman M4 £5.99 £7.99 £6.99 £6.99 £7.99 £6.99 Smash TV £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £7.99 £5.99 Chase HO
Cloud Kingdom
Colossus Chess
Combo Racer
Conflict in Europe
Continental Circus
Deluce Strip Poker
Double Dragon 1 or II
Dragon Ninja
Duel
Fantasy World Dizzy
Fate Combat Pilot
F.O.F.T.
Gauntlet II Starglider II ..... Stunt Car Racer 26.99 Naro
Navy Seals
New Zealand Story
Ninja Remix
North & South
Our Run
Operation Steath
Operation Steath
Operation Worl
Outrun Europa
Pang
Pang Aick boxing
Pinbal Magic
Pittighter
Priftighter Stunt Car Racer
Supapiex
Super Cars II
Super Off Road
Super Off Road
Super Hang On
Switch Blade II
Switch Blade II
Teenage Mutant Turtles
Teeninator II
Thunderstrike
Toobin'
Turrican II
Untouchables £6.99 £8.99 £8.99 £6.99 £6.99 £8.99 £6.99 €6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £7.99 £6.99 £8.99 £7.99 26.99 66 90 £6.99 £7.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 €6.99 26.99 Ghostbusters II... Ghouls'n Ghosts Golden Axe ..... Head over Heels H. H. Guide to G. Hudson Hawk.... 99,99 Pitfighter ... 26.99 £6.99 £6.99 £7.99 £6.99 £5.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 £6.99 Platoon Plotting ...... Predator II ...... Prince of Persia £7.99 Hunter Killer £2.99

١	SHOP
ı	AT
ı	120a
!	MYDDLETON
ı	ROAD
i	WOOD GREEN
ļ	LONDON
ı	N22 4NQ.
i	081
	990 0172

MAY VARY

T

143

\*Not released at time of going to press

Dune II \*

ngeon / Chaos

**VISIT OUR** 

Please make cheques and P.O.'s payable to Eagle Software. P&P is £1.00 per item in the UK. Orders under £10 please add \$0p per item. Europe: add £3.50 per item. Elsewhere add £4.50 per item. New titles will be sent as released and are subject to manufacturers price reviews. E.&O.E. SPECIAL OFFER APPLIES ONLY IF QUOTED WHEN ORDERING.

VISA

£26.99 £12.99 £14.99

omputer itle	ATARI ST	D
		P
		P
		D

Total

£23.99 £23.99

£15.99

Address: Postcode: Tel: Card No: **Exp Date** Member No: Access Visa Cheque P.0's Free Membership with First Order. No obligation to re-order

I read with interest the letter from A Gunn in STF 44 as well as your response. I would like to put in my two penny worth in the argument about the Falcon. The Falcon is an incredible piece of hardware that ought to do very well. There are justifiably many concerns from the ST fraternity about the future of their dated machines, I am one of those myself.

nacnines, I am one of those myself.

I have an oldish ST running v1.02 of TOS. I have, over the years, built up quite a library of software which I am not willing to lose. Recently STF ran a series on how to upgrade your ST with the latest hardware and software developments and I read this with interest. I have a 40MByte hard drive which is full of indispensable software. I was thinking about putting in TOS 2.06 when the Falcon became a reality. I spend a lot of time programming in C and the extra speed of the Falcon would definitely be an improvement over my aging ST, but the question is, will my programs work?

I have Steinberg's Pro 24, Prospero C, HiSoft's C Interpreter, GFA Basic, Devpac 2, HiSoft's Wercs as well as a lot of other support software. Should I go for a basic Falcon and maybe get a memory upgrade? Since I already have a SCSI hard drive, the hard drive is not that important, or should I invest in a TT or a Mega STE with its guaranteed compatibility?

The ST fraternity is, in my experience, unique in the computer world. I recently attempted to up the memory of my 1MByte machine to 4MBytes. Because I had an odd version of the ST, my MMU being a very low version, none of the clip memory enhancements would fit. Evesham Micros sorted this out by "buying" the extra memory off me and offering me a shop soiled hard drive at the normal price. They really went well out of their way to help me – you definitely would not get that sort of help from a PC supplier!

To your comment about the C/STOS argument, I suggest that the average C programmer likes the difficulty of the language and enjoys a good challenge. The average STOS programmer just wants to get the job done. If they have a problem, they cry for help, whereas C programmers would rather puzzle it out for themselves. In order to program in C, you need a lot of manuals, details on system calls and the like. The STOS programmer only needs the STOS manual, all the hard work

being done for them already. C programmers work at their art, 5705 programmers just winge, which is why you don't get many questions about C!

Stuart Williams, Luton

stf: Thanks for that interesting insight into the different mentalities of STOS and C programmers – I never appreciated that you could analyse people's personalities by looking at the type of programming language they used.

Onto compatibility... any programs that use GEM are compatible with the Falcon, as are all of HiSoft's programs, but any program that uses a dongle won't work. If you're after 100 per cent compatibilty, however, you'd probably be better off getting a Mega STE, they're very cheap at the moment – around £400 for a 2MByte version if you shop around – and, as well as being compatible with your software, it would also be compatible with your hard drive. You could easily upgrade it, too, using SIMMs.

Incidentally, on top of being an ST supplier, Evesham Micros happen to be one of the most popular PC suppliers in the country. It just shows you can't generalise.

couple of doubts - please could you answer these questions and put my mind at rest?

- 1. When is the recased version going to go on sale?
- Why has the entry-level Falcon only got 1MByte of RAM and not two like the Amiga 1200? Surely this is a big disadvantage considering its graphic and sound capabilities and it is bound to restrict the software available?
- 3. How soon is it going to be before the first games become available for the Falcon?
- 4. Why does Madonna always come near the top in those "most fanciable" polls? I see better-looking women than her walking down the road every day of the week?

#### **Michael Cumpton**

#### Cornwall

stf: Atari say that they are going to be launching the "consumer version" of the Falcon at the CeBit Show in Germany at the end of March, so it should be available in the UK shortly after that. While Atari are supplying the entry-level Falcon with 1MByte of RAM, Silica Systems are advertising Falcons with 1.44MBytes of RAM - we think, therefore, that they are getting the Falcons they are supplying upgraded to compete better with the A1200 - call them for details on ☎ 081 309 1111. The first games for the Falcon will be coming out at the same time as the consumer version is released - Atari reckon they will have around ten games ready by that time.

Finally, I think Madonna comes near the top in the most fanciable woman polls because she has little compunction about taking her clothes off in public —

that is, in front of people who actually vote in such polls.

#### Thou shalt not...

I was horrified to read the second commandment "thou shalt not turn on external drive after ST is switched on" in the Well 'Ard hard drives feature in issue 44. Clive asserts that to do so may send random data signals to the hard drive SCSI which may wipe data.

If this is correct, it confirms my suspicions that us ST owners are living in Toytown; I have bought two STs and a STacy, hard drive, several hard drive boot utilities configuring several "serious" programs from music through DTP to financial to run from my hard drive, talked to many serious programmers, retailers, helplines in support of my working applications, my learning curve and their bugs and read the ST press for three years, yet no-one has told me why and how to boot from hard drive without switching on the hard drive after the ST.

Clive has told me why, but please could you tell me how?

#### Peter Lemer Hertfordshire

stf. Peter, no wonder you're confused, the second commandment actually states "if you have an external drive, then turn it on after the ST has been switched on." You could have problems with the random data signals wiping data if you turn on your stard drive before you turn on your ST – the order in which you turn everything on is: monitor, ST, then the external drive, just one after the other without waiting for the ST to boot up

if you do wait, your ST is unlikely to acknowledge the existence of the external drive and you then have to boot-up all over again. Want to share you views with STF's readers? Write to The Editor, Feedback, ST FORMAT, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

CD	A L	7		U	1	
<b>.</b>	-	•	U	u		

Britain's best-sel fect. Fill in this ST FORMAT, Fut	ling ST magazine, but it s coupon and post it t	doesn't mean we're per- to April Reader Survey, , Bath, Avon BA1 2BW –
How much do yo	u like this issue?	
☐ It's great!	☐ It's pretty good	☐It's alright
☐ It's lousy	☐ It's absolutely terri	ible
Does this month	s feature on programming	g make you want to start
creating wonderf	ul games and demos on ye	our ST?
☐ Yes! I've already	y started	☐ I'm thinking about it
□ No, I'm not inte	erested in it at all	
What do you mos	t like about this month's i	issue?
What do you leas	t like about this month's i	ssue?
	suggestions for future f	
Now just cut out	this coupon or take a pho	tocopy and post it to the

address above. Thank you for your time.



# RECT SOFTWAR

99 GAMES FOR ONLY £15!!

Carl Lewis Challenge

Flames of Freedom

Knights of the Sky

Lemmings... Lotus 3.....

Push Ove

Robocop 3

Sensible Socces

Shuttle...... Silent Service 2.

Sports Collection

The Games Espana 92. Ultima 5

Universal Monsters

Jimmy Whites Snooker

Lure of the Temptress... M1 Tank Platoon...... Micro Prose Golf

Microprose Grand Prix.

Oh no not more Lemmings Parasol Stars Populaus 2

Cool World.



LETHAL WEAPON £13.99

20000 Leagues Und Alien Syndrome Audio Sculpture Bloodwych Chase HQ 2

Continental Circus

Espionage
Espionage
Fallen Angel
Federation of Free Traders
First Samural
Flimbo's Quest

Flimbos Quest
Flipit \* Magnose
Future Basketball
Germ Crazy
Golden Axe
High Steel
Hoyles Book of Games 1.

Jumping Jackson Kick Off 2

Dyter 7..... Eskimo Games

£499 TITLES

WWF 2 £13.99

Matrix Marauders.... Midnight Resistance Monty Python.... Murders in Venice....

Mystical... Narc....

Ninga Spirit. Onslaught..... Pana Nightbreed

Pang..... Paris Dakar Rally

FUN SCHOOL 4 UNDER 5...

FUN SCHOOL 4 OVER 7.

FUN SCHOOL 4 5-7.

SUPER FIGHTER £13.99

DUNGEON MASTER £9.99

£1599

£1699

£1499

£1999

£1499

£15.99

f2199

£15.99

£1499

£1999

£2199

£1499

£15.99

£1699

£1499

£1999 £2199

£1499

£1499 £9.99

£1499

£1599

FULL PRICE TITLES

COMPILATIONS Action Masters Compilation (Welltris, Turbo Outrun, F16 Combat, Italy 1990, Double Dragon 2)

erican Dreams Compilation (Super Ski tages, Operation Neptune, Bubble Ghost)

Winners £7.99

High Energy Compilation (North & South Tin Tin, Fire + Forget, Teenage Queen, Hostages)

10 Great Games (Ferrari F1, Rick Dangerous, Pick 'n Pile, Great Courts, Satan, Chicago 90, Xer 2 Night Hunter, Carrier Command, Super Ski)

Quest + Glory Compilation (Cadaver, Midwinter Iron Lord, Bloodwach)

Dream Team £13.99

Direct Mega Pack - Corporation, Man Utd. Pro Tennis Tour 2, Prince Of Persia, Silent Service - £19.99

## BLANK DISKS -FULLY CERTIFIED

50	£ 17.00
100	£ 30 . 00
250	£ 70.00
inc labels (Ple	ease add £200
p&p for D	isk orders)

FIRST LETTERS

SHAPES AND COLOURS .....£499

TELLING THE TIME .....£499

LETS SPELL (OUT & ABOUT) XENON 2 £499

EDUCATIONAL

£499

£15.99

£15.99

KICK OFF 2

VISA

RACE DRIVING £7.99 (Including free f1099)

Please send orders to:

**DIRECT SOFTWARE LTD** 

Unit 3, Cross Keys Shopping Mall, St. Neots, Cambridgeshire PE19 2AU Tel: (0908) 379550

P&P is FREE within the UK

SHOP PRICES MAY DIFFER



**Deluxe Work Centre** THE IDEAL COMPANION FOR YOUR ATARI ST



Option 1 - Part: **WSA520** 

British made steel Work Centre without starter pack. Limited offer price just

**Option 2 - Part: DWSA520** 

British made steel Work Centre with starter pack: mouse mat, mouse holder, dust cover and joystick/mouse extension

Limited offer price just



**BRITISH** 

All prices include VAT but exclude delivery

(pictured), Amiga A600 and Amiga 1200.

Also available for Commodore Amiga A500

RSD CONNECTIONS LTD

MEAD BUSINESS CENTRE, MEAD LANE, HERTFORD, **ENGLAND SG13 7AG** 

TEL: 0992 584205 FAX: 0992 584207



All Discs are Double Sided and are 99% full. 70% of all programs have been ICE packed, giving up to 1MB of software per disc!

£ 1.50 per disc (1 free every 4 ordered) Send £ 1.00 for Revolutionary Disc-catalogue plus a free Intro disc containing 24 games!

> Cheques / PO's made payable to 'AQUILA' 190a Mackenzie Road, Beckenham, Kent, BR3 4SF

(C) 081 778 0844

## Educational Software

The Connoisseur's Choice



If you are looking for software to help with the National Curriculum, then look no further. Our new free catalogue is packed with programs suitable for all ages from six to adult on a wide range of educational and leisure subjects.

and Leisure software (Please state computer type)

Write or telephone for

our new FREE

16-page colour brochure of

Educational

Subjects now available include .

Maths French German Spanish Science Geography History **English Words** Spelling

Arithmetic Football Sport First Aid

General Knowledge



Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed) **DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR** Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406

# WHAT'S YOUR VIEW?

We need your help to make Britain's best-selling ST magazine even better and you can help. All you have to do is fill out this form, pop it in an envelope and post it to the STF Questionnaire. **Future Publishing**, FREEPOST, Bath, **Avon BA1 2XF - you** don't even need a stamp. Cheers!

1. Whic	h mach	ine do	you	own
---------	--------	--------	-----	-----

a) 520 ST with single-s	ided drive*
b) 520 ST with double	-sided drive
c) 1040 ST	d) 520 STE
e) 1040 STE	f) Mega ST
g) Mega STE	h) TT
I) STACY	j) ST Book
k) Falcon	

- \* If you have a second disk drive or upgraded single-sided drive, tick the double-sided drive box
- 2. What other computers do you own or intend to buy in the next 12 months?

Falcon	Amiga
PC-compatible	Sega Megadrive
Super Nintendo.	

3. Which of these applications do you use your ST for?

Music	
Word processing	
Graphics	
Games	
Business	
Desktop publishing	
Programming	
Comms	
Education	Г

4. What hardware do you (a) own or (b) intend to buy during the next 12 months?

	own	intend to buy
Second disk drive		
Hard drive		
Joystick		
Modem		
Memory upgrade		
Printer		
Laser printer		
Monitor		
Scanner/digitiser		
Mouse		
MIDI music equipment		

5. What software do you (a) own or (b) intend to buy during the next 12 months?

	own	intend to buy
Word processor		
Desktop publishing		
Database		
Spreadsheet/accounts		
Graphics		□
Music		
Comms		
Programming		
Education		

6. Will you be buying games in 1993?

Yes

7. Which magazines do you read?		
Please rate each out of ten)		
ST FORMAT	/1	

No 🗆

8. What two main reasons do you have for buying STF? (Tick only two, please)

For the Cover Disk
For the reviews of new products
For hardware or software roundups
For our extensive hints and tips
For our tutorials and series
For the adverts
For up-to-date news
For a good general read

9. Rate our regular sections out of ten and indicate whether you want to see more or less of them.

	Same	More	Less
Adverts/10			
Cover Disk/10			
Feedback/10			
Game reviews/10			
Gamebusters/10			
Masterslasses /10			

1000	

10. How many issues of	STF
have you ever bought?	

11. How many do you expect

to buy in the next 12 ii	iontiis:
12. How many other pe	
read your copy of STF?	\

13. What has been your favourite cover on STF? (A reminder can be found on page 58)

14. As regards the ST, do you consider yourself to be

an expert?		nceu:
15. How old ar	e you?	
Under 12	13–18	19–24 ☐ Over 60 ☐

fairly experienced?

16. What sex are you?

Male 🗆	Female

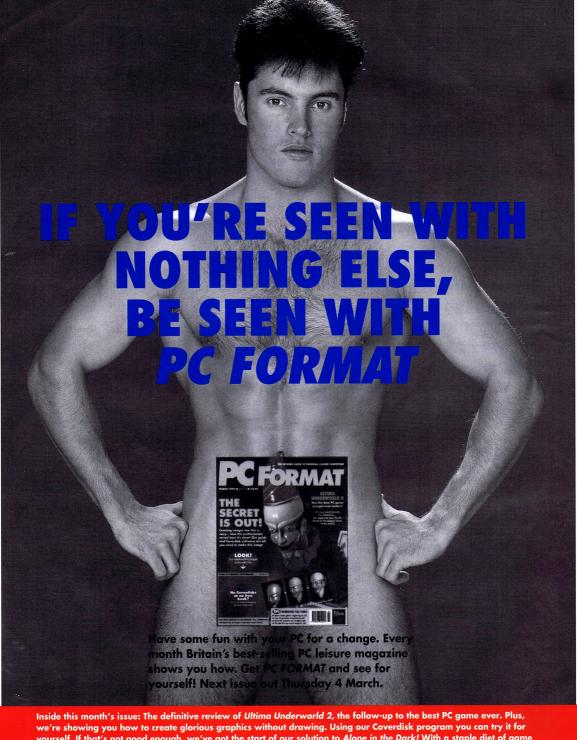
17. What is your annual income?

Under £3,000□	£3,000-£6,000
£6,000-£10,000	£10,000-£15,000
£15 000 £20 000	Over £20,000

18. If you wish to be informed of any special offers, please fill in your name and address in the space below. If not, please just name the county you live in:

19. If you'd like to make any additional coments about how we can improve ST FORM	

- and we're always looking for ways in which we can do so - or have any suggestions for features or series, please jot them on a piece of paper and enclose them with this form. The Editor will read each and every one.
- Now simply tear out this page, pop it or a photocopy - into an envelope and send it to: ST FORMAT Questionnaire, Future Publishing, FREEPOST, Bath, Avon BA1 2XF. (If you post it in the UK, you don't even need a stamp!) Thank you for your time and effort, you can be assured that each of your comments will be noted. stf



yourself. If that's not good enough, we've got the start of our solution to Alone in the Dark! With a staple diet of game reviews, tips, news, shareware and CD reviews, PC FORMAT is guaranteed to enrich your life. Don't miss it.



When you buy your new Alari 520 or 1040ST-E computer from Silica Systems, we will give you an additional \$324.75 worth of software FREE OF CHARGE, including some great enlertainment and productivity programs. Pius, with every ST and TT, we will give you 16 nights holiday hotel accommodation for you

TENSTAR PACK

TENSTAR PAGE.
ASTERIX
CHESS PLAYER 2150
DRIVIN' FORCE
LIVE AND LET DIE
ONSLAUGHT
PIPE MANIA
RICK DANGEROUS
ROCK 'N' ROLL
SKWEEK
TRIVIAL PURSUIT PRODUCTIVITY PACK:

£59.99 ssing package from GST et WORD SPELL IT ker to complement fet We £24.99

TOTAL VALUE: £324.75

WORTH £39.9

HADDWADE 

SOFTWARE - ARCADE GAMES

SOFTWARE - ARCADE GAMES:
Final Fight - Street fighting game ... \$25.99
9 Lives - Help save Claudette .... \$24.99
Robot Monsters - Arcade Shoot Up \$19.99
Sim City - Ccontrol your own city ... \$29.95 SOFTWARE - PRODUCTIVITY:

 SOFTWARE - PRODUCTIVITY:

 Neochrome - Art package
 £29.99

 1st Word - Word processor
 £59.99

 FirST BASIC - Programming lang
 £49.99

 ST Tour - Tutorial Disk
 FREE

 ANI ST - Animation Package
 £29.95

PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA: Silica Productivity Pack\* ...... TenStar Games Pack ..... Total Value: \$785.50 SILICA PRICE: £249.00

1/2 Mh RAM 520S

WITH FREE GIFTS FROM SILICA

1/2Mb RAM

Inc VAT - Ref: STC 6300

INCLUDING 1Mb RAM Inc VAT - Ref: STC 6311

## **ATARI**

世雄雄

OH OPTIONAL EXTRA

32MHz 32-Bit 68030 Processor 3½" 1.44Mb Double Sided Disk Di 2/4/BMb RAM Versions Stereo 8-Bit PCM Sound Output 4096 Colour Palette Built-in 68882 Maths Co-Process

Up to 1280 x 960 Resolut VME + SCSI Expansion F Expandable to 36Mb RAM

Expandable to 36Mb HAM Hard Drive Expansion Option FREE 16 Nights Holiday according to the control of the con



Newton OPDONAL EXTAX

The new Matri Falcon G00 is expected into stock soon. It is a powerful, versatile, multipurpose home computer, offering unmatched performance for its price. Included in its law and paspect, lawn are multiple to processers for over a quarter of a million colours and 16-bit stereo sound input for speech recognition and sound sampling. These all combine to provide a new computer capable of material processers of the provided processers of the provided processers of the provided processers of the provided processers of the second sample of the provided processers of the provided pr

1Mb RAM - 0Mb HD 4Mb RAM - 0Mb HD 4Mb RAM - 65Mb HD £499 £699 £899

- 16мнг 32-bit 68030 Proc 32MHz Motorola DSP and BLITTER co-processors
- DSP capabilities for voice recognition, speech synthe-and numerous audio specia effects.
- True colour display: 768 x 480
- True colour display: 788 x 480
   65,000+ colours on screen at onc
   Record 8 channel, 16-Bit stereo sound and play back 4 channel, 16-bit stereo simultaneously
   SCSI II, DMA, MIDI IN & MIDI OUT, Stereo audio & microphoneously
- 1.44<sub>Mb</sub> Floppy Dis
- 1. 4 or 14th BAM Configurations Optional 65<sub>Mb</sub> Hard Disk Built-in ADC & DAC convertors
- ATARI FALCON 030

16wer 32-Bit 6800 3%\*, 1.44we FDD HARDWARE: SOFTWARE:

SYSTEM-AUDIO-MAN



## MUSIC MASTER



HAPDWAPE

SOFTWARE:

PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA

## **FAMILY CURRICULUM II**



Less Pack Saving ess Pack Saving: £736.27 SILICA PRICE: £299.00

Total Value: £1035.27

#### MONITOR FOR ST OWNERS 12" • 12" Greyscale Monitor



SIL

- Represents Colour in unlimited Shades of Grey Works in Low (320 x 200) + Medium (640 x 200) Resolution
- ST Modes • Free High-Res (640 x 400)
- Emulation Software for ST-ST-E Stereo Speakers Built-in
- Small Footprint
- Case Colour Compliments ST Housing Tilt & Swivel Base Available
- (Ref: MOA 5500 £15.99) . Easy Access to Controls for Volume, Brightness, Contrast

low and medium resolution mode to produce sturning greyscale graphics for entertainmen software. At only £69 (ref. MON 3012) the ViewTeb VT12 offers exceptional value for money. And When you buy a ViewTeb monitor from Silica, we will give you a cable to connect it to your Atan ST FREE OF CHARGE! When ordering, please specify whether correct cable can be included from which was resolved.

## ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY IN THE UK MAINLAND

CA S'	YSTEMS	OFFER	YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS: Proven track record in professional solit profitable.
BUSINESS + EDUCATION - GOVERNIMENT: Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
PAYMENT: Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

PAYMENT: Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.
Before you decide when to buy your new computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may company you buy to you may not you may not you may not you may not you will not you will not you may not you may not you will not you willing to you will not you will not you will not you will not you wi



MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309 1111
Order Lines Open:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP	: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P OBA	Tel: 071-580 4000
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm So Late Night Opening	Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP	: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	Tel: 071-629 1234
Opening Hours:	Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm (Sat close 6.30pm) Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: Opening Hours:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm  Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017
ESSEX SHOP:	Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA	Tel: 0702 468039
Opening Hours:	Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 0702 462363

L	Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm) No Late Night Opening Fax No: 0702 462363
	To: Silica Systems, STFOR-0493-79, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
I	PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE ST RANGE
	Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials: Surname:
l	Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: Initials: Surname:  Company Name (if applicable):
I	Address:
۰	
	Postcode:
	Tel (Home): Tel (Work):
•	Which computer(s) if any do you own?

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

# LIFE, THE UNIVERSE AND EVERYTHING

## **ALL THESE AT BARGAIN PRICES!**

Just a few ads this month
- the response just hasn't
been good enough to warrant taking up precious
space with the coupon. If
you still have ads you
want to place, use either
last month's coupon or a
photocopy. Turn to page
58 to order a copy if you
don't have it

## FOR SALE

Atari 520 STFM 1MByte RAM and hand scanner with *Touch Up* software, a lot of games. £200. Also PSS-795 keyboard with MIDI leads £130 ono. Whole lot £310 ono. \$\pi\$ 0865 724391.

#### STI

2MByte STE with turbo pack, Power Computing external drive, two joystcks, 3D kit, *Mas*tersound 2; over 40 original games; lots more, all boxed £350 will split. Phone © 0923 242503 after 4pm.

#### **Miscellaneous**

Supra Modem 2400 for sale – unwanted gift with all manuals, leads and software for the Atari ST/E, includes loads of great BBS numbers. Protocols V21, V22, V22bis still in original packeging! Only £70! Contact David on © 0555 773420. First come, first served!

Complete collection of ST FOR-MAT magazines, every issue from number one to present complete with original Cover Disk. All in excellent condition and includes binders. Best offer around £100 accepted for the whole lot. Phone Malcolm on 20275 83823 (Bristol).

Atari Lynx 1 with mains adaptor, carry pouch and Toki – highly rated game. Everything in excellent condition and boxed. Would usually cost over £140, all for just £90. Contact Paul on \$\pi\$ 081 550 9402.

## LIFE GOES ON

Although this is the end of this issue, there's no need to be upset about it because there's going to be even more next month. We're going to be looking at ways that you can use your ST for business purposes – not just looking at what you might consider to be boring applications like databases, spreadsheets and accounts packages, but also how STs are used in professional setups for music and desktop publishing. We'll be showing you how you could be making money – and miss that. We're also going to be rounding up all the floppy drives we can lay our hands on, so if

you're thinking about buying one, check this out first. There's also an interview with Jeff Minter in which we hope to answer the question "What is it about llamas that attracts you so much?" but we'll probably end up talking more about his latest stunning creation, Llamazap.

We're going to be starting a new series about something we can all afford, so watch out for that. On top of all this great stuff is the usual blend of reviews of all the latest hardware and software – as well as games, of course, news, previews, handy hints and tips as well as a fantastic Cover Disk to boot!

## STF ON SALE TUESDAY 13 APRIL

#### YOUR GUARANTEE OF VALUE



ST FORMAT • Amiga Formar
PC Format • Amiga Power •
Sega Power • GamesMaster
Commodore Format • Mega •
Superplay • Amstrad Action
Your Sinclair • Amiga Shopper

from Future Publishing, a company ars ago but now selling more computer

BETTER ADVICE. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestio and explanatory features, written by the very best in the STRONGER REVIEWS. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence and our reviews give clear recommendations.

CLEARER DESIGN. You need solid information fast. So our crayon-wielders highlight key elements by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs, and so on...

At Future, Editors operate under two golden rules:

Understand your readers' needs.

Satisfy them

MORE READER INTERACTION. We draw on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.

BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY. More pages, more intelligent staff,

## NO MORE ST FORMATS?

Because ST FORMAT is the best ST mag anywhere on the planet, lots of sensible people rush down to the shops at the beginning of each month to get themselves a copy. For this reason you'll find that ST FORMAT sells out

extremely quickly in many newsagents – we say why take the risk of missing your copy? If you don't want to subscribe – but see page 58 for some good reasons why you should – fill in the form below and hand it to your newsagent, who'll only be too happy to reserve or deliver a copy for you. ST FORMAT goes on sale on the second Tuesday of every month. Don't miss it!

If you have problems getting hold of your favourite ST mag, call Kate Elston on 

O225 442244 and she'll do her best to help you out.

## RESERVE YOUR COPY OF ST FORMAT

Please reserve/deliver ST FORMAT magazine each month, beginning with the May issue, on sale Tuesday 13 April.

Name:

.....

Phone Number: .....

To the Newsagent: ST FORMAT is published by

Future Publishing = 0225 442244

## **ADVERTISERS INDEX**

1st Computer Centre	Ocean
Analogic Computers46	PD4U90
Aquila102 Brighton Computer Supplies66	PD Warehouse87
Cambridge Business Software53	Phoenix Services90
Care Electronics65	Power Computing Ltd25,107
Computer Mates Ltd	Premier Mail Order66
Eagle Software 100	Riverdene PDL96
Evesham Micros37	RSD Connections102
Gasteiner Technologies22	Rubysoft57
Intermediates/Spec Reserve2,3 Jewel PD96	ST Direct102
Kosmos 102	Silica Systems43,71,75,105
KW Software87	Solent Software90
Ladbroke Computing6	The Upgrade Shop96
Laser Distribution Ltd96 MJC Supplies48	We Serve69
MT Software	Wizard PD90
New Age Public Domain90	WTS Electronics53



## Power Scanner

- Up to 400 DPI
- Real-time grevscale scanning
- Auto scan rate detect
- Monochrome text or 16 greyscale levels
- Full image and clipboard editing features
- Scan join feature for taking wide scans
- · Cut, paste, magnify, flip, rotate, invert, crop, edit and many more editing features
- Works in all three resolutions
- Save a variety of picture file formats
- High resolution printer driver with more drivers forthcoming
- GEM menu and fast icon driven controls
- Keyboard shortcuts

Power Scanner .....£99

## Ram Expansion

- No soldering required
- Expand to 2MB or 4MB
- Plugs directly inside the ST
- Full fitting instructions
- Uses latest capacity RAM chips

2MB RAM Expansion	£99
4MB RAM Expansion	£169
1MB SIMM for STE.	£25
512K RAM STFM	£45

#### **New Blitz Turbo**

- Back-up your disks at lightning speed
- . Copies from the internal to the external drive
- Cleverly by-passes your ST's disk controller chip
- Back-up an ST disk in around 40 seconds
- Now you can switch between your disk drive and Blitz Turbo without disconnecting your Blitz interface

New Blitz Turbo	£25
Original Blitz Turbo	£15

#### **Hard Drives**

## Series 900 HD

- Buffered thru'port
- Optional battery backed clock
- · High speed 20ms seek rate
- Write protect switch, protect your valuable data
- Power supply
- ICD interface and utility disk

Series 900 40MB	£329
Series 900 100ME	£479

Add £10 for clock to be fitted to Series 900 hard disk

## **Special Offer**

When you purchase this hard drive you can buy Lattice C v5 for .....£60

## **Floppy Drives**

#### PC720B



- Virus blocker (prevents viruses)
- Built-in Blitz Turbo
- Boots from drive B
- 12 month warranty

PC720B .....£65

#### PC7201

Atari internal disk drive .....£39.95

PC72001 Official Atari internal disk drive .....£45 (No case cutting but must be small button version)

#### **PC720P**

Disk drive inc. power supply unit ....£55

### **Drive Accessories**

Maxell Multi-Colour disks (10) ......£9.95 Floppy disks bulk supplied .....£POA

#### **Boot from Drive B**

If you have an internal drive that is not compatible with "Boot from drive B" this cable will solve your problem ......£9.95

## **Optical Hard Drive**

- 128MB on one optical disk
- Read and write optical disk
- 40ms running speed
- High power cooling fan
- 25-way and 50-way SCSI ports
- SCSI ID switch
- (The link™ must be used to connect drive to Atari computer)

128MB External optical drive ......£999 128MB Optical drive & The Link™ £1068 128MB 3.5" Optical disk ......£39.95 each

## Software

Lattice C v5.0	£89
Devpac v2.0	£29
HiSoft C	£29
Proflight	
Harlekin	£45
Wercs	£24
Knife ST	£29
PC Ditto	£29
Neo Disk v3.0	£34
Devnac v3.0	£69.95

### Philips CM8833 MK2

- With cable
- On-site maintenance

CM8833 MK2 .....£239



**Power Computing Ltd** Unit & Railton Road Woburn Road Ind. Estate **Kempston Bedford** MK42 7PN



### Tel 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234

Specifications & prices are subject to change without notice All trademarks acknowledged, VAT included

## ICD

## The Link™

- External SCSI host adaptor
- Connect Atari ST to external SCSI devices e.g. External HD, floppy drives, Optical drives, CD ROM drives which were originally designed for the Apple Mac, IBM PC, Commodore Amiga, NeXT Atari TT, Falcon
- Atari ST must have a DMA port
- Plug-in and go
- Software included
- Compact interface
- 63 x 76 x 19mm in size

No power supply needed

The Link™ .....£69.95

#### **Printers**

All printers include cables and next day delivery

## Star Printers

LC20	£139
LC100 colour	£165
LC200 colour	
LC 15	£229
LC24-100	£185
LC24-200	
LC24-200 colour	£279
Laser LS-5	£699
Laser LS-5EX	£899
Laser LS-5TT	£999
SJ-48	£229

## **Epson Printers**

#### Laser EPL-4000 .....

EPL-4000	£639
PL-4300	£799
PL-8100	£1349
Inkjet	
SQ-870	£509
Q-1170 (132 column printer)	£629

#### Dot Matrix

Dot matrix	
LQ-570	£289
LQ-1070 (132 column printer)	£449
LQ-100	£209
LX100	£189

